Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD

THE MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

$3.50

APRIL 1987•ISSUE NO. 16
Display Until April 16

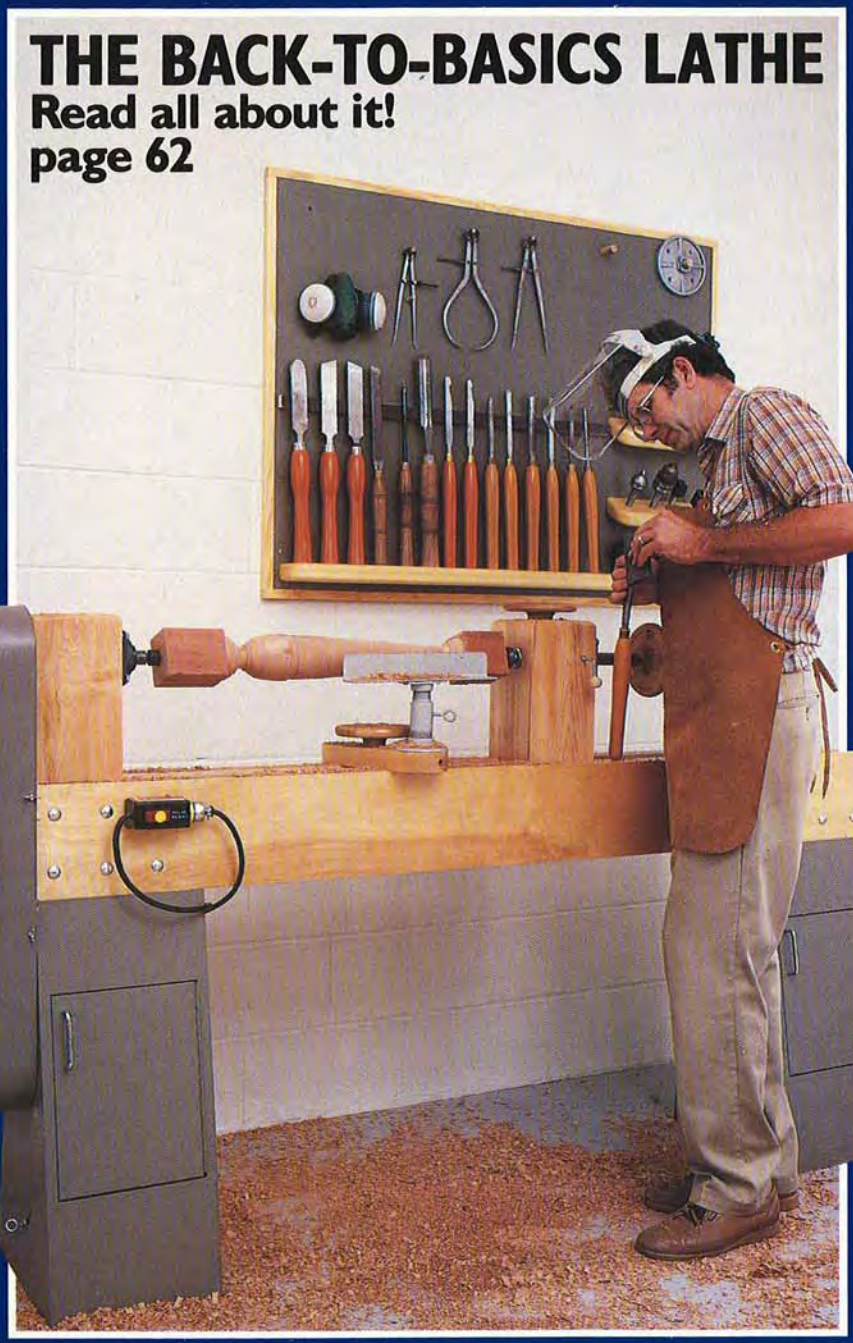
5 SENSIBLE SHOP ORGANIZERS
complete with plans

ANILINE DYES
Mix-it-yourself color for more natural-looking wood grain detail

NEW PORTABLE DUST COLLECTORS
See our buymanship report beginning on page 54

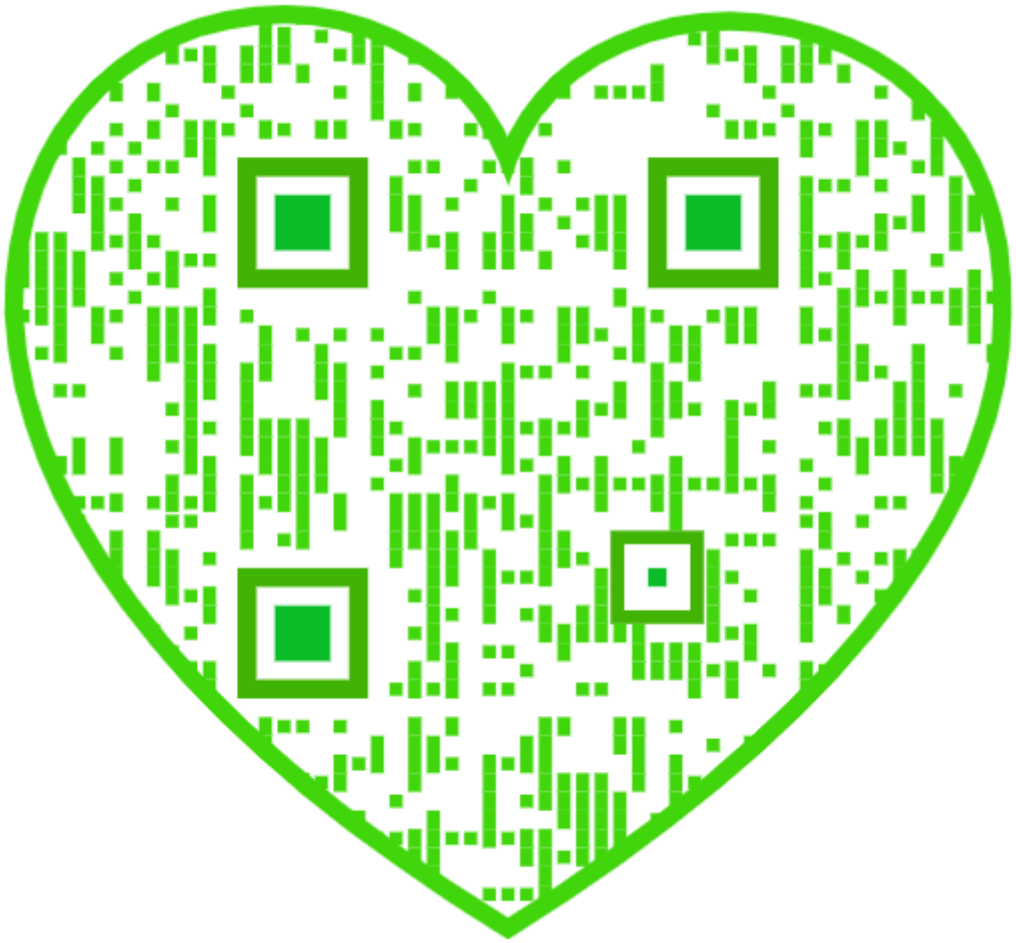
CLASSIC FURNITURE
A woodworker's guide to early America's fine furniture styles

PLUS THESE PROJECTS!
Cherry nightstand
Train-tunnel bookends
Rubber-band dragster

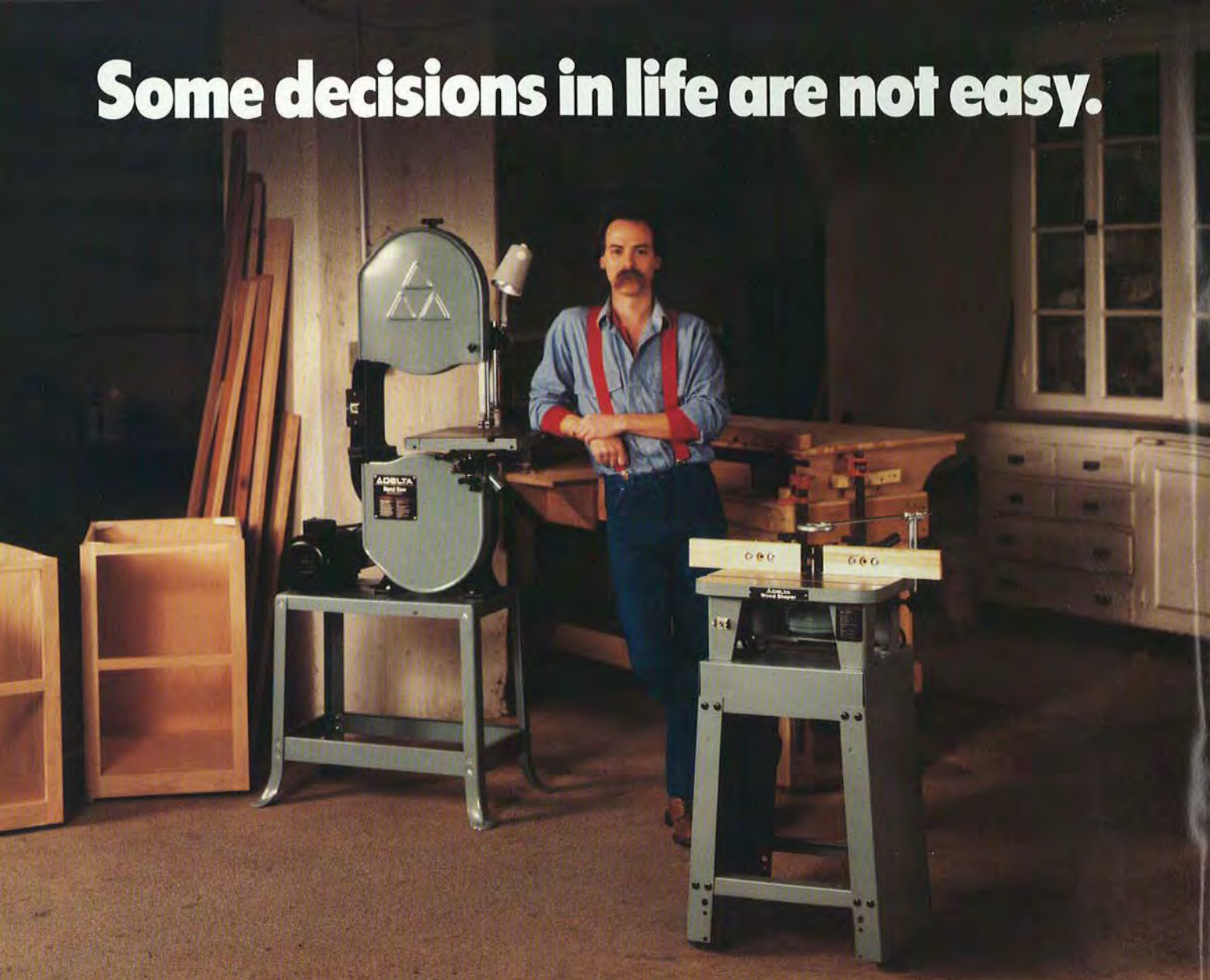


THE BACK-TO-BASICS LATHE
Read all about it!
page 62

04
14005 14072



Some decisions in life are not easy.



Your choice, $499 each.

For a limited time, we're lowering the price on our 14" Wood Cutting Band Saw and our Light Duty Wood Shaper. But we'd never lower the high quality standards that have made Delta tools favorites of woodworkers for more than half a century. So take your choice.

Choose our 14" Wood Cutting Band Saw. Its precision-balanced aluminum wheels, double-sealed, lubricated-for-life ball bearings, and heavy-duty construction make it a bargain at any price. And it comes equipped with a ½ HP motor, lamp attachment, and steel stand. So it's ideal for contour cutting, straight cutting, or resawing.

Or choose our Light Duty Wood Shaper. With its stable 15½" × 18" table, ball bearing spindle assembly, and fully-adjustable fence, it can turn out a lot of quality work. It does a great job of making mouldings on straight, internal or external, curved, or irregular surfaces. And included in the price are a powerful 1 HP motor and a steel stand.

Now you've got the details. And you've got a tough decision to make. But the truth is, when you can get Delta quality at this price, you might just want to choose both.

Call toll-free for the name of your Delta distributor. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486 (in PA, 800/438-2487).

Offer good only in the continental U.S., Alaska, and Hawaii, from January 1 to June 30, 1987.

DELTA
Building On Tradition

Compare this offer with any other book club for Price • Quality • Benefits • Selection!

An absolutely no-risk guarantee.

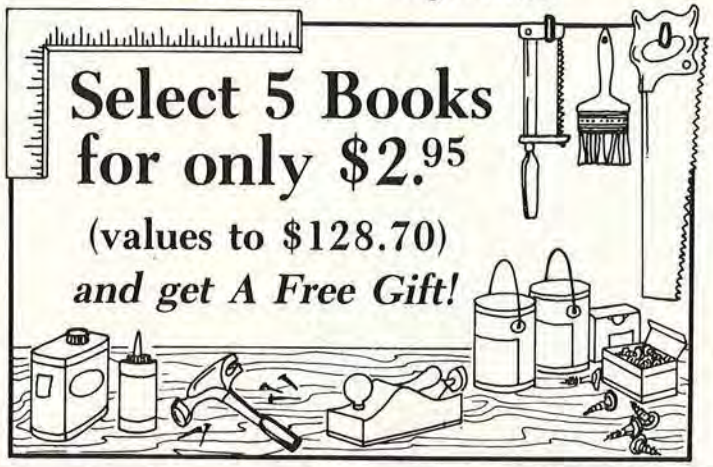
1971 $21.95

1654P $12.95

Select 5 Books for only $2.95

(values to $128.70)

and get A Free Gift!



2658 $24.95

1122 $18.95

1809 $22.95

1238P $8.95

1297P $12.95

1687 $15.95

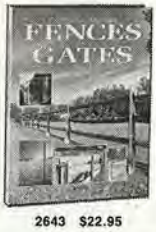
1510P $12.50

1839 $19.95

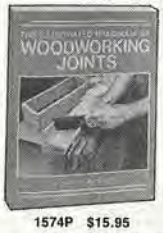
1528P $10.95

2677 $19.95

1530P $15.95



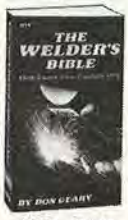
2643 $22.95



1574P $15.95

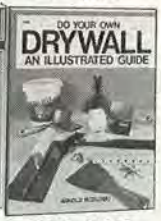
1546P $13.95

1761P $12.95



1244P $14.95

1982P $12.95



1838P $10.95

Membership Benefits • **Big Savings.** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • **Bonus Books.** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. • **Club News Bulletins.** 13 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with hundreds of titles to choose from. • **Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. • **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee.** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! • **Exceptional Quality.** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

1046P $8.95

1744 $23.95

1769 $21.95

1554P $12.95

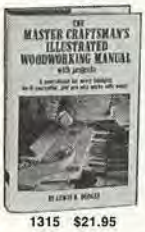
FREE When you join!

Six Easy Home Improvement Projects—*a treasury of do-it-yourself projects to add value and comfort to your home (a $6.95 value)*

1321P $8.95

1638 $26.95

2667 $19.95

1490P $8.95

1315 $21.95

2662 $21.95

1763 $16.95

2632P $14.95

HOW-TO BOOK CLUB

P.O. Box 8, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in the How-To Book Club and send the 5 volumes circled below, *plus* my FREE copy of *6 Easy Home Improvement Projects* (343), billing me $2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at regular Club Prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign any time thereafter.

1046P 1122 1238P 1244P 1297P 1315 1321P 1490P 1510P 1528P
1530P 1546P 1554P 1574P 1638 1654P 1687 1744 1761P 1763 1769 1809
1838P 1839 1971 1982P 2632P 2643 2658 2662 2667 2677

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____ Phone _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by the How-To Book Club.

BHGW-387

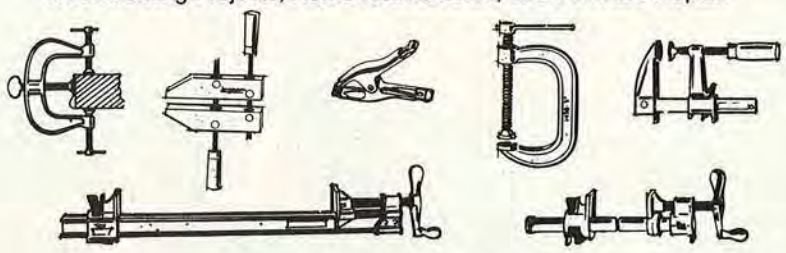
© 1987
HOW-TO BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit,
PA 17214

(Publisher's Prices shown)

"Jorgensen"® AND "Pony"®

CLAMPS

Dependable extra hands for all types of clamping and work-holding jobs:
Woodworking Projects, Home Maintenance, and Furniture Repair.



Write for FREE LITERATURE.
For big 32-page "how-to-clamp-it" catalog, send $1.00.

ASK YOUR DEALER

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP COMPANY
THE CLAMP FOLKS
410 N. Ashland Avenue • Chicago, IL 60622

NEW from Penn State Industries . . . a supplier of quality products for over 40 years

Professional quality, precision . . .

Super 15" Scroll Saw

Comparable value over $500

Only $139.95 shippped complete ready to run

This versatile machine makes cutting intricate wood patterns easy — great for making toys, jewelry, puzzles, fretwork, etc. The blade is driven on both up and down stroke with a smooth cutting parallel rocker arm system. This avoids blade breakage and creates a smooth finish that virtually eliminates sanding. Our saw is easy to use and is made with a cast construction that insures durability. We fully support our product with replacement parts and repairs if needed. Thousands of satisfied customers use this saw world-wide.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- **Cast iron construction**
- **Throat depth — 15"**
- **Max depth of cut — 2"**
- **Cuts per minute — 1725**
- **Weight — 43 lbs**
- **Use standard 5" blades**
- **Stroke length — 3/4"**
- **Table Tilt — 0 - 45°**
- **Table Size — 8" x 17"**
- **Motor — Heavy duty totally enclosed fan cooled 110V - 120V UL listed, ball bearing — induction motor**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee—1 year warranty parts/labor

FREE: 12 Blades & Blade Holder with purchase

To order: Call or Write:

PENN STATE INDUSTRIES —W
2850 Comly Road • Philadelphia, PA 19154
1-215-676-7609 (Ext. 15)
Visa, Master Card, Check or Money Order Accepted Add $10.00 for shipping • Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD
THE MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

April 1987 • Vol. 4, No. 2 • Issue No. 16

Editorial/Art Staff
Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **CHARLES E. SOMMERS**
Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**
Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Features Editor **PETER J. STEPHANO**
How-To Editor **MARLEN KEMMET**
Buymanship/Techniques Editor **JIM BARRETT**
Project Builder **JAMES E. BOELLING**
Graphic Designer **PERRY A. McFARLIN**
Administrative Assistant **DARLENE REYNOLDS**
Business Office Clerk **REBECCA REMPE**

Technical Consultants: **GEORGE GRANSETH** Product Testing; **VERNON U. WARD** Collectible Tools; **PAUL L. McCLURE** Wood Technology

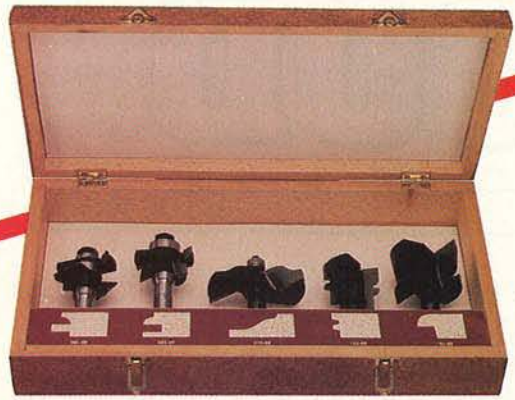
Publisher **JERRY KAPLAN**
New York Advertising Manager **MARK S. HART**
Promotion/Research Director **THOMAS R. TROLAND**
Circulation Director **WILLIAM HUMMEL**
Production Director **DALE SCHENKELBERG**
Editorial Research Director **C. RAY DEATON**

Magazine Group Officers
Group President **JAMES A. AUTRY**
Group Vice Presidents
Publishing Director **ADOLPH AUERBACHER**
Editorial Director **DORIS M. EBY**
Operations **CHRISTOPHER M. LEHMAN**

Corporate Officers
Chairman of the Board **E. T. MEREDITH III**
President **ROBERT A. BURNETT**
Executive Vice President—Corporate Services **JACK D. REHM**
Group Presidents: Magazine **JAMES A. AUTRY;** Broadcasting **W. C. McREYNOLDS;** Real Estate **ALLEN L. SABBAG;** Book **FRED STINES**
Vice Presidents: Corporate Relations **DONALD L. ARNOLD;** General Counsel and Assistant Secretary **THOMAS G. FISHER;** Product Development **NEIL KUEHNL;** Corporate Planning **HERB SCHULTE;** Finance **WILLIAM H. STRAW;** Administrative Services **GERALD D. THORNTON**
Secretary **BETTY CAMPBELL MADDEN**
Treasurer **MICHAEL A. SELL**
Controller **LARRY D. HARTSOOK**

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD – the magazine for home woodworkers (ISSN-0743-894X) is published bimonthly in February, April, June, August, October, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50336. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa. Trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en Mexico. **SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** One year $18 in the United States and its possessions. Canada and other countries add $6 per year. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to WOOD, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50336. April 1987, Vol. 4, No. 2, Issue No. 16. **CUSTOMER SERVICE:** For service on your magazine subscriptions, including change of address, write to Customer Service Manager ROBERT AUSTIN, P.O. Box 10628, Des Moines, IA 50336. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. If you wish to phone, call toll-free 800/247-2504.
©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1987. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

NEW FROM freud® FOR...



ROUTING

Freud's new 5 piece router bit door system allows you to produce raised panel cabinet doors with your ½" chuck router. Each bit is made with the finest carbide available and sharpened with a 600 grit diamond wheel.

The bit profiles are: rail and stile, raised panel, door lip, glue joint. The bits come in a wooden, box jointed case for ease of storage.

As a set, the 94-100 list for **$248.00** ..... Sale Price **$199.00**

SHAPING

Freud's new 5 piece cabinet set for the ¾" - ½" shaper comes with rail and stile, raised panel, door lip and glue joint cutters. A box jointed, wooden case is included for ease of storage and prevention of damage.

The cutter profiles are: rail and stile, raised panel, door lip, glue joint.

The cutters are made with the highest of manufacturing standards and materials. If purchased individually, they would cost $510.00.

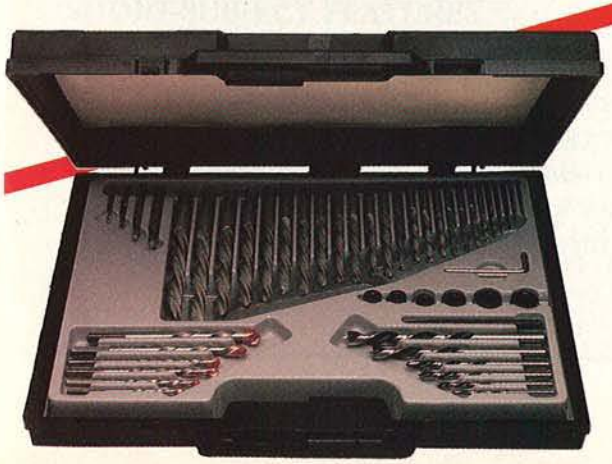
As a set, the EC-900 list for **$449.00** ..... Sale Price **$349.00**

BORING

Freud's new 16 piece Forstner bit set comes in a box jointed, wooden storage case. These bits, guided by their rim, will create a clean flat bottom hole in wood. A special heat treated steel is used in their production to assure long lasting edges.

The 16 bits range in size from ¼" to 2⅛" in ⅛" increments. These bits will fit any stationary or portable drill using a ⅜" or larger chuck.

The FB-100 Forstner bit set list for **$249.00** ..... Sale Price **$199.00**



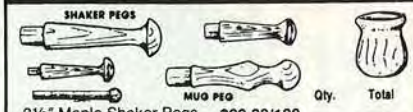
DRILLING

Freud's new 50 piece drill bit set comes with a heavy duty carrying case for ease of storage and protection. This set consists of: A) 25 high speed steel bits (1/16 - ½ in 1/16 increments) B) 4 high speed steel bits for use in sheet metal (¼, 3/16, ⅛, 3/32) C) 6 chrome vanadium steel brad point bits for use in wood (⅛, 5/32, 3/16, ¼, 5/16, ⅜) D) 6 carbide tipped masonry bits with hex shanks (5/32, 3/16, 7/32, ¼, 5/16, ⅜ E) 1 center punch, 2 Allen keys and 6 depth stops to set bits at pre-determined depths.

These bits will fit any stationary or portable drill using a ⅜" or larger chuck. The DB-050 drill bit set list for **$89.00** ..... Sale Price **$69.00**

For The Name Of Your Local Distributor:
Call Toll Free (outside N.C.) 1-800-334-4107
In North Carolina Call 1-919-434-3171

WOODWORKS



		Qty.	Total
3½" Maple Shaker Pegs	$20.00/100	___	___
2½" Medium Shaker Peg	15.00/100	___	___
1-3/4" Mini Shaker Pegs	7.00/100	___	___
3-3/8" Kitchen Mug Pegs	20.00/100	___	___
2-7/16" Tie Rack Pegs	7.00/100	___	___
Bean Pot Candle Cup	17.00/100	___	___

LOW PRICES

Maple Toy Wheels with 1/4 holes

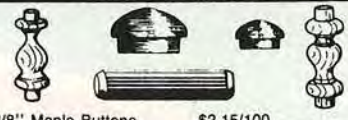
1 x 3/8 Maple Toy Wheels	$6.50/100	___	___
1-1/4 x 7/16	8.50/100	___	___
1-1/2 x 1/2	10.00/100	___	___
1-3/4 x 9/16	14.00/100	___	___
2 x 5/8	17.50/100	___	___
Axle Pegs For Above	4.50/100	___	___

TOY PARTS ASSORTMENT
25 Items - 519 Parts 39.95/Each ___ ___

HIGH QUALITY

3/4" Full Round Balls	$8.00/100	___	___
1" Full Round Balls	10.00/100	___	___
Nutcracker - White Birch	3.00/Each	___	___
Apples	1.50/Each	___	___
Large Egg 1-7/8"x2-1/2"	35.00/100	___	___
Small Eggs 1-3/8" x 2"	25.00/100	___	___

FAST SERVICE



3/8" Maple Buttons	$2.15/100	___	___
1/2" Maple Buttons	2.25/100	___	___
3/8" x 2" Dowel Pins	2.20/100	___	___
1-1/2" Maple Spindles	9.00/100	___	___
1-1/2" Oak Spindles	12.00/100	___	___
2-1/8" Maple Spindle	14.00/100	___	___
2-1/8" Oak Spindle	18.00/100	___	___

LARGE SELECTION

1/4" x 36" Birch Dowels	$4.25/25	___	___
3/8" x 36" Birch Dowels	6.50/25	___	___
1/2" x 36" Birch Dowels	10.50/25	___	___

QTY. PRICES AVAILABLE

9" x 11" ALUMINUM OXIDE-SANDPAPER

220 Grit	$16.00/100	___	___
180 Grit	16.00/100	___	___
150 Grit	16.00/100	___	___
120 Grit	16.00/100	___	___
100 Grit	16.00/100	___	___

BONUS OFFER

CHECK THIS BOX, AND AS A BONUS WITH ANY ORDER FOR WOOD PARTS, WE WILL SEND YOU A COMPLIMENTARY 8 OZ. BOTTLE OF FRANKLIN TITEBOND WOOD GLUE.

$2.25 VALUE #B3 ☐ CHECK HERE

ORDER NOW

CATALOG $1.00
(Free With Order)

TOTAL FOR GOODS	
TEXANS ONLY ADD 5% SALES TAX	
HANDLING AND INSURANCE	$3.00
FINAL TOTAL	

MC OR VISA ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐

ACCOUNT #_____

EXPIRES_____ PHONE_____

NAME_____

SHIP TO_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP_____

817/281-4447

WOODWORKS

4013-A CLAY AVE. • FT. WORTH, TX 76117

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD

The wood grain in cover logotype this issue is poplar.

APRIL 1987 **ISSUE NO. 16**

WOOD PROFILE

ELM: THE HARD-AS-NAILS HARDWOOD WITH BEAUTY A BURL DEEP 37

A beautifully grained, tough, and durable wood, but few craftsmen know its woodworking properties.

CRAFTSMAN CLOSE-UP

BLOWING IN THE WIND 38

What's a whirligig? Find out as craftsman Andy Lunde shares his secrets gleaned over a decade of whirligig tinkering. He's also designed one for you to make.

FIND IT FAST: 5 SUPER SHOP ORGANIZERS 42

We'll bet you don't like wasting time hunting around for tools anymore than we do. Not long ago we took the bull by the horns and designed these easy-to-build tool organizers. We've put all of them to work in our shop, and so can you.

ANILINE DYES: MIX-IT-YOURSELF MAGIC FOR NATURAL LOOKING WOOD TONES 48

Here's wood coloring with a difference. These easy-to-use stains penetrate the wood while letting every wood grain detail show off. You'll find using these dyes easy on the budget, too.

WOODWORKERS' GUIDE TO CLASSIC FURNITURE 50

William and Mary, Queen Anne, Chippendale, Federal — furniture crafted during Colonial America's Golden Age. Classical and unique — here's how to identify them.

TOOL BUYMANSHIP

PORTABLE DUST COLLECTORS 54

Shop cleanup getting you down? Attach one of these new dustbusters to your hard-working power tools and let it handle all the waste. We tried out a dozen of these roll-around units and report what we found out.

HOMEMADE TOOLS

WOOD'S BACK-TO-BASIC SHOP LATHE 62

Considering a lathe? Why not make one. We show you how step-by-step. And, we've included a mail order source listing for the hardware.

BE A BETTER WOODWORKER TAKE A HOBBY VACATION 70

Sharpen your woodworking knowledge and skills while vacationing. Here's a detailed rundown on courses being offered at these increasingly popular get-away-from-it-all classes.

CLASSIC CHERRY NIGHTSTAND 74

You're not going to believe how easily the louver doors go together. Our technique makes cutting the louvers a breeze, without jigs.

TRAIN-TUNNEL BOOKENDS 80

Books never had it so good! This clever, finely detailed pair of bookends will earn you many admiring ohs and ahs whether you display them on your desk or mantel.

RUBBER BAND-POWERED DRAGSTER 84

It will be non-stop racing when your favorite youngster winds up this snappy little dragster. Make several so friends can get in on the action, too!

SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

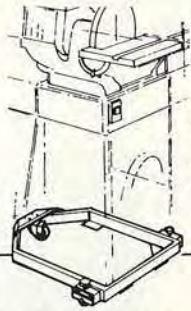
Editor's Angle 6
Talking Back 7
Shop Tips 16
Wood Anecdote 25
Products that Perform 28
Router Bit Vocabulary 30
Customer Service 89
Yesterday's Tools 93
Old Hands Ways 101
Ask WOOD 107
Shop Skills Step-by-Step ... 112
Bulletin Board 116
Project Showcase 60

NOW! REDUCE THE RISK AT YOUR TABLE SAW

WITH THE NEW **MOBILE™ SAWING CENTER**

OUTFEED ROLLERS
- safe, accurate sawing
- handle panels with ease
- available in 15" and 37" widths
- dual-position table

AND INCREASE FLOOR SPACE



MOBILE MACHINE BASES
- increase shop working area
- maximize usable floor space
- 3 point base will not rock
- locking wheels
- makes machine so easy to use and store
- over 80 standard models

PLANER STAND WITH ROLLERS
- raises planer to proper working height
- provides machine mobility
- five-fold increase in workpiece support
- storage is a snap

NEW

ROLLERTABLE
Rock Solid Support
- adjustable
- portable
- use at any machine

PEDESTAL ROLLER

Discover HTC's many unique products designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker in mind. Find out how you can make your machining safer, increase working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly and accurately - **all by yourself!**

CALL TODAY!

HTC PRODUCTS, INC.
120 E. HUDSON S-8
ROYAL OAK, MI 48067
(313) 399-6185

HTC MAKES IT MOBILE

1-800-624-2027 ext. 112

VIKING

SOLID WOOD CLOCK KITS

Sale

Introducing Viking's newest tall clock...

The Lincoln

SOLID AMERICAN HARDWOOD KIT COMPLETE WITH:

- Double strength beveled glass in waist.
- Large Lyre pendulum with solid brass weight shells.
- Solid American hardwood case from ¼" to 1" thick.
- Solid brass movement with moving moon dial.

Compare to clocks costing $2,000 or more.

$499 COMPLETE KIT

One-week, weight-driven movement is factory assembled, tested for 260 hours—the highest quality available from the Black Forest of West Germany. Self-adjusting, requires no leveling. Triple-chiming. Plays *Westminster, Whittington, St. Michaels* or may be silenced. Eligible for Viking's exclusive *Lifetime Service Guaranty.*

The Lincoln
80x22x12½ inches, 180 lbs.

SAVE 10%

BUY 3 KITS or MORE & DEDUCT 10% OFF SALE PRICE

PLACE YOUR ORDERS TOLL-FREE

1-800-321-1089

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED **VIKING CLOCK CO.**

Want to receive our FREE color mailings? Send name & address to: P. O. Box 490, Dept. WD457, Foley, AL 36536.

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

THIS MAN IS LOOKING FOR A FEW GOOD PEOPLE

(and lots of great project ideas)

What's the one thing all woodworkers need more of? We think it's projects. That's why we put as many of them into each issue as will fit. But before any project makes it into *WOOD,* it must pass under the watchful eyes of Jim Downing, our Design Editor (that's him above).

The other day Jim came into the office, sat down, and said, "I've got a great idea! Rather than always sending us around the country to crafts fairs, woodworking shows, and shopping mall exhibitions to locate project ideas, why don't you set up a scouting network — maybe a dozen people around the country — and have them submit project ideas for consideration? That sure would make my job a lot easier. And I'll bet we'd be able to come up with even better projects that way."

Not one to turn my back on a brilliant suggestion, I said, "Jim, you're a genius! Let's try it. But wait a second. What should we tell them we're looking for? How are we going to select the right kind of people for the job? And how much should we pay them?"

Not one to leave me with a problem and no solutions, Jim said, "What we need more of are well-designed small-scale projects that a person can build in a weekend or less. You know, gift ideas, bazaar items, and the like. Let's ask those interested in helping locate these types of projects to write and tell us why they think they're qualified to be project scouts. And what do you say we offer them a $100 scouting fee for every idea they submit that we decide to publish? That ought to generate some excitement."

"And while we're at it," Jim said, "why don't we offer $100 to any of our readers who tip us off to the whereabouts of any original project we decide to publish? It could be something they've built or a project one of their friends has come up with."

"Sounds terrific to me," I said.

How does it sound to you, readers? If you're interested in picking up a quick $100 or becoming a *WOOD* Magazine project scout, write a letter to GREAT PROJECT IDEAS, c/o *WOOD* Magazine, 1716 Locust Street, Des Moines, IA 50309, Attention: James R. Downing. Please send snapshots of the projects and the names and phone numbers of the builders.

Print this article

Larry Clayton

TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticism, suggestions ...even an occasional compliment. The volume of mail we receive makes it impossible to answer every letter, but we promise to do our level best. Send your correspondence to: Letters Editor, Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD Magazine, Locust at 17th, Des Moines, IA 50336.

A "BOY" BODARK?

I was very interested in the item "Saga of Osage Orange" in October's WOOD Magazine (pg. 29). I have a beautiful bodark tree next to my shop that measures over 27" in diameter at the base, about 40' tall, and spreads over an area about 80' wide.

This one, however, bears no fruit and has no thorns. Someone said it could be a male tree. In any case, I know it's a bodark and have turned some nice colored pieces from it. In fact, I could send you a chunk that's been air-drying two years. You could turn an unusual vase or some candlesticks.

— William (Bill) Martin, Ft. Smith, Ark.

Thanks, Bill, for the offer of bodark, but we occasionally come across some right here in Iowa. And by the way, you do have a "boy" bodark, a not-too-unusual occurrence among trees according to our wood expert, Paul McClure. He says, though, that your tree's lack of thorns makes it unique.

Good specimens of bodark can be found along fence rows in many rural areas. However, if you want a piece for turning or woodworking, better take it from parts of the tree at least five feet above ground. If the tree stands in a fence line, there's a good chance it will have wire embedded in it.

LOVE THOSE STACK LAMINATED BOWLS

Bingo! What a beautiful issue (December '86) of WOOD Magazine. I particularly enjoyed the faceplate-turning article, and the sources of burls was excellent.

Now, could you, would you, please have an article on how one can design the interesting configurations for bowls and dishes shown in the tung oil finishing story? Bill Lovelace sure does beautiful work and I, like many, would like to get some idea of how he builds his designs.

Incidentally, I have been using tung oil for finishing my furniture pieces for the last 20 years — there's nothing like it.

— Edward A. Otocka, Kilmarnock, Vir.

Ed, we couldn't agree with you more — Bill Lovelace's stack laminated bowls are beauties. And to answer your question, we do plan to have an article on stack laminate designing in the near future.

Print this article

Continued on page 8

Another breakthrough tool only from Garrett Wade.

As the industry innovator we don't let sawdust grow under our feet. Years ago we introduced a whole new kind of catalog that went on to pioneer INCA Machinery, Chamfering Planes, Horizontal Wet Grinders, and countless other breakthrough tools. And our 1987, 212-page Catalog is no exception. It's new from start to finishing.

It has dozens of new woodworking hand tools, machines, accessories and finishing supplies that are the finest available. Anywhere. It's packed with detailed photographs, honest specifications, reliable descriptions, all divided into easy-to-find, easy-to-use sections.

But offering quality tools isn't all that sets our catalog apart. There's quality advice. On current woodworking techniques. On choosing the right tool. On sharpening, clamping, finishing and more.

Just send us the coupon with $4.00 or call for your 1987 Garrett Wade Catalog—plus *free* handy supplements throughout the year. It could be just the kind of breakthrough tool your workshop needs.

Our 1987 Catalog.

Garrett Wade, Dept. 506
161 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10013

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

Toll Free
800-221-2942
New York State Residents (212) 807-1757

Cascade Precision Tool Co.
Box 848, Mercer Island, WA 98040

PREMIUM QUALITY S BRAND CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS — CUSTOM WORK A SPECIALTY.

40 New Router Bit Profiles!

- **Combination** 2" O.D. — 1½H. (cuts 20 profiles) $44.95
- **Palace** 1½" O.D. — 1¼"H. (3 sizes) $39.95
- **Reversible Tongue and Groove** $35.95
- Wedge or Straight Tongue $30
- **⅞"-1"-1¼" Radius Roundover**

½" SHANK CARBIDE TIPPED CABINET DOOR SET

- Big 3-1/2" O.D. PANEL RAISER (choice of 5 profiles) Reg. $59.95
- 3 pc. set ONLY $179.95
- RAIL/STILE CUTTER
- RAIL END CUTTER (choice of 4 profiles) Both Reg. $129.95

- DRAWER GLUE JOINT $39.95
- CORNER LOCK MITRE 3-3/8" O.D. $49.95 For up to 1" material

CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTER PANEL RAISER —
3 WING, 5 PROFILES, 3MM THICK CARBIDE
- 4-5/8" O.D. with 3/4" BORE (½" BUSHING)
- 5-1/2" O.D. with 1-1/4" BORE (1" BUSHING)

$69.95

S BRAND

5° FACE CUT | 15° FACE CUT | CONCAVE | 12° FACE & QTR RD | CONVEX

CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS
HEAVY DUTY SHAPER
3/4" BORE WITH 1/2" BUSHING
from $29.95
1/2" BORE IN 20 PROFILES — **$22.00**

CORNER LOCK MITRE **$49.95**

6-PIECE CABINET SETS
3mm CARBIDE
3/4" BORE WITH 1/2" BUSHING
$149.95 to $179.95

New! $119.95
- Bex Air Staplers/Nailers w/ 5000 Staples
- 3/4" Spindle Shaper with 1-1/2 H.P. UL Motor $359.95

CATALOG $1 — FEATURING OVER 200 CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS.
ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-(800)-235-0272
IN WASHINGTON STATE CALL 1-206-236-0272
10 AM - 7 PM — Monday through Saturday

MasterCard VISA

WOODWORKERS HARDWARE
WHOLESALE ORDER FORM

Pt. No.		Price
WOOD WHEELS		
W075 100	3/4"	$3.50/100
W087 100	7/8"	$4.70/100
W100 100	1"	$6.00/100
W125 100	1¼"	$8.00/100
W150 100	1½"	$11.00/100
W175 100	1¾"	$15.60/100
W200 100	2"	$19.50/100
W225 20	2¼"	$7.30/20
W250 20	2½"	$8.80/20
W275 20	2¾"	$10.20/20
WHEEL PEGS		
AP1 fits 1"-2"		$4.10/100
AP5 fits 2¼"-2¾"		$1.98/20
1741	4" PLASTIC SPOKE WHEEL	$.90/ea
LITTLE PEOPLE 2-3/8" Birch		
LP3 Men		$2.46/10
LP4 Women		$2.46/10
TOY CARGO		
433 Pickle Barrel		$2.31/10
434 Oil Drum		$2.31/10
435 Milk Can		$2.15/10
JIGGLE EYES		
88060	1/4"	$1.40/144
88010	3/8"	$1.70/144
88120	1/2"	$2.00/144
88200	4/5"	$4.10/144
BIRCH PEGS		
MGP1	3-3/8"	$.27/ea $25.00/100
72 26	3½"	$15.00/100
1770	3-3/8"	$.18/ea $13.00/100
1771	2½"	$.17/ea $14.40/100
MINI PEG		
72 27	1¾"	$.11/ea $7.60/100
SKP2 Oak	3½"	$.30/ea $28.00/100
BIRCH SPINDLES		
S6	5¾"	$.42/ea
S85	9"	$.72/ea
S110	11"	$1.17/ea
GALLEY SPINDLES		
S1 Birch	1-1/8"	$.10/ea
S10ak	1-1/8"	$.12/ea
S4 Birch	1½"	$.17/ea
S40ak	1½"	$.24/ea
DOWEL PIN Birch		
1142	1/4" x 2"	$1.90/100 $8.50/500
1382	3/8" x 2"	$2.00/100 $9.00/500
GAME PEGS	3/16"x1"	
316N		$1.20/100 $9 95/1000

Pt. No.		Price
SCREW HOLE BUTTONS		
1432 Birch	3/8"	$1.76/100
		$7.50/500
1434 Birch	1/2"	$1.76/100
		$8.00/500
1452 Oak	3/8"	$3.70/100
		$15.50/500
1454 Oak	1/2"	$3.80/100
		$16.00/500
WOOD CANDLE CUP CC1	1½"	BIRCH $.31/ea.
BRASS PLATED CANDLE CUP 718	1-13/16"	$18.00/100
BRASS EAGLES 2" 878		$2 16/10
CLOCK MOVEMENT W/HANDS Q-82	1-4	$6.48/ea
	5-9	$5.10/ea
	10-24	$4.55/ea
	25+	$3.95/ea
CLOCK DIAL 1772		PLASTIC 5" $1.80/ea
CORD SETS		
CS6	6'	$1.00/ea
CS8	8'	$1.10/ea
PUSH-THRU LAMP SOCKET 940		$1 49/ea
LAZY SUSAN BEARINGS		
LC3		3" $.69/ea
LC4		4" $1.00/ea
LC6		6" $2.05/ea
12C		12" $5.99/ea
CLIPBOARD CLIPS		
L5	3"	$.55/ea
ST6	6"	$.75/ea
MAGNETIC STRIP 120A 120"x1/2"		$4.40/Roll
CORK SHEETS C31 8½"x11"		$.60/ea
PLASTIC GLASS		
357 5"x7"		$.35/ea
380 8"x10"		$.65/ea
314 11"x14"		$1.20/ea
SHELF PINS 517		$5 40/100
BRASS PLATED PICTURE HANGER S23		$4.70/100
MINI HANGER 7247	5/8"	$2.60/100

Pt. No.		Price
SAW TOOTH PICTURE HANGERS		
S59	1-5/8"	$4.17/100
S60	2¾"	$4.50/100
406 Self Fastening		$4.77/100
PRONG HANGER 7248		$2.90/100
SOLID BRASS CUP HOOKS		
812	1/2"	$6,70/100
858	5/8"	$7.60/100
834	3/4"	$8,60/100
835	7/8"	$8.70/100
836	1"	$10.60/100
6" BRASS & PORCELAIN HOOKS		
6417 Three Prong		$5.85/ea
6416 Two Prong		$2.97/ea
BLACK HAMMER HINGE W/SCREWS 1730		$1.62/2 $7.17/10
BRASS PLATED HINGES		
910	1"	$1.30/10
928	1½"	$2-25/10
Screws for Above F124		$2.40/100
PRODUCTION SCREWS		
#6275	1"x#6	$1.50/100
#6277	1-1/4"x#6	$1.70/100
#6278	1-5/8"x#6	$1.90/100
#6279	2"x#6	$2.50/100
#6280	2-1/4"x#7	$3.10/100
#6281	2-1/2"x#8	$4.60/100
#6282	3"x#8	$4.75/100
CARPENTERS GLUE E705		$11 37/Gal
SAND PAPER SHEETS 9"x11"		
81220 220gr		$16.75/100
81150 150gr		$16.80/100
81120 120gr		$16,90/100
81100 100gr		$17.20/100
81080 80gr		$11.50/50
81060 60gr		$11.60/50
81050 50gr		$11.70/50
81234 Assort		$16.50/70
SANDING BELTS 3"x21"		
1700 120gr		$12.20/10
1701 80gr		$13,00/10
1702 50gr		$13.50/10
1703 36gr		$14.65/10
3"x24"		
1704 120gr		$13.10/10
1705 80gr		$13.50/10
1706 50gr		$14.60/10
1707 36gr		$15.85/10

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-441-9870 MN 1-612-472-5544 7 AM -6 PM Central

Send $1.00 for Catalog or $5.00 for Catalog plus Best Selling plan package ($10.00 value) or order directly from this ad by phone or mail.

HOW TO ORDER: State quantity, part number, item, price, and total of order. Send check, money order, or Visa or M.C. number and Exp. date. Shipping: $25.00 to $49.99 add $3.50, $50.00 to $99.99 add $4.50, Over $100.00 add $5.00. MN. Res. add 6% tax. Minimum order $25.00 send me: ☐ Catalog $1.00 ☐ Catalog and Plan Package $5.00

Print Name _____ Phone # ( ) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES Box 258 W 4 Mound, MN 55364

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 7

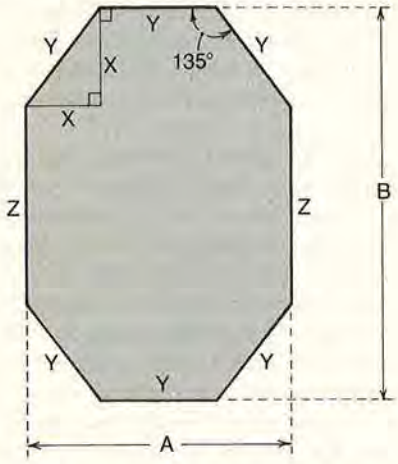
MATHEMATICS WORKING IN THE SHOP

I recently made an octagon mirror frame out of walnut and was faced with a problem. The frame had to sit in a rectangular opening 17½"x23", so how long should I cut each board?

To determine the length of the pieces, I did as you described in the Shop Geometry article (Dec. 1896 pg. 54-55).

On paper I laid out the octagon inside a rectangle 17½"x23", then measured the pieces for size. This was time consuming and tricky. I decided that there must be an easier way, so I dug into my high school algebra and came up with this solution. It's fast, simple, and accurate.

To figure the length of the sides of the octagon when you only know the overall size:



1. At least six sides must be equal. Call these sides Y. Call the other two sides, Z.
2. Determine the outside dimensions desired. Call these A and B (see drawing).
3. Let X be the two legs of a right triangle which has Y as the hypotenuse.
4. Now, solve the following equations:
   A: X = A ÷ 3.4142135
   B: Y = A − 2X
   C: Z = B − 2X
5. The six equal sides equal Y, the other two equal Z.

EXAMPLE

Let A = 17.5"
B = 23"
X = 17.5 ÷ 3.4142135 = 5.125
Y = 17.5 − 10.25 = 7.25"
Z = 23 − 10.25 = 12.75"
Solution: cut 6 pieces 7¼", 2 pieces 12¾"

— Charles Van Bibber, Key West, Fla.

You've really done your homework well, Charles. And, we're happy to pass along your solution for other WOOD readers to use.

Continued on page 12

"When I need advice on how to do something I consult the experts."

Bob Vila

Even Bob Vila, doesn't go it alone. He relies on the know-how of specialists to make sure every job is done right. He says, "Why go it alone? It's so easy to get expert advice from HOME REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT from TIME-LIFE BOOKS."

Everything is explained in these how-to books, from foundations to skylights, planning to classy finishing touches— always with a craftsman's attention to detail.

You see it all in clear-cut step-by-step diagrams and instructions. Everything from the stale bread trick that takes the sweat out of sweating copper pipe...to setting your circular saw to cut jack rafters at the perfect angle for a new addition on your home.

Your HOME REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT library will be easy to build, too.

Check out *Kitchens and Bathrooms* for 15 days free with no obligation to buy it. Keep it and pay only $10.99 plus shipping and handling.

© 1987 Time-Life Books Inc., Time & Life Building, Chicago, IL 60611-2058

Then we'll send you other books in the series, one about every other month, including *New Living Spaces, Outdoor Structures* and *Adding On,* all on the same free-examination basis. And you can cancel anytime with no obligation.

Bob Vila sets himself up to do the job right, and you can too. Your first step: mail in the attached card. HOME REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT will help you do the rest.

Try Kitchens and Bathrooms for 15 days free!

If card is missing, mail to: TIME-LIFE BOOKS, Time & Life Bldg., 541 North Fairbanks Court, Chicago, Ill. 60672-2058

TIME LIFE BOOKS

YES. Please send me *Kitchens and Bathrooms* for 15 days free examination as my introduction to the HOME REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT series. Also, send me future volumes under the terms described in this ad.

Name _____ CDMV80

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State or Province _____ Zip or Postal Code _____

All orders subject to approval. Prices subject to change.

Home Repair and Improvement
We help you in a big way.

DUST COLLECTION SYSTEMS

CELEBRATE WITH US THE GRAND OPENING OF OUR EAST COAST BRANCH!

(Model G1030 Shown)

MODEL G1028 - 2 Bags, 1 H.P., 498 cu. ft. min.
Regularly $295.00 — SALE $265.00

MODEL G1029 - 2 Bags, 2 H.P., 960 cu. ft. min.
Regularly $355.00 — SALE $315.00

MODEL G1030 - 4 Bags, 3 H.P., 1515 cu. ft. min.
Regularly $455.00 — $425.00

Prices are F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI CALL:
GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.
P.O. BOX 2069
BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
PHONE (206) 647-0801

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI CALL:
GRIZZLY IMPORTS PA INC.
2604 REACH ROAD
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
PHONE (717) 326-3806

● MAKITA ● PORTER CABLE ● DELTA ● BOSCH ● LION ●

MARPLES ● RECORD ● WATCO ● NU-LIFE ● DOWL-IT CLESCO ● GILLESPIE ● FREUD

FOOTPRINT ● MILWAUKEE ● FORSTNER ● JORGENSEN ● 3M ● W.L. FULLER

HILLER HARDWARE CO.

ASSURES YOUR SATISFACTION ON ANY ITEM PURCHASED FROM US! WE CAN SHIP YOUR BANK CARD ORDER TODAY

freud INDUSTRIAL SAW BLADES

10" CARBIDE TIPPED BLADES

Blade	Description	Teeth	List Price	Hiller's Price
LU73	Cut-Off	60	79.65	**37.95**
LU82	General Purpose	60	86.50	**39.95**
LU84	Combination	50	74.51	**32.95**
LU85	Combination	80	110.88	**56.95**
LM72	RIP	24	64.85	**34.95**

5/8" BORE STANDARD, ADD $8.00 FOR ANY OTHER BORE

- WE HONOR ALL FREUD NATIONALLY ADVERTISED SPECIALS
- CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR CURRENT PRICES ON OTHER TOOLS/ACCESSORIES
- PRICES QUOTED, DELIVERED PREPAID ON $75 MINIMUM ORDER
- VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CALL TODAY FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY.
803-779-3131 Ext. 10

YOUR WOODWORKING SPECIALIST IN THE SOUTHEAST

● HEGNER ● STANLEY ● LEIGH ● HENCKELS ● MERIT ●

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 8

NOW HERE'S AN AMBITIOUS WOODWORKER

Congratulations! The October issue of WOOD is the best yet. The only problem is, you guys are busting my budget wide open with so many projects that I have to build. Two of the cedar-lined chests for a pair of graduating granddaughters, and two of the jewelry cases for two daughters are already spoken for. Now Mother is hollering that she wants one, too, so guess my winter projects are about spoken for.

And, where did you get that beautiful marking gauge shown in the mortise and tenon joinery story? I must have one of them.

Richard M. Berrian, Dateland, Az.

Sounds like your winter will be very busy, Richard, filling all those orders. They are great projects and you can bet they'll be appreciated. The marking gauge you asked about appeared as a project in the very first issue of WOOD Magazine (September, 1984, pages 62-63). We'll see you get a copy of the directions. And, thanks for the compliment.

A GOOD Rx FOR PATTERNS

I have a suggestion for transferring carving patterns to wood (WOOD, Page 18, October, 1986) — Cardboard can be used, alright, but our carving club uses old X-ray film that we get from precious metal reclaimers after all the silver has been removed. Just contact a local X-ray lab and find out where they sell their used X-ray film and get it from them. To use, simply trace the pattern on the film sheet with a felt tip pen, then cut it out with a scissors. You can also write notes or directions on the film for future reference.

John S. Mincy, Fresno, Calif.

Sounds like good medicine to us, John. Films like these normally are made of an acetate-like material. They are usually transparent enough so you can lay a sheet over the original pattern and trace it directly onto the film — much easier than using carbon paper.

THANKS FOR THE WOOD SHOP TOUR

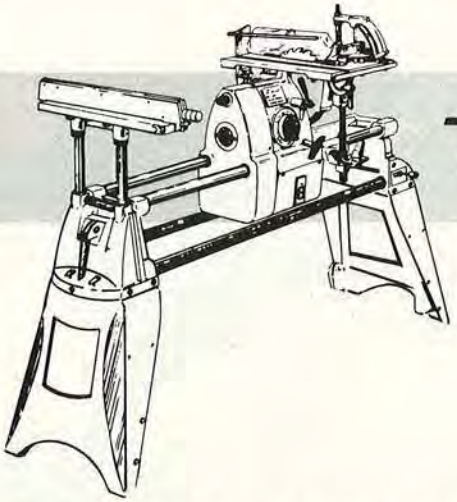
Just a note to thank you for the tour of your shop. It was interesting. A visit to your shop to see the tools and projects would be inspiring to any woodworker.

Chester D. Beintema, West Covina, Calif.

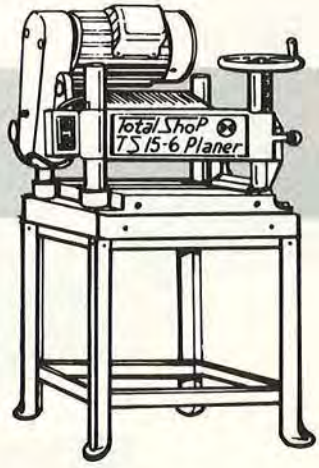
Your letter, Chester, serves as a reminder for all readers that our invitation to visit WOOD offices still holds. All are welcome to stop in during normal office hours, Monday through Friday, to visit with the editors and designers, and to see our shop and the projects on display. We're located at 1912 Grand Avenue in Des Moines, Iowa.

The Difference in Value!

Compare Total Shop® with Shopsmith® and see it for yourself!



Total Shop®



TOTAL SHOP® MULTIPURPOSE MACHINE

If you don't care about quality and superior performance at a lower price you will probably never own a Total Shop® woodworking machine. But those who want more for their money can appreciate the Total Shop difference:

- Total Shop's motor is a full 1½ hp. The Shopsmith® motor is 1⅛ hp.
- Total Shop® is convertible by the owner to 220v, unavailable with Shopsmith.®
- Total Shop® is a much heavier built machine than Shopsmith® weighing over 75 lbs. more.
- In more than 95% of the comparisons, the Shopsmith® machine is priced higher than the Total Shop® machine.

Thousands of Total Shop® owners already know that there is a difference in value.

Call **1-800-845-9356** (or in S.C. 288-4174) and we'll send you 11 more reasons why Total Shop® is the better buy than Shopsmith.®

Our 30 minute demonstration video (available in VHS or Beta) will give you a first hand look at the difference in value. Send for it today (with a $20 refundable deposit).

For all multipurpose tool owners, no matter which machine you own, send for our **2½ hr. instructional video.** You'll learn more about the set-up, care and operation of your machine. Order today for only $49.95 (available in VHS or Beta).

TS15-6 PLANER

Don't overlook the TS15-6 Planer, a rugged machine—convertible to 220V by the owner, optional stand and dust collector available, available with powerful 2HP motor, and a full 15" x 6" board capacity.

A proud addition to any shop. And at a special price while supplies last.

$795.00

Order today. Supply limited.

☐ **YES!** Please send me your free information pride packet, with 15 reasons Total Shop is the better buy.

☐ Multi-purpose tool

☐ TS 15-6 Planer

☐ **YES!** Please send me the 30 min. demonstration video, I have enclosed a $20.00 refundable deposit.

☐ VHS

☐ Beta

☐ **YES!** I have enclosed $49.95 plus $2.00 shp. & hdl. for the 2½ hr. instructional video on the set-up, care , and operation of my multi-purpose tool.

☐ VHS

☐ Beta

Call Toll Free **1-800-845-9356** or in S.C. 288-4174

Total Shop®

Dept. Q,
P.O. Box 17859, Greenville, SC 29606

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Phone _____

From the company that brought you these American Originals.

The original Crescent® adjustable wrench.

The original Weller® soldering gun.

Plumb,® still the only Permabond® hammer.

There's no substitute for original Wiss® snips.

There's no other saw like a Nicholson® saw.

Lufkin,® the name for measuring tapes since 1869.

The one and only Turner® torch.

In 1848, a young immigrant named Joseph Wiss began making shears and scissors in New Jersey, confident he could buck the established cutlery masters of Europe.

In 1869, E.T. Lufkin built a booming business in Cleveland with the invention of his better, hand-hewn measuring rule.

And in Providence in 1864, William T. Nicholson began bringing new quality standards to the manufacture of files and rasps.

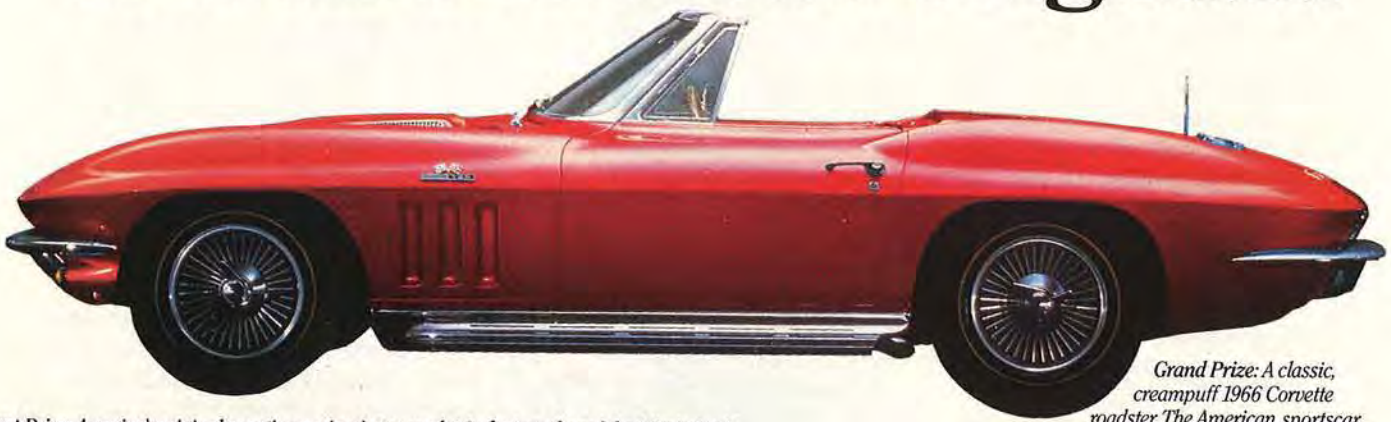
These are but a few of the stories behind America's original CooperTools brands. The men who built these original hand tools didn't try to turn out the cheapest products, but rather the best.

After all these years, that's one thing we're not about to change.

Because that's what makes a CooperTools brand an original.

To celebrate our continuing

Your chance to win one of these famous American Originals.



Grand Prize: A classic, creampuff 1966 Corvette roadster. The American sportscar.

First Prize: America's original vacation cruise. A one-week trip for two aboard the Mississippi Queen Steamboat, including round-trip airfare and $1,000 spending money.

Ten Second Prizes: $1,000 worth of selected CooperTools hand tools.

50 Third Prizes: A working oak and brass reproduction of the country telephones of the early 1900's.

250 Fourth Prizes: Your own original Louisville slugger, with your name branded right into the wood.

250 Fifth Prizes: Nothing's so sweet as winning, especially when it's this 5 lb. Hershey bar personalized with your name.

commitment to quality, we invite you to enter the CooperTools *American Originals Sweepstakes.*

You could win one of over 560 prizes, including your own workshop full of CooperTools hand tools, or a classic 1966 Corvette roadster—America's original sportscar.

Here's how to enter. No purchase necessary. Visit your participating CooperTools retailer for full details and entry forms or send a self-addressed, stamped #10 envelope to: CooperTools American Originals Request, P.O. Box 4878, Blair, NE 68009. Limit one request per envelope. Requests must be received by 8/10/87. Residents of VT and WA only need not affix postage to their self-addressed envelopes. Sweepstakes open to U.S. residents, 21 years of age or older at time of entry. Void in AK and HI and where prohibited by law. Sweepstakes ends 8/31/87.

CooperTools

The difference between work and workmanship.

COOPER INDUSTRIES

BREWER-TITCHENER® CAMPBELL® COVERT® CRESCENT® LUFKIN® MERRILL® NICHOLSON® PLUMB® TURNER® WELLER® WIRE-WRAP® WISS® XCELITE®

In woodworking, as in life, no one knows it all. But through experience, we all discover — or stumble onto — better, safer, faster, or easier ways to do things. When we devise interesting tips or techniques, we'll share them with you in this column. And when you send us your favorites, we'll pay you $25 for each submission we publish. No shop tips can be returned. Mail your tips to:

Shop Tips
Better Homes and Gardens®
***WOOD* Magazine**
Locust at 17th
Des Moines, IA 50336

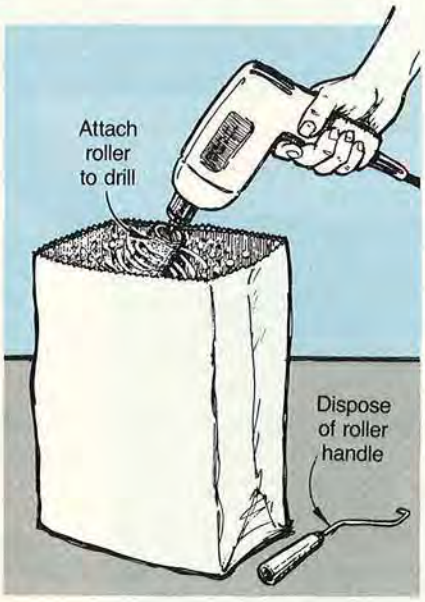
SPIN-DRY YOUR ROLLERS

We like to use paint rollers for applying white glue over large areas, such as tabletop laminations. Can the gluey roller be washed and reused?

You bet — immediately after using it, wash it thoroughly and take this additional step:

TIP: Cut off the "business end" of an inexpensive roller frame, attach the wet roller, chuck the cutoff frame in your electric drill, and "spin-dry" the roller inside a paper bag. This effectively removes any residue left after washing, and leaves the roller nap silky smooth when dry. This trick also works when washing out latex finishes.

— From the WOOD shop.

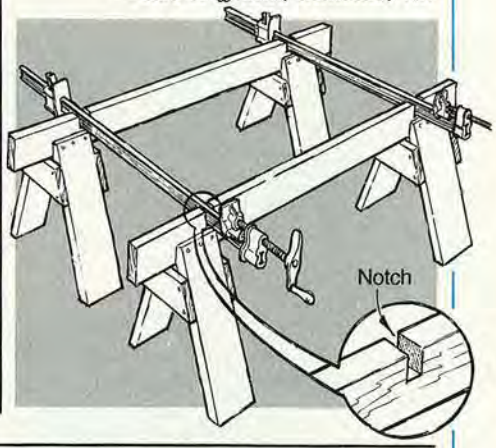


HORSING AROUND WITH BAR CLAMPS

Many woodworkers don't have a large enough clamping table for doors and other wide objects. And, bar clamps have a tendency to flop to one side when laid on a flat surface.

TIP: Summon a couple of sawhorses to the rescue. Notch the horses and insert your bar clamps or pipe clamps, as shown in the drawing *below.* For flat sawhorses and workbenches, notch two 2x4s in a similar fashion and tack them to the work surface.

— Rob Huffman, Danville, Va.



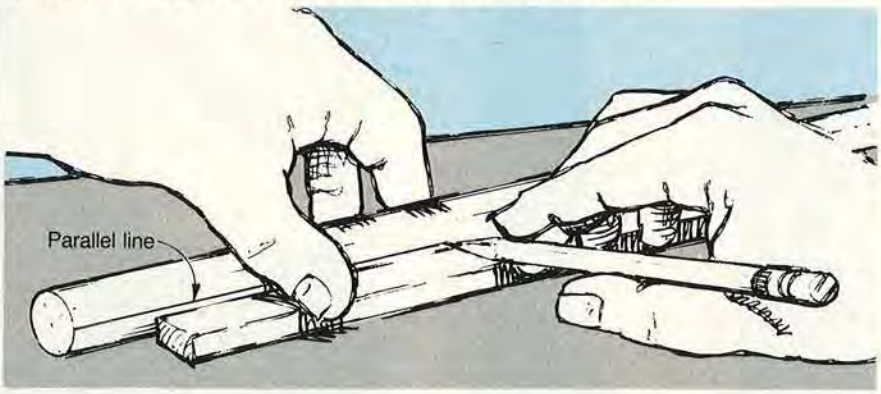
PIGGYBACK BRUSH HOLDER

You're brushing paint or varnish on your project, when the phone or doorbell rings. Where's a clean place to put the brush?

TIP: Use masking tape or duct tape to attach a small plastic container to the outside of the paint or varnish can. Narrow, oval, or rectangular containers work best.

— Jeff Mathers, Grimes, Iowa.

DRAWING PARALLEL LINES ON A CYLINDER



Sometimes you need to pencil straight, parallel lines along the axis of round stock, such as when you align spindle holes on a dowel rail for a chair back. This can be frustrating without some kind of a jig.

TIP: On a flat, smooth work surface, snug together the round stock to be marked and a thin wood strip. Draw the first line on the round stock along the edge where the two pieces meet. (You may need a helper to hold the pieces together while you mark the stock.) Rotate the round stock to draw other parallel lines at the desired spacing, as shown in the drawing *above.*

— From the WOOD shop.

Continued on page 22

RYOBI TOOLS

		List	Sale
S500A	3x5½ Finish Sander	70	41
SU6200	Finishing Sand. ½ Sheet	142	88
B7075	3x21" dustless Belt Sand.	179	116
B7100	3x24" dustless belt Sand.	208	140
B7200A	4x24" dustless Belt Sand.	269	165
D100VR	3/8" VSR 0-1200 rpm drill.	91	49
W640	7¼" 13 amp circular saw	158	99
W740	8¼" 13 amp circular saw	171	109
JS60	Jig Saw-Single Speed	172	99
JSE60	Jig Saw-electronic v/speed	198	123
R150	1 H.P. Plunge Router	138	86
R330	2 H.P. Router	220	138
R500	3 H.P. Router	265	163
E3800	Drywall screwdriver 0-4000	126	79
L120U	3⅛ Planer	142	89
BD1020R	3/8" 2-spd Cordless Drill w/free holster-Xtra special buy	148	95
TS251U	10" Mitre Box	300	169
SG1150C	4½" H.D. Mini-Grinder	99	59

YOUR ATTENTION PLEASE!

All Above RYOBI TOOL Prices

Take Additional 10% OFF Sale Prices

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

		List	Sale
0224-1	3/8 drill 4.5A magnum	173	109
0234-1	½ drill 4.5A magnum	173	112
0244-1	½ drill 4.5A magnum	173	115
0222-1	3/8 drill 3.3A 0-100 rpm	159	99
0228-1	3/8 drill 3.3A-0-1000 rpm	139	92
0375-1	3/8 close quarter drill — NEW — 3.5 amp	191	118
0210-1	3/8 cordless drill — NEW — 2 speed	189	95
6539-1	cordless screwdriver — NEW — 190 RPM	99	59
1007-1	½" drill 4.5A D-Hdle	217	145
1107-1	½" drill 4.5A D-Hdle	222	145
3300-1	magnum rt angle drive kit	271	170
3102-1	Plmbrs rt angle drill kit	287	180
1676-1	HD Hole Hawg w/cse 2 sp	363	235
5395	3/8 sgle sp hammer drill kt	203	150
5397	3/8 var sp hammer drill kit	208	155
5371-1	HD mag. hammer drill ½"	313	207
5373	HD mag. ham. drill 3/8"	262	175
6511	2 speed Sawzall w/case	197	122
6226	port band saw 2 sp w/case	416	280
6234	TSC band saw port w/case	416	280
6405	8¼" circ. saw 13 amp	191	127
6460	10¼" " 15 amp w/case	380	245
6165	12" Chop saw 15 amp 4200 R.P.M.	311	189
6255	v/sp Jig Saw 3.8 amp	217	140
6245	sgle sp Jig Saw 3.8 amp	191	125
6012	⅓ sheet HD Orb. sander	173	110
6014	½ sheet HD orb. sander	184	112
5660	1½ HP router 10 amp	289	175
5680	2 HP router 12 amp	342	220

DRYWALL SHOOTERS

6753-1	3.5 amp 0-4000 rpm new	125	79
6747-1	4.5 amp 2500 rpm	157	100
6750-1	4.5 amp 0-4000 rpm	141	90

NEW FROM RYOBI

MODEL AP-10 — 10" Surface Planer

WEIGHS ONLY 58 LBS.

LIST 659.00 — SALE 375.00

MILWAUKEE Super Specials!

*** * BRAND NEW * ***

Model 0212-1 Cordless Variable Speed 3/8" Drill

LIST. . .209.00 SALE. . .125.00

Model 6145 — 4 1/2" Sander-Grinder

LIST. . .149.00 SPECIAL SALE. . .85.00

Go Cordless with MILWAUKEE

#6305 — 6¼" Cordless Circular Saw

12 volt — 1 Hour Charge

Cuts (80) 2x4's (Pine)

List Price 229.00 ★ SALE PRICE 119.00

FREUD SAW BLADES

Univ. Bore — Professional Series

CARBIDE TIPPED SAWBLADES

Item No.	Description	Diam.	Teeth	List	Sale
PS203	Gen'l Purp.	7¼"	24	27.24	17.50
PS303	Fine cutting	7¼"	40	32.97	20.50

⅝" Bore — Industrial Grade

CARBIDE TIPPED SAWBLADES

Item No.	Description	Diam.	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen-l Purp.	10"	40	68.58	34
LU81M010	Gen-l Purp.	10"	40	69.30	35
LU73M010	Cut-Off	10"	60	79.65	36
LU82M010	Cut-Off	10"	60	86.40	44
LU84M010	Combination	10"	40	70.99	36
LU84M011	Combination	10"	50	74.51	37
LU85M010	Super Cut-Off	10"	80	110.88	62
LM72M010	Ripping	10"	24	64.85	34
DS 306	5" Dado			139.00	92
DS 308	6" Dado			170.00	105
TR 100	3 blades & Dado set			399.00	255

MAKITA CORDLESS FESTIVAL OF VALUES

Model		List	Sale
4300DW	Jig Saw	158	99
5081DW	3⅜" Saw Kit	174	95
5600DW	6¼" Circular Saw	224	125
9035DW	Finishing Sander	128	73
6010DWK	3/8" Cordless Drill Kit	152	88
6010SDW	3/8" Cordless Drill	84	45
8400DW	3/8" Hammer Drill	188	105
DA3000DW	3/8" Angle Drill	176	98
6010DL	3/8" Drill w/Flashlight	162	89
6012HDW	3/8" 2 spd Driver Drill w/Bat & Metal Case	178	98
DK1002	3/8" Drill w/Flursnt Lt	164	90
6710DW	Cordless Screwdrvr Kit	148	84

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS

Model	List	Sale
TD514	149	125
TD514L	219	195
D1258-12	299	245
D1258-24	359	275

MAKITA BRAND NEW X-TRA SPECIAL

Model	List	Sale
5007NBA - 7¼"Saw w/Elec. Brake	186	115
5008NBA - 8¼" Saw w/Elec. Brake	212	130

MAKITA TOOLS

		List	Sale
BO4510	Sander	86	43
9900B	3"x 21" belt sander	218	119
9924B	3"x 24" belt sander	208	130
9924DB	3"x 24" b/sand. w/bag	234	130
9035	⅓ sheet finish sander	88	48
9045B	½ sheet finish sander	184	90
9045N	¼ sht fin. sand. w/bag	184	105
4200N	4⅜ circ. saw 7.5 amp	168	93
5008NB	8¼ circ. saw 13 amp	198	105
5201NA	10¼ circ. saw 12 amp	398	215
4300BV	v/sp jig saw 3.5 amp	218	120
4301BV	orb v/sp jig saw 3.5 amp	230	125
JR3000WL	2 sp recip saw w/cse	188	120
JR3000V	vs recip saw w/case	198	120

*** * * MAKITA TOOLS * * ***

SPECIAL PROMOTION

LS1000	New 10" Mitre Box	368	198
792210-7A	Carbide Bld for above	49	31
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	268	159
741074-9	60 (coarse) Grdg Whl	33	23
741070-7	1000 (med) Grdg Whl	31	22
741071-5	6000 (fine) Grdg Whl	43	30
1900BW	3¼" planer w/case	178	92
1100HD	3¼" planer w/case	312	160
3608BK	¾ hp router w/case	132	85
3601B	1⅜ hp router	198	115
3700B	½ hp trimmer 28,000 rpm	148	82
BO4530	6" Round Sander	90	48
DA3000	3/8" angle drill	188	105
DP4700	½ v/sp w/rev" 4.8 amp	172	92
HP1030W	3/8 v.s.r. hammer drill w/case	158	98
6300LR	½" angle drill w/rev	268	152
8419BB-2W	½" s sp. hammer drill w/case	268	150
GV5000	Disc Sander	98	53
6800DB	2500 rpm 3.5 amp	134	79
6800DBV	0-2500 rpm 3.5 amp	144	89
6801DB	4000 rpm 3.5 amp	134	79
6801DBV	0-4000 rpm 3.5	144	89
2030n	12" planer/jointer	2360	1475
2040	15⅝" planer	1930	1195
1805B	6⅛" planer kit w/case	466	265
JV1600	var. speed jig saw	162	89
JV2000	var. speed orb. jig saw	188	100
5005BA	5½" circular saw 8 amp. with brake	176	98
9207SPC	7" var/speed electronic sander/polisher	238	130
9303BH	4½" sander-grinder kit	146	95
4014NV	var/speed blower	138	79

DELTA — BRAND NEW

Model		List	Sale
34-080	10" Miter Box w/rotary table	279	179

○○○ ***Repeat of a Sellout*** ○○○

DELTA — SUPER SPECIAL

40-601	18" Electronic v/sp scroll saw — complete	1117	679

WE NOW HAVE A COMPLETE STOCK OF BOSCH CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS

ALL SALE PRICES AT 40% OFF LIST.

buying from Seven Corners Hdw. . . . is a good Rule to follow.

Model	STANLEY	List	Sale
33-116	PL-316 3/4" x16' Rule	15.95	7.50
33-320	PL-320 3/4" x 20C Rule	16.95	7.95
33-425	PL-425 1" x 25' Rule	18.95	8.95
33-430	PL-430 1" x 30' Rule	20.95	9.95

1987 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE

Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 — In Minnesota Call (612) 224-4859

4 WAYS TO BUY: CHECK — MONEY ORDER — VISA — MASTERCARD

SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.

216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

SAW-ATHON by PORTER CABLE

#314	4½" Trim Saw	
List 180		SALE 109
#345-1	6½" Top Hdle	
List 161		SALE 100
#617	7¼" Push Hdle	
List 166		SALE 96
#587	7¼" Speedtronic	
List 199		SALE 125
#315-1	7¼" Top Hdle	
List 166		SALE 96
#368-1	8¼" Top Hdle	
List 175		SALE 110

BELT SANDERS by PORTER CABLE

#363 — 4" x 24" w/o Bag
List - 280 Sale - 185

#362 — 4" x 24" w/Bag
List - 295 Sale - 198

#503 — 3" x 24" w/Bag
List - 510 Sale - 350

DELTA

#34-410 — 10"

CONTRACTORS SAW

w/Stand & 1½ H.P. Motor

SPECIAL PRICE 679.00

FACTORY REBATE 100.00

579.00

FREE DELIVERY TO 48 STATES

TOOLS ON SALE™

AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS

PLUS — FREE FREIGHT

ON EVERY ITEM

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS from BLACK & DECKER

Model	DRILL KITS	List	Sale
1930	3/8" rev/hi speed	165	110
1950	3/8" High Torque	165	110
5930	Reversible Hammer	179	120
1970	3/8 rev/hi torque screwdriver	179	120
1980	Rev/adj. clutch Scrudrill	179	120

BRAND NEW! SUPER SPECIALS from MILWAUKEE

0214-1	3/8" c/less drive/drill	189	109
8975	H.D. heat Gun, 11.6A Low 570°F - High 1000°F	81	49
5920	belt sander 3x24 w/o bag	315	199
5925	belt sander 3x24 w/bag	315	215
5930	belt sander 4x24 w/o bag	326	209
5935	belt sander 4x24 w/bag	348	214

PORTER-CABLE = NEW ITEMS +

Model		List	Sale
655	Drywall Driver 0-4000 Rev	115	85
367	3¼" Plane 6.5A	170	115
5009	Mortise & Tenon Jig	50	34
351	3" x21" Belt Sander	189	125
352	3" x21" Belt Sndr w/bag	199	135
9810	Cordless Screwdrvr kit	175	115
320	Abrasibe Plane 3A	129	91

★ ★ ROUTER RIOT ★ ★ by PORTER-CABLE

Model		List	Sale
100	7/7 H.P. 6.5 amp	141	98
630	1 H.P. 6.8 amp	150	100
690	1½ H.P. 8 amp	194	130
691	1½ H.P. D-Hdle 8 amp	218	145
536	1½ H.P. Speedmatic Double Handle	300	190
537	1½ H.P. Speedmatic Double Handle	315	215
520	3 H.P. Production	460	270
518	3 H.P. Micropressor 5-sp	490	345

TRIMMERS BY PORTER-CABLE

309	3.8 amp laminate trimmer	130	90
310	3.8 amp laminate trimmer	190	135
312	offset base laminate trim	205	140
319	tilt-base laminate trim	215	150

★ X-TRA SPECIALS ★

MAKITA TOOLS

		List	Sale
6010DL	C/less Drill w/flashlight-charger & case	174	90
DP3720	3/8 drill Rev. 0-1800 rpm	98	47
6510LVR	3/8 drill Rev. 0-1500 rpm	136	67
6013BR	½" Drill rev. 6 amp	198	100
5402A	16" Circular Saw-12 amp	518	315
2414	14" Cut Off Saw-13 amp	308	169
3612BR	3 HP Plunge Router	318	175
9401	4x24 belt Sander w/bag	268	160

PORTER-CABLE

		List	Sale
696	H.D. Shaper Table	150	105
695	H.D. 1½ hp Router/Shaper	278	190
399	Drywall Cut-Out Unit	100	70
736	V/Speed *Speedtronic* Band Saw	450	330
7564	½" X.H.D. Drill 8 amp	205	145

BOSCH TOOLS

		List	Sale
1581VS	Top Handle Jig Saw	225	126
1582VS	Barrel Grip Jig Saw	126	118
1604	1¾ H.P. Router	199	118
1942	Heat Gun 650°-900°	99	85
1272	3x24" Belt Sander	259	159
1272D	3x24" Belt Sander w/bag	274	169
1273	4x24" Belt Sander	274	169
1273D	4x24 Belt Sander w/bag	289	179

DELTA

		List	Sale
34-010	Motorized Mitre-Box	231	149

★ NEW LOW PRICES ★ PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model		List	Sale	Lots of 12
#50	for ¾" Black Pipe	11.23	7.15	79.00
#52	for ½" Black Pipe	9.36	6.10	67.50

JORGENSEN HAND SCREWS

Model	Jaw Length	Open Cap.	List	Sale	Box of 6
#5/0	4"	2"	11.59	7.25	39.15
#4/0	5"	2½"	12.45	8.10	43.75
#3/0	6"	3"	13.36	8.50	45.95
#2/0	7"	3½"	14.36	8.95	48.35
#0	8"	4½"	15.97	9.95	53.75
#1	10"	6"	18.25	11.35	61.25
#2	12"	8½"	20.94	13.60	72.95
#3	14"	10"	26.56	16.75	91.35
#4	16"	12"	34.55	23.75	128.25

JORGENSEN BAR CLAMPS

STYLE 37 — 2½" Throat ¼" x ¾"

Model	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Lots of 6
3#3706	6"	7.88	5.50	29.70
#3712	12"	8.73	5.95	32.13
#3718	18"	9.64	6.95	37.53
#3724	24"	10.54	7.35	39.69
#3730	30"	11.76	8.25	44.55
#3736	36"	12.85	8.95	48.33

Who Has The Saws That Cut It Across The Board?

BLACK & DECKER of course!!!

Model	WORM DRIVE SAWS	List	Sale
3050	6½" 12 amp - 4600 rpm	247	169
3051	7¼" 13 amp - 4300 rpm	232	149
3052	8¼" 13 amp - 4300 rpm	247	169
	SUPER SAWCATS		
3047-09	7¼" w/brake - 12.5 amp	226	149
3048-09	8¼" w/brake - 13 amp	240	155
	BUILDERS SAW CAT		
3030	7¼" 13 amp - 5800 rpm	155	100
3035	8¼" 13 amp - 5800 rpm	175	125
3034	7¼" 13 amp - 5800 rpm	162	115
3033	6½" 13 amp - 5800 rpm	162	115
	JIG SAWS		
3157-10	var/sp orb action d/hdl	174	115
3153-10	var/speed 4.5A 0-3100	158	105
3159-10	2/sp orb action barrel grip	178	120
	CUT SAW KITS		
3103	2 sp 6 amp-2400 strokes	163	100
3105	v/sp 6 amp-2300 strokes	170	110
3107	v/sp orb 6A 0-2300 strokes	183	119
4300	Drill Bit Sharpener	289	205
1321	½" drill 450 rpm 6 amp	175	115
4010	Palm Sander	80	48
4015	½ Sheet Finish Sander	160	105
	DRYWALL GUNS		
2034	v.s.r. 0-4000 rpm	121	79
2037	v.s.r. 0-4000 rpm	139	89

"Door Openers" from MAKITA

9501B	4" Grinder Kit	119	55
2708	8¼" Table Saw	348	199
5007NB	7¼" Circ. Saw	158	94

MILWAUKEE BUY OF THE YEAR

Model 6365 — 7¼" Circular Saw

List $169.00 Sale $99.00

Lots of 3 — $289.00

***Brand New* • PORTER CABLE**

Model 7548 Top Hdle Jig Saw

LIST 199 — SALE 129.95

Model 7648 Barrel Jig Saw

LIST 199 — SALE 129.95

PORTER-CABLE

		List	Sale
9548	HD v/s bayonet saw w/case	255	169
9627	2 sp. tiger saw kit 8 amp	193	130
9629	V/sp. tiger saw kit 8 amp	204	135
505	H.D. ½ sheet finish/sander	175	100
330	spd bloc sander ¼ sheet sz	87	54
304	Professional 7" disc sander	169	120
305	Professional 7" polisher	169	120
7511	3/8" xtrahvy v/s drill 5.2 amp	164	115
7554	½" xtra hvy drill 8 amp	210	150
9652	Versa-Plane Kit	419	285
9118	Porta Plane Kit	289	190

DRYWALL SHOOTERS

7544	5.2 amp — 2500 rpm	158	105
7545	5.2 amp — 0-2500 rpm	158	105

AEG POWER TOOLS

Model		List	Sale
EZ 501	C/less Scrwdrvr **Brand New**	59	35
EZ 502	C/less Scrwdrvr-190 rpm	98	52
EZ 505	C/less Drill/Driver	139	79
EZ 506	C/less Electronic Drl/Drvr	159	94
EZ 581	C/less Caulk Gun var/sp	179	106
SCR1E	Drywall Screwgun 0-2000	125	74
SCR11E	Drywall Screwgun 0-4000	125	74
BE8RL	3/8" var/sp drill 3.8 amp rev	86	51
BE10RL	3/8" var/sp drill 5 amp rev	125	74
SBE401RL	3/8" Ham Drill v/sp h.d.	88	52
SE2E13RL	½" Ham Drill 2 sp h.d.	169	101
TC25E	Tech Driver v/sp 5 amp	150	89
PC70	7¼" Circular Saw 12 amp	157	93
VS130	Orb Sndr 20,000 OPM ⅓ sh	75	48
VS260	Orb Sndr 25,000 OPM ½ sh	156	88
VSS260	Orb Sndr 25,000 OPM w/bag	189	118
Hbse75S	Belt Sander v/sp 3" x 21"	199	118
BSPE60	Jig Saw Orb v/sp 4.6A w/case	214	127
RSK600	Recip Orb Saw 16 amp	229	136

ROTARY HAMMERS

PHE 16RL	3.8 amp ⅝" capacity in concrete	269	175
PH 210	5.2 amp ¾" capacity in concrete	398	260
PHE 20	Same as above — except var/sp 0-750	418	270
PHD 26	6.3 amp 1" capacity in concrete	495	320
PH 38	7.5 amp 1½" capacity in concrete	549	355

All above complete with cases

SKIL TOOLS

		List	Sale
551	5½" Circ. saw 6.5A	99	73
77	7¼" Worm Saw	240	135
367	6½" Worm Saw	239	135
825	8¼" Worm Saw	270	165
807	7¼" Sklisaw 13A-Super	153	100
808	8¼" Sklisaw 13A-Super	172	110
2016-02	3/8" Cordless Drill complete W/Charger, Case & 2 batteries	199	95

Build furniture, cabinets, interiors like a pro!

Use this setup for ripping long, thin stock.

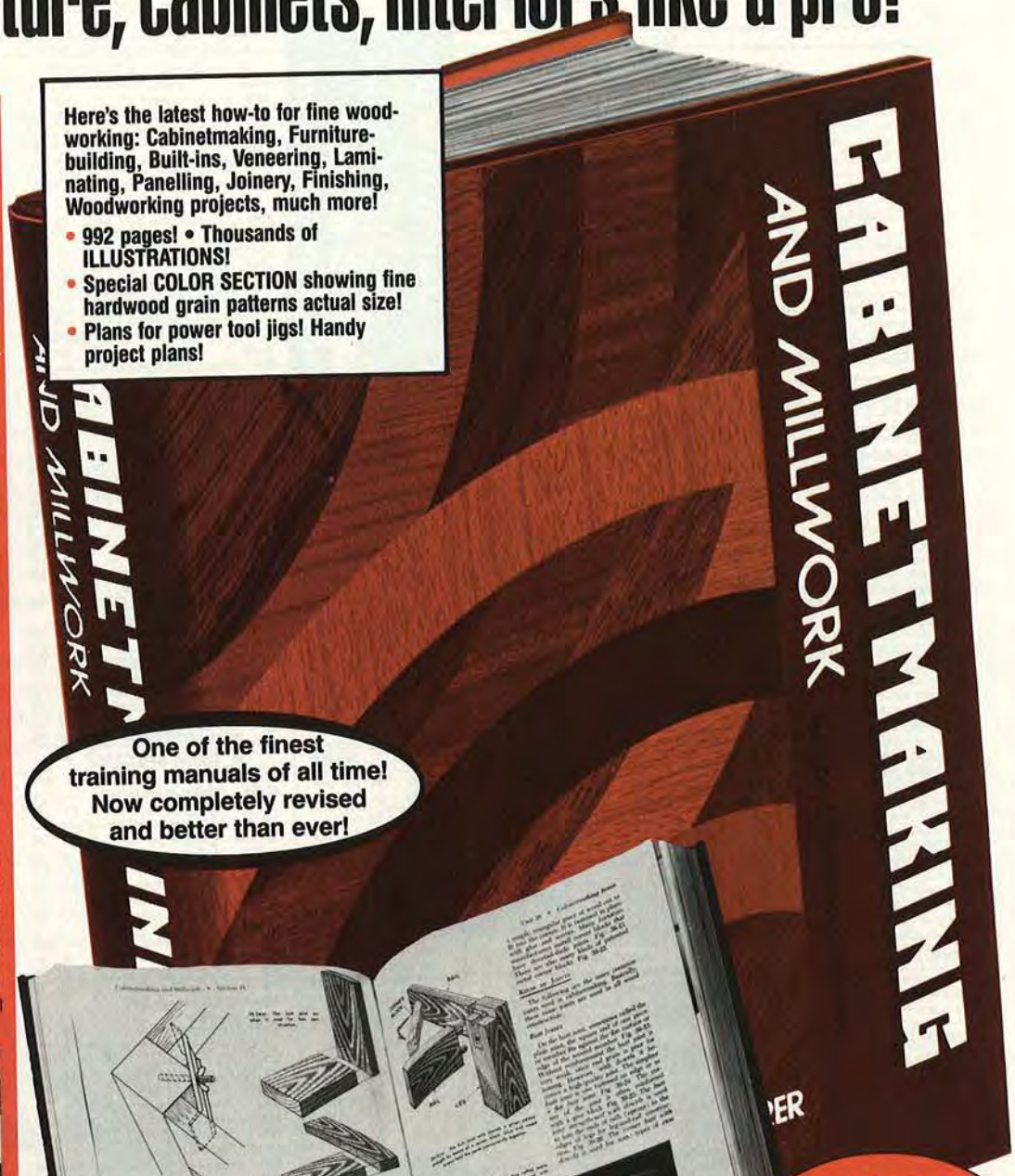
Making a compound miter cut.

Use a notched stop block to control the width of cut for a lap joint.

Mobile mixing center.

Here's the latest how-to for fine woodworking: Cabinetmaking, Furniture-building, Built-ins, Veneering, Laminating, Panelling, Joinery, Finishing, Woodworking projects, much more!

- **992 pages! • Thousands of ILLUSTRATIONS!**
- **Special COLOR SECTION showing fine hardwood grain patterns actual size!**
- **Plans for power tool jigs! Handy project plans!**



One of the finest training manuals of all time! Now completely revised and better than ever!

- **Nearly 1,000 pages.**
- **Big 7¼" x 9½" format.**
- **Thousands of explanatory pictures.**

To get your 992-page copy of CABINETMAKING & MILLWORK MAIL ATTACHED CARD *TODAY*

FREE

when you join

Answers to hundreds of home shop questions!

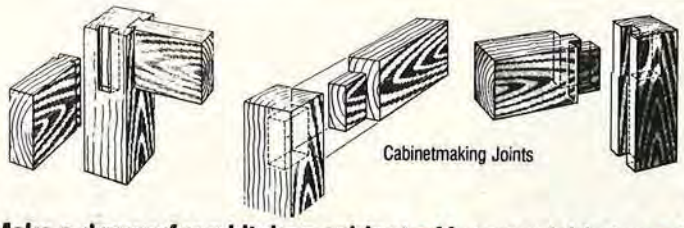
When you join Popular Science Book Club with this special offer, you also get the super-handy **BENCHTOP REFERENCE.** This indispensable "almanac" to do-it-yourself projects gives you **ILLUSTRATED** answers to hundreds of questions on Woodworking, Joinery, Dowels, Veneers, Laminates, Fastening, Sharpening, Grinding, Sawing, Wood Grading & Sizing, Plywood, Blueprints, Wood Screws, Nails, Metal Screws, Painting, Concrete & Concrete Repairs, Electrical Boxes and much more! Hundreds of clear illustrations and instruction in 48 big 8x10¾ pages.

This giant woodworking classic shows you how!

You simply agree to buy just two more regular selections or alternate books at regular Club prices within a year. You can choose from hundreds of brand new, hard-to-find handyman books offered to the membership each year.

Yours now for just $3.95

as your welcome to Popular Science Book Club



NEWLY REVISED SECOND EDITION
Regular Price: **$39.95**

Make a drawer for a kitchen cabinet • Veneer a table top • Glue together a bookcase • Read blueprints • Sharpen a hand saw • Turn a chair leg on a lathe • Make a scale drawing • Bleach wood • Install drawers, doors in built-ins • Make a skeleton frame for a cabinet • Make rabbet joints, dado joints • Select the best wood for every job • Bore holes at an angle with a drill press • Apply plastic laminate to a countertop • Order lumber • Much, much more!

CABINETMAKING AND MILLWORK

by John L. Feirer

NEWLY REVISED SECOND EDITION

If you're like most do-it-yourselfers, you probably do most of the routine woodworking jobs around the house yourself and pay to get the fancier work done. Yet the real satisfaction of woodworking comes from doing those fancy jobs yourself: making a wall of handsomely grained built-ins...wood-panelling an entire room...constructing a table with a perfectly matched veneer top. Yes, you can do all of these fancy jobs yourself even without experience when you've got a copy of CABINETMAKING AND MILLWORK as your guide.

Thousands of show-how pictures guarantee success!

This excellent, 992-page volume is a complete education in fine woodworking. It teaches you exactly how to do every step of every woodworking job you'll ever want to do. Thousands of explanatory pictures, charts, assembly drawings, finishing illustrations, construction details and more make this book very easy to use...even for a novice! (Think of the money you can save by building, repairing, finishing and refinishing all kinds of home woodworking projects yourself!)

Super clear how-to on tools, wood, construction materials, finishing and much more!

CABINETMAKING AND MILLWORK is such a giant how-to book that it takes more than 1700 separate index listings just to tell you where to look for each step-by-step answer. You get more than 200 pages on how to use hand tools, power saws, shapers, routers, drills, boring machines, lathes and more, including how to sharpen and care for tools and make a variety of jigs for power tools. More than 300 pages of specific construction plans for built-ins, kitchen cabinets, room dividers, tables, bookcases, furniture of every description.

Includes A-to-Z wood finishing section!

You get more than 100 pages of step-by-step how-to for all kinds of fine hardwoods and practical softwoods, plywood, composition, hardware, plastic laminates, etc. There's much, much more on how to read blueprints, how to make construction drawings, estimate costs, purchase materials at big bargains, plus up-to-date information on metrics. Every detail you need to know is given the complete, clear-cut treatment in this excellent do-it-yourself book. You'll use it for years as one of your favorite "handyman tools"

CLUB MEMBERSHIP gives you first choice of the best new, hard-to-find handyman books on today's most important do-it-yourself subjects: **HOME REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT, HOUSE BUILDING, WIRING, PLUMBING, CONCRETE, MASONRY, WOODWORKING, WORKSHOPS, FURNITURE BUILDING, APPLIANCE REPAIR, CARS AND CAR REPAIR, ELECTRONICS, MACHINES, TECHNOLOGY, INSULATION, ENERGY SAVERS, & MUCH MORE.**

HOW POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB WORKS

First, you get your 992-page copy of CABINETMAKING & MILLWORK and your *free* BENCHTOP REFERENCE for only $3.95 plus delivery and handling. Send no money now. We'll bill you when you receive your joining shipment.

Then, about every four weeks (14 times a year), you'll receive a colorful Club members' bulletin package describing the coming main selection and alternate books also available. In addition, up to 4 times a year, you may receive selected mailings on seasonal products of special interest to the membership—many at giant bargains! If you want the main selection only, do nothing. It will be sent to you automatically. If you don't want the main selection, or want alternate books, or no books, simply indicate your wishes on the handy form that comes with the bulletin and return it to us by the date indicated. (No envelope is needed.)

You will always have at least ten days in which to do this, but in the unlikely event that you don't, and you receive an unwanted selection, you may return it at our expense.

Your only obligation is to buy just two more regular selections or alternates at regular Club prices in the next year. After that, membership may be cancelled at any time, by either you or the Club.

Club books are comparable to the original publishers' editions, yet you may save up to 75% and sometimes more on many special book bargains offered throughout the year to the membership.

What a great way to build a valuable library of the best new, hard-to-find handyman books on just about every do-it-yourself subject. It's always your choice and you are never pressured to buy a book you don't want. Club membership is easy, convenient, and there are many bargains to choose from. To start the bargains coming your way, simply mail the enclosed postpaid card today. You'll be glad you did!

If card is missing write to:
POPULAR SCIENCE BOOK CLUB P.O. Box 2006, Latham, N.Y. 12111

TWS MACHINERY

¾" SPINDLE WOOD SHAPER

20x8 table size, under nut 3½", 2 speeds, 6500 and 9000 RPM, with 2 hp Baldor motor, fwd/rev., accept cutter to 6", 3 inserts, 3⅛, 5⅛, 6⅛

4140 ALLOY SPINDLE

Optional 3 hp $599

SPECIAL: US $499.00

TABLE SAW

Outstanding performance, 10" cabinet super precision table saw, 3 hp, 1 phase with mag. switch, 70" long extension, motor cover and dust hood included

SPECIAL: $995.00

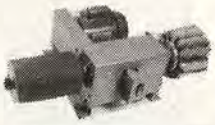
EDGE SANDER

ES-6108, Belt 6"x108", 3600 FPM, 1½ hp Baldor motor with mag. switch overload, adjustable table and auto belt tracking

SPECIAL: $995.00

BUFFER/-SANDER B/S 906

6"x9" pneumatic drum sander, 6"x6" buffer, Baldor ¾ hp, 115/230 volt



SPECIAL: $499.00

15"x6" PLANER

Cutting depth 3/16" auto feed, 3 knife cutter, 3 hp, 230V, shaving hood and stand incl.

BALDOR 3 H.P.

SPECIAL: $895.00

RESAW WOOD CUTTING

RS-20 ¼"-2" blade, cap. 12½"x20" with rip fence and miter gauge, safety brake, 3 hp, 230V, 1 phase.

SPECIAL: $1795.00

BALDOR 3 H.P.

CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS

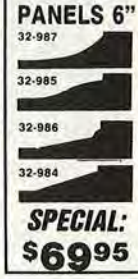
SPECIAL: Industrial Quality Cabinet Sets

19-921S ***$179.00***

19-922S ***$199.00***

19-940S ***$149.00*** concave stile and rail set

RAISED PANELS 6"



SPECIAL: $69.95

6" jointer ¾ hp Baldor ***$299***

8" jointer 2 hp Baldor ***$795***

14" bandsaw ½ hp Baldor ***$275***

Power feeder ¾ hp 4 spd. ***$795***

Pin router 2 hp ***$995***

TWS MACHINERY

All price F.O.B. Seattle, Washington

Send $3.00 for catalogue. Refundable with purchase

P.O. Box 55545 Seattle, Washington, 98155

ALL TOOLS CARRY 18 MONTH WARRANTY

1-800-663-1644

Call toll free USA or Canada

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 16

AEROSOL TOUCH-UP TRICK

Touching up small areas with aerosol paints can be touchy. If you aim the spray at one spot, the paint globs on the surface.

TIP: Through the center of a folded newspaper, cut a hole the size of the spot to be sprayed and center the hole over the spot, as shown *below.* Peak the fold slightly above the surface, and make several quick spraying passes across the hole. The moving spray prevents paint from globbing in one spot, and the raised paper allows some of the residual spray to creep beneath the edges and feather out over the surface.

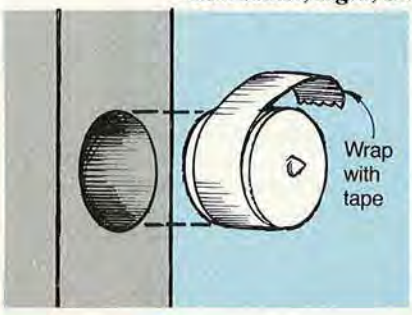
— From the WOOD shop.

FITTING DOWEL CENTERS TO THOSE "ODD" REPAIRS

When repairing old furniture, you often run across odd-size dowels and dowel holes, such as 7/16", for example. What do you do if your dowel center set has none for that size?

TIP: Using the next smaller size dowel center, wrap electrical tape around it until it fits snugly in the hole. Wrap the tape carefully and evenly, so the point remains centered.

— Dan Miller, Elgin, Ill.

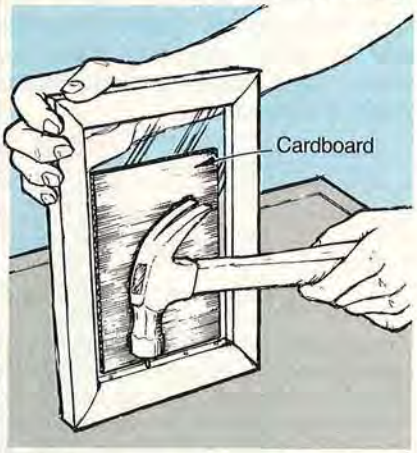


PROTECT YOUR GLASS

If you're not careful, nailing the stops into a picture or mirror frame can be a shattering experience.

TIP: You'll have a better chance of keeping the glass intact if you tape a piece of thin cardboard over it before nailing in the stops. Hold the hammer lightly against the cardboard and slide it up and down to drive the nail.

— From the WOOD shop.



PUSH STICKS THAT STICK OUT

Push sticks have a way of blending in with other scraps of wood around the shop, making them hard to spot when you need them.

TIP: Paint the handles of your push sticks a bright color to make them stand out from the other bits and pieces of wood around the shop. Now you can keep better track of them so they will be handy when needed.

— Terry Leach, Lovington, Ill.

CATCHING TELLTALE GLUE SPLOTCHES BEFORE THEY TATTLE

All too often, you don't notice streaks and splotches of glue film on your project until after *you've started to apply the stain or finish. Then it's too late for an easy fix.*

TIP: You can show up those little smears by wiping all joints and adjacent areas with mineral spirits or lacquer thinner. The glue smears will remain light-colored but the surrounding wood will darken when wetted.

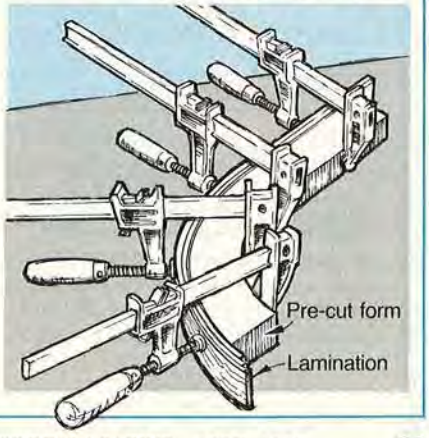
— Frederick Schramm, Magalia, Calif.

OH, GO SOAK YOUR WOOD!

Bending laminations into tight curves can be tricky. The laminations may pop apart after gluing and irregular grain may split.

TIP: The night before you plan to laminate, run hot tap water over the pieces or soak them in a tub of hot water for a few minutes. Then place the pieces in the form and clamp overnight. This pre-forming, though not a cure-all, reduces some of the tendency for laminates to separate and for irregular grain to split.

— Cliff Miller, Loretta, Wis.



At last...a sensible system for Dust-Free Woodworking

NEW!

Unretouched photos after planing 100 square feet of surface area.

Trap that workshop dust before it gets around the house.

It's fun making sawdust in the shop, but dust can irritate your eyes and lungs and it's a mess when it gets tracked into the house. Just ask your spouse how much they enjoy the extra cleaning!

Stop the mess at its source.

This new Shopsmith DC3300 Dust Collector System traps dust and shavings before they can spread. Almost nothing escapes (see photos). Even messy operations like bandsawing and sanding are virtually dustless, thanks to a unique double-filtering process.

Industrial strength performance designed for the home shop.

The DC3300 gives you over 3-times the air flow and up to 7-times the filter area of a heavy-duty shop vacuum. Powerful whirlwind action literally whisks dust away. The standard 2½" fittings allow you to connect and use up to three machines at once. A 4" fitting is optional for pre-piped workshops.

It's quiet, convenient, and extremely easy to use.

The DC3300 is a dream come true. It's whisper quiet. Built-in casters make it easy to move around shop. It bags dust, chips and shavings for trouble-free disposal. No heavy barrels or containers to handle.

Plus you get all these *standard* accessories.

Complete system includes: two 2½" x 8' hoses, two 20" extension wands, utility nozzle, brush attachment, six disposable bags, a bandsaw dust chute, and a floor pick-up attachment.

Order now for a 30-day Dust-Free Trial!

☐ **Yes!** I want to try dust-free woodworking. Send me the Shopsmith DC3300 Dust Collector with 30-day Money-Back Guarantee. I enclose $479.00, plus $33.50 shipping and handling and my applicable local sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Mail to:

SHOPSMITH

Shopsmith, Inc.
Dept. 382A
3931 Image Drive
Dayton, OH 45414

Credit Card Customers Call Toll-Free 1-800-543-7586

© 1987 Shopsmith, Inc.

Shopsmith® is a registered trademark of Shopsmith, Inc.

INTRODUCING

The 1987 Rascal

OUR HIGHEST QUALITY AFFORDABLE ELECTRIC 3-WHEELER

Take this compact, portable 3-wheeler anywhere. Easy One-Hand Operation. Built-In Battery Charger. Rear Suspension System. **MEDICARE** and private insurance reimbursable. 30 DAY FREE trial. Call or send coupon below for a FREE 20 page color catalog.

1-800-662-4548

Electric Mobility Corp., Dept. 1121
#1 Mobility Plaza, Sewell, NJ 08080
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ Zip_____
Phone (___) _____

© The Iron Shop 1985

NOW! The Affordable OAK Spiral.

ONLY **$1425** F.O.B. Broomall, PA
For 4' diam. (hts. 8' to 8'8½")

Comparable savings on 5' diam. and other floor-to-floor heights.

Our Oak Spiral Stair Kit is superbly crafted from choice, selected oak and ingeniously designed for easy do-it-yourself assembly. And best of all, it's priced well below any comparable stair on the market!

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE COLOR BROCHURE:
THE IRON SHOP (215) 544-7100
Dept. 0W47 P.O. Box 128, 400 Reed Rd.
Broomall, PA 19008

MasterCard, VISA and AMEX

Other Showroom & Warehouse Locations in:

Pomona, CA	(714) 598-5766
Houston, TX	(713) 789-0648
Sarasota, FL	(813) 923-1479
Chicago, IL	(312) 952-9010

THE IRON SHOP®
MANUFACTURERS

NOW A 44" WIDE DRUM SANDER AT A NEVER BEFORE PRICE

- Rigid open end design insures precise thickness dimensioning over 44" width.
- Sanding drum with built-in sandpaper fasteners — no adhesives required
- Vacuum dust collector
- Money back guarantee

For a free brochure call or write

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS
17065 Judicial Rd.
Dept. W17, Lakeville, MN 55044 (612)435-6780
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SUNHILL

SP-101 Cabinet Shop Shaper

* The most popular model in our complete line of shapers!
- Single phase 2 HP motor
- Precision 1" spindle
- 2⅝" spindle travel
- 2 reversible speeds
- Options include 3 phase 3 HP motor, ½", ¾" and 1¼" spindles; Collets for router bits

List - $1650 **SALE - $1075**

TS-10 10" Tilting Arbor Table Saw

- Single or 3 phase 3 HP motor, magnetic switch
- Triple V-belt drive
- ⅝" precision arbor
- T-slot table with mitre gauge
- Milled fence with micro-adjust
- Wt: 485 lbs.
- Sliding table available

List - $1850 **SALE - $1260**

SUNHILL
Dept. F
1000 Andover Park E.
Seattle, WA 98188
(206) 575-4131

TIRED OF BREATHING SAWDUST?
FED UP WITH SHOVELING SHAVINGS?

Finally, an affordable DUST COLLECTOR for your small shop!

$299.95
plus $6.00 shipping

Makita's new dust collector is a compact, portable unit capable of handling machines as large as a 16" planer. Its 9 amp, 10,000 rpm motor drives a high-efficiency centrifugal fan for peak air flow of 307 cfm through a 3" hose providing high velocity for minimal clogging under heavy load. Comes with a huge 8 cubic ft. dust bag, or can be ducted into other containers as desired. Weighs only 20 lbs. – easily moved from one machine to another.

Why spend another day working in a messy, cluttered shop? Send $299.95 plus $6.00 shipping (check or M.O.) and we'll rush your Makita 410 dust collector to you via UPS. We include 8 ft. of heavy-duty flexible 3" hose, along with information on procuring dust hoods for your tools, or making your own from plywood or sheet metal. One year factory warranty. **We guarantee you will be satisfied. (If not, return it to us postage prepaid within 30 days, and we will refund your $299.95).**

MC/Visa Users outside Ga.
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 241-6748
(Orders Only)

Call or write for free brochure.

highland hardware
1045 N. Highland Ave., NE Dept. B
Atlanta, GA 30306 (404) 872-4466

PEG-1000 WHOLESALE

GREEN WOOD STABILIZER
10 lbs. $22.20 FREIGHT FREE
For Orders Only Call:
VISA 1-800-262-1050 with M.C. or VISA
FREE wood finishing products catalog from
GENERAL FINISHES
P.O. Box 14363G, West Allis, WI 53214
For information call: 1-414-774-1050

Furniture Restoration

Big Money in Small Business

Stripping★Repairing★Refinishing
Mirror Resilvering★Veneering

Earn $200-$1000 a day!

At home or in shop ★ Spare time, full time ★ Men or women ★ Complete training, no experience necessary ★ Simple, fast, safe, fun.

FREE CATALOG

Send $1.00 for postage & handling to:
MINUTEMAN, INC., Dept. 17,
115 N. Monroe St., Waterloo, WI 53594

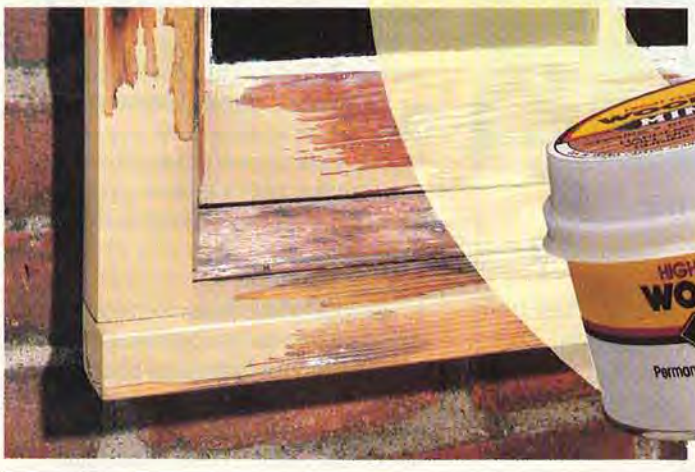
®Minwax is a registered trademark ©1986 Minwax Company

At last! A wood filler for the big jobs.

Now there's a wood filler that can rescue damaged and even rotted wood—High Performance Wood Filler by Minwax.

It won't shrink, crack, or fall out. It hardens in only 15 minutes and can be sanded, planed, drilled, carved, painted, or stained in less than half an hour. And it's weather, water, and rot resistant.

It repairs almost anything made of wood, indoors or out. From windowsills and decks to woodwork and furniture... it's the wood filler for the big jobs. Look for it at your favorite store. For more information, send in the coupon.



High Performance Wood Filler to the rescue!

Minwax Company, Inc., Dept. WO-037
P.O. Box 426, Little Falls, NJ 07424

Please send free information package.

Name

Address

City State Zip

MINWAX®

Minwax makes wood beautiful

WOOD ANECDOTE

Print this article

YEW
For Witches' Brew

Yew, a softwood, has branches to the ground and provides dense shade. A tough wood, it played a major part in wars of the Middle Ages.

In Europe and the United Kingdom, the densely needled evergreen called yew stands vigil in churchyards and cemetaries. The wood resists decay so well that clergy traditionally cited it as a symbol of eternal life. But since the seeds of its fruit and withering foliage contain poison, it may have been planted in these enclosures to protect the living — both animals and man. Yew, in fact, was considered fatally toxic in Shakespeare's time. He cited "slips of yew" as part of witches' brew in *Macbeth*.

While those who partake of yew may not see another sunrise, the tree itself lives a long time and grows to enormous size. A yew growing at Tandridge Church, in Surrey, England, measures 45′ in diameter, and experts estimate it to be 2,500 years old!

The wood of the yew, because of its toughness, has always been suited for abuse-prone posts and furniture. Yet, yew played a much more important role in history.

The formidable English military weapon of the Middle Ages — the longbow — was made of yew. In fact the law decreed only royal longbowmen could have yew bows. Commoners had to settle for ash and elm. At times, yew became scarce, and the English had to import their bow wood from Spain and Italy. At the Battle of Crecy on August 26, 1346, the English devotion to yew longbows became well-justified. The rapid-firing longbowmen destroyed the French cavalry and carried the day.

In America, the Scottish botanist David Douglas discovered a variety of yew along Oregon's Columbia River in the 1800's. Indians there were using it for bows, too!

Photograph: Bob Calmer
Illustration: Jim Stevenson

Be Your Own Boss and Make $18.00 to $30.00 AN HOUR!

Find out how by . . . . . sending now for your Free Lifetime Security Fact Kit!

Your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit tells you how to make $18.00 to $30.00 an hour in your own Foley-Belsaw Full-Service Saw and Tool Sharpening Business. Your FREE Fact Kit explains how you can:

—be your own BOSS!

—work full time or part time, right at home.

—do work you enjoy and take pride in.

—operate a CASH business where 90¢ of every dollar you take in is clear cash profit.

And it is *so easy* to learn. Foley-Belsaw gives you all the facts and instructions. No previous experience or special training necessary. All you need is the desire and ambition to be your own boss. Foley-Belsaw tells you everything you need to know to be successful.

There's plenty of business where you live to keep you busy. It doesn't matter whether you live in a big city, small town or a small farm community.

Earn While You Learn

You'll quickly be able to develop the skills necessary to earn a steady income. You'll be able to sharpen all types of saws, garden and shop tools for home, farm and industry.

Profits from your Foley-Belsaw Full-Service Sharpening Business can provide...

. . . CASH for future security or supplemental income

. . . CASH for travel, vacations, fishing trips

. . . CASH for the things you've always wanted!

And you'll be able to set your own hours and not have to worry about layoffs and strikes. There are no franchise fees. Best of all—age or physical condition is no barrier—any age person can succeed.

You can be like Steve Taylor of Brookville, Ohio, who told us:

"... the first year I grossed $21,000.00."

Or James B. Jones, of Albuquerque, NM who reported:

"This past summer my sales and service amounted to almost $6,000.00 a month."

But you've got to get the FACTS before you can get started. So WRITE NOW for your FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit. It's yours to keep with NO OBLIGATION.

FOLEY BELSAW

The Foley-Belsaw Co.
20417 Field Bldg.
Kansas City, MO 64111

FREE *Lifetime Security* FACT KIT

FOLEY-BELSAW CO.
20417 FIELD BLDG.
KANSAS CITY, MO 64111

☐ **YES,** I want to know more! Please rush my FREE Lifetime Security Fact Kit. No obligation and no salesman will call.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

( ) _____
Area Code Phone

SOUND ADVICE

Storage strategies for paper-thin veneers

Print this article

Veneers have the reputation of being pretty tough customers once they're installed. But these ultra-thin woods can be cantankerous and downright difficult if not stored right.

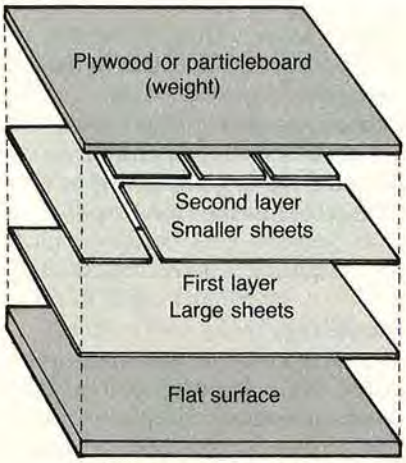
Whether you're dealing with paper-thin 1/64" flexible material or 1/28"-thick stock, the rules for keeping it usable are the same. These tips came from discussions with two veneer pros and from our own project building experiences.

1 ***Keep it flat.*** Most veneers come as flat sheets, although flexible (paper- or adhesive-backed) veneer may be sold in a roll. Always unroll these materials and store flat. Stack pieces on a flat surface with the largest on the bottom, as shown in the illustration. To form the next layer, place smaller pieces side by side, covering as much of the larger sheets as possible.

2 ***Apply light pressure.*** Place a sheet of plywood or particleboard (we use ¾" sheets) on your veneer covering the entire surface. The weight usually provides enough pressure to keep the veneer flat and straighten minor curling. If it doesn't, add weight (a few bricks will do). However, do not try to straighten badly buckled dry veneer with excess pressure because it may crack or split.

3 ***Keep sunlight away.*** Exposure to sunlight (the ultraviolet rays) may cause the veneer to fade or change color. A protective covering of burlap or heavy cloth blocks the sunlight.

4 ***Maintain proper humidity.*** According to Joe Parsi of Artistry in Veneers, veneer has about a 12



PROPER VENEER STORAGE

percent moisture content after cutting and processing. The material should stabilize between 6 and 10 percent in a heated room. Radical changes in relative humidity may cause extreme expansion or contraction and curl or crack the veneer. You can precisely measure the moisture content with a moisture meter, although maintaining a relative air humidity between 45 and 60 percent generally ensures proper moisture stabilization.

So save those scraps after a veneering project. They'll be handy for those patching jobs, for an inlay, or other marquetry projects. Stored right, they will be usable.

How to recover curling veneer

Here's how Alan Fitchett, a noted marquetarian, tackles this problem. Start by applying a light spray of water on the surface of the veneer with a mist bottle. Then, place brown Kraft paper between the pieces and follow the storage suggestions mentioned above, adding some weight if necessary. He cautions you not to use newspaper because the ink may transfer to your veneer.

Allow the veneer to dry; then remove and replace the Kraft paper with new, dry paper, reflatten, and cover with burlap. Allow the treated veneer to stablize 24 to 48 hours before using.

The HEGNER Hobbymax

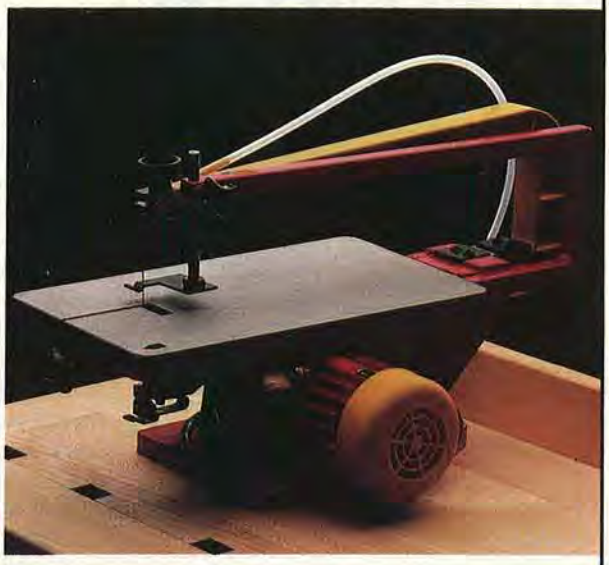
Now available with a 50% longer stroke, the Hobbymax can be yours for less than half the price of the acclaimed Multimax-2!

A built-in sawdust blow-off and workpiece hold-down are now included with your saw.

The Hobbymax is easy to use, profitable, quiet, vibration free and gives you

- HEGNER Precision
- HEGNER Quality
- HEGNER Reliability

Now even hobbyists don't have to settle for less!



ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS LTD

P.O. Box 312, Dept. 144
New Castle, DE 19720
302 • 322 • 2226

Please send me free information on the HEGNER Hobbymax.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

MYTH: If it's cast iron it's good
TRUTH: You don't buy accuracy by the pound

PRECISION WOODWORKING MACHINES

Austrian Built **Old-World Craftsmanship**

SHAPER—TF-65

Rex 2000 JOINTER/PLANER—

LATHE—DB-6

BANDSAW—BS-3

Emco precision machines are ruggedly built to retain the accuracies demanded by craftsmen. Ask for a free catalog on the machine for your needs.

Call: **1-800-521-8289**
(In Ohio: 614-445-8382)

emco★USA
2080 Fairwood Ave.
P.O. Box 07795
Columbus OH 43207

NOW! Get in on the PROFITS in SMALL ENGINE REPAIR!

Start your own money making business!

Work part time, full time—right at home—we help you every step of the way.

No doubt about it... as a small engine pro, you can cash in on the huge demand for qualified men in one of America's fastest growing industries. You'll be able to command top hourly rates of from $25.00 to $30.00 per hour — and that's just for labor. A simple tune-up earns as much as $49.95 for less than an hours work, and parts, engines and accessories will add even more to the profits.

Plenty of business waiting for qualified men.

65,000,000 Small Engines Are In Use Today!

That's the official count from the Engine Service Assn., and one-million new engines are being built each month. With fully accredited Foley-Belsaw training, you can soon have the skills and knowledge to make top money servicing these engines. People will seek you out and pay you well to service their lawnmowers, tillers, edgers, power rakes, garden tractors, chain saws, minibikes, snowmobiles, generators, go-carts, paint sprayers, snowblowers... the list is almost endless.

Professional Tools and Equipment, PLUS 4 H.P. Engine ALL YOURS TO KEEP... All at No Extra Cost.

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY!

You don't need to be a 'born mechanic' or have any prior experience. You can master this profitable trade right at home in your sparetime. Lessons are fully illustrated...so clear you can't go wrong, and with our famous 'learn-by-doing' method you get practical 'hands-on' experience. We also show you how to get business, what to charge, where to get supplies wholesale...all the inside tricks of the trade you need to assure success right from the start.

Send for FREE Facts—Do It TODAY!

NO Obligation—NO Salesman Calls!

You risk nothing by accepting this offer to see how easily you can learn the skills you need to increase your income in a high-profit business of your own.

Just fill in and mail coupon below (or send postcard with name and address) to receive full information by return mail.

RUSH COUPON TODAY
Foley-Belsaw Institute
51102 Field Building
Kansas City, MO 64111

FREE BOOKLET! Send for your copy today!

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE
51102 FIELD BUILDING
KANSAS CITY, MO 64111

FOLEY BELSAW

☐ YES, please send me the FREE booklet that gives full details about starting my own business in Small Engine Repair. I understand there is **No Obligation** and that **No Salesman** will call on me.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Print this article

Here at *WOOD*, we're always looking for products that make life in the woodshop a bit easier, or make a project a bit nicer. When you find a product that really works for you, you tell your friends, right? That's the purpose of this column. We don't always feature the latest products on the market, but ones we think you, as a woodworker, will be interested in. And we test all of them to make sure they meet *our* standards of performance: we hope they'll meet your requirements, too!

A winning combination for bowl sanding

Want to take a lot of the work out of sanding bowls on your lathe? Try using the 3/8" Makita angle drill teamed up with Power-Lock sanding pads to power-sand bowls right on the lathe.

The compact Makita angle drill slips into tight spots and allows better control than standard electric drills for following bowl contours. Its variable-speed control allows precise control over the amount of material being removed.

The Power-Lock pads feature reusable 3" sanding disks that quickly snap on and off the pad — the flexible pad easily conforms to contours. *Makita 3/8" angle drill no. MKDA300R, $114.90 postpaid from Trendlines, 375 Beacham St., Chelsea, MA 02150. Power-Lock Pad no. PP030, $6.35; sanding disks in standard grits from #60 to #320 in packs of 10 for $4.90. Craft Supplies USA, 1644 S. State St., Provo, UT 84601.*

Two unconventional carving tools

Whether you're a new or experienced carver, one of these alternatives to conventional carving sets may be for you.

First-timers will find the X-ACTO Standard Woodcarving Set an inexpensive way to get started. It includes a no. 5 X-ACTO knife handle with 12 interchangeable blades and gouges, adequate for a wide variety of general carving techniques. X-ACTO also offers a large assortment of blades and gouges to fit this tool. Although we felt the cutting angle on the blades was too short and abrupt to make really sharp cuts, they will take and maintain a good cutting edge. So, we suggest regrinding them to a sharper angle. You can use a sharpening stone or wet/dry sandpaper, working from a medium grit down to a 600-grit paper. Follow sharpening with final honing.

If you're interested in power carving, but don't like using the rotary "grinding-type" carvers, check out the AUTOMACH Handcraft Carver. At 10,000 strokes per minute, its reciprocal vibrating action makes amazingly fast, clean cuts through hardwoods and softwoods alike. We found this lightweight carver easy to control. It's much quieter than grinding-type carvers and doesn't produce the sawdust associated with those tools. Includes five different interchangeable blades and a complete instruction manual. *X-ACTO Standard Woodcarving Set no. 5024 $14.95 suggested retail, available from most hobby and hardware stores. AUTOMACH Handcraft Carver HCT-30A: We ordered ours for $199.00 postpaid from Woodcraft Supply Corp., 41 Atlantic Ave., P.O. Box 4000, Woburn, MA 01888.*

It's a small world after all

Make no mistake: the MicroLux palm-size belt sander and drill are mini-sized, but big performers. These pint-sized power tools work just like the big ones, too. Weighing a featherweight 12.8 ounces, the 1″ belt sander tackles finishing chores with delicate efficiency.

The tiny two-speed drill squeezes into impossibly tight working quarters and accepts bits up to ¼″. You change speeds by adjusting the gear ratio, for good torque multiplication. At 5¾″ long, it weighs just 10 ounces. Both tools are right at home in the world of small projects — marquetry, model building, carving, toy making, and fine detail work of all kinds.

The company also offers a tiny right-angle grinder/sander that weighs 11 ounces and measures only 5″ long. Antiques restorers will find numerous applications for this mini-tool. Its 1½″ pressure-sensitive sanding disks will get into some tight places. All three tools use a variable-speed transformer that converts 110-volt household current to 12 volts. *MicroLux Tools: belt sander no. 15229, $49.95; drill no. 15222, $39.95; grinder/sander no. 15224, $39.95; variable-speed transformer no. 15232, $29.95 with one tool, $24.95 with two or more tools. Add $4 per order for postage and handling. Available from Micro Mark Precision Miniature Tools, 24E. Main St., Box 5112-257, Clinton, NJ 08809.*

Lighten up

To match the color of different wood pieces without staining, you often have to bleach the darker pieces. We found that Spe-De-Way Wood Bleach, two-solution kit of hydrogen peroxide and sodium hydroxide (lye water), lightens wood quickly, without leaving a residue. After the wood dries you can finish the project without neutralizing. The 1-pint bottles cover 70 to 120 square feet. Because the solutions are highly caustic, carefully follow safety precautions. *Spe-De-Way Wood Bleach, about $5.85 at most hardware stores and home centers. Also available direct for $5.85 postpaid from Spe-De-Way Products, 8000 NE. 14th Place, Portland, OR 97211.*

Continued on page 32

TotalShop®

15" Scroll Saw

- Comparable to Hegner or Delta
- Fully adjustable table
- 2" depth of cut, ¾" stroke
- 110v
- Work and storage table included at no charge. A $49.95 value
- 25 assorted blades included

$199.00
(Shp. & Hdlg. $20.00)

6" Heavy Duty Jointer

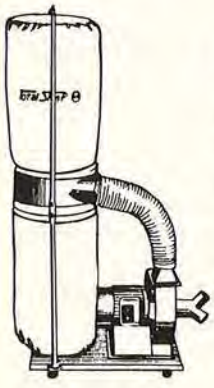
- ¾ hp, 110v
- Adjustable speeds
- Fully adjustable
- 190 lbs.

Reg. $499.00 **$299.00**
(ships freight collect)

8" Industrial quality jointer also available.

Reg. $795.00 **$575.00**
(ships freight collect)

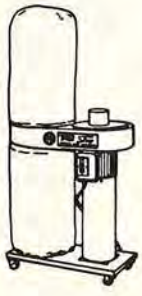
Industrial Dust Collector



- 2 hp, 110v
- Two 4" inlets
- 1185 CFM
- 125 lbs.

$499.00 Value **$339.00**
(ships freight collect)

Dust Collector



- 1 hp, 110v
- 4" inlet
- Commercial quality
- Compact size

Reg. $348.00 **$199.00**
(Shp. & Hdlg. $30.00)

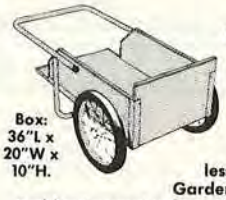
TotalShop®
Dept. Q,
P.O. Box 17859, Greenville, SC 29606

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State/Zip _____
Phone _____

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
1-Year Warranty

Call Toll Free 1-800-845-9356 or in S.C. 288-4174

Wholesale Savings Direct to You!



Garden Cart

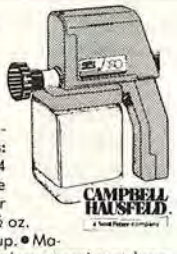
Hauling becomes a Breeze!

Box: 36"L x 20"W x 10"H.

Accomplish more in less time with this handy Garden Cart. • Heavy-duty steel front support system. • 250 lb. capacity. • 1/2" exterior grade, weatherproof, plywood construction. • 16" x 1.75 semi-pneumatic tires. • Rust-proofed. • Overall: 48"L x 26"W x 21½"H. • Requires assembly.

Order No. E6264-1768
Shipping & Handling: $12.00 . . . . **49.88**

Airless Sprayer



Professional Results - indoor & outdoor spraying is a snap! From oil-base, to latex, and even insecticides - the list is endless! **Features:** • 120V AC motor, 60 watts, 1.4 amps. • UL listed. • Nozzle pressure: 2500 PSI. • Canister cap.: 24 oz. • Dispension: 8½ oz. per min. • Fluid measuring cup. • Material-flow control built-in. • Impact-resistant housing. • **1 yr. limited warranty from manufacturer.**

Order No. E6207-1626
Shipping & Handling: $2.50 . . . . . **$59**

Fold-Away Trailer

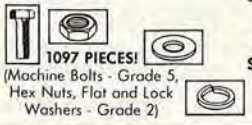
No Need to Rent Anymore! FULL **4' x 8'** bed to haul just about anything! • Folded: 5'L x 2'W x 6'H. • Unfolded: 137"L. • Maximum load: 990 lbs. • Coupler cap.: Class I, 2000 lbs. gross. • Ball hitch size: 1-7/8". • Tires: 4.8-8(D) tubeless, 8 x 3.75 rims (60 PSI). • Wt.: 190 lbs. • Requires assembly. • Licensable in all states. • **1 yr. limited warranty.**

Folds compactly to 5'L x 2'W x 6'H!

Compare at $450.00
Order No. E6264-1360
Shipped Freight Collect. **$185**

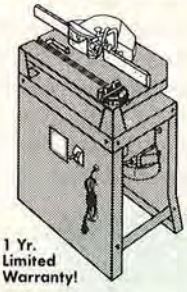
Nuts & Bolts Center

Top Quality Fasteners for most any construction or repair job! Large selection of durable *nuts, bolts, and washers* - zinc-plated and rust-resistant. • 40 bins - of heavy-duty polypropylene. • Preprinted ID labels for each bin. • Bins are easily stacked or wall-mounted - bar hangers included. • Overall: 33"L x 5"W x 14"H.



(Machine Bolts - Grade 5, Hex Nuts, Flat and Lock Washers - Grade 2)

Compare at over $100.00
Order No. E6245-9086
Shipping & Handling: $14.00 . . . . **$39**



Wood Shaper

IDEAL Woodworking Machine for the Professional, Hobbyist, & Handyman!

Multiple capabilities - including shaping on straight internal & external curves and irregular surfaces. • 1/2 HP motor, 60 cycle. • 110V AC, single phase. • Motor - 3450/3600 RPM. • Spindle travel: 1¾". • Spindle - 7600 RPM. • Spindle dia.: 1/2". • Cutter: 393 FPM. • Table area: 15-9/16" x 11". • Overall: 15¾"L x 12⅝"W x 35¾"H. • Wt.: 125 lbs.

Order No. E6240-2790
Shipped Freight Collect **$199**

Wood Shaper ACCESSORIES Available! Call for More Details!

Wholesale America, INC.

To Place an Order please type or print clearly (on clean paper) the product name(s) & order no.(s) along with your name & address. Enclose check/money order (including ship./hand charges) payable to **Wholesale America, Inc.** You can charge to MasterCard, VISA or DISCOVER. Print the acct. no. & expiration date and sign your name. Allow at least 7 days for UPS delivery. Add 2-3 wks. for clearing personal checks and/or freight collect items.

4777 Menard Drive, Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54703

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

For credit card orders or more info, call:
1-715-874-5000
— or —
1-800-826-3403

Send $1.00 for the latest MONEY-SAVING Catalog from **Wholesale America!** *Includes Unbelievably LOW, LOW Prices on Power Tools, Hardware and Housewares!*

10 DAY NO HASSLE GUARANTEE!

BUYMANSHIP BASICS

ROUTER BIT VOCABULARY

Arbor: The part of the bit inserted into the router collet. On an assembled bit, the lower part of the arbor also holds the cutter and pilot tip. It may also be called the *shank.*

Assembled bit: A bit made up of several pieces. The arbor usually accommodates interchangeable cutters and pilot tips; also called an *interchangeable arbor.*

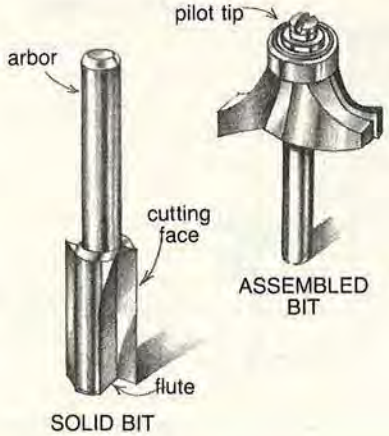
Carbide tip: A tungsten carbide alloy brazed to a router bit's cutting edge to increase bit life.

Cutting face: The cutting part of the bit, which can be either straight or angular (up-shear).

Flute: The opening in front of the cutting edge of a bit that provides clearance for the wood chips. Bits may have one or more flutes, and they may be straight, angular, or spiral. Flutes are also referred to as chip pockets or gullets.

Hook angle: The angle of the cutting face in reference to the center line of the bit. Hook angle affects feed rate and bit control.

Pilot tip: The noncutting portion of a bit that limits the cut and guides the path of the bit by rubbing on the edge of the work. A pilot tip may be a ball bearing or a solid piece of steel.



Radial relief: The clearance angle behind the cutting edge on the periphery of the bit that keeps the bit from rubbing on the work.

Solid bit: A bit machined out of a single piece of tool steel. In some cases, a ball bearing pilot tip is fastened to it. Solid, or one-piece, bits usually have closer machining tolerance than assembled bits.

Stagger tooth bit: A bit on which the cutting edges do not extend the complete length of the flute.

Up-shear: Another term for the inclined cutting face on a bit. The angle of the cutting face shears the chip in an upward fashion.

IF YOU VALUE YOUR FINGERS..... YOU NEED A RIPSTRATE®

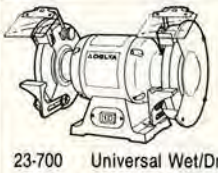
The RIPSTRATE holds the work tight against the fence with no hands near the blade. Makes perfect, straight cuts. Wheels lock to prevent kickbacks. *Requires no adjustment for stock width or thickness.*

Over 20,000 now in use in amateur, professional, school, government, military, and corporate maintenance shops.

One year guarantee, 30 day money back trial. $69 prepaid. Check, M.O., Visa or M.C. Free Brochure.

Write or call our toll free number: 800-421-0256.

Fisher Hill Products 4 Fisher Hill Fitzwilliam, NH 03447
Dealer inquiries invited.



DELTA MACHINERY

		LIST	SALE
23-700	Universal Wet/Dry Grinder	169.00	134.95
40-500	15" Hobby Scroll Saw	105.00	84.00
28-160	10" Bench Band Saw	167.00	139.00
23-680	6" Bench Grinder	65.00	59.00
23-880	8" Bench Grinder	105.00	93.95
28-560	16" Motorized Band Saw	495.00	389.00
11-950	8" Drill Press	133.00	118.00
34-080F	10" Miter Box, Electronic Brake	279.00	224.95
34-897F	Unifence, 50" Capacity	425.70	325.00
43-122	Lt. Dty. Wood Shaper, w/Motor & Stand	748.00	499.00
28-243S	14" Band Saw w/Motor, Stand & 25-858 Lamp	781.50	499.00

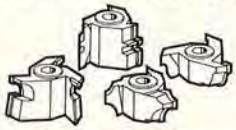
"Free" Freight on Machinery Shipped in Continental U.S.A.

All Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEED

40% OFF
ALL DELTA CARBIDE TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES

FOR ½"-¾"-1¼" SPINDLES



50% OFF
ALL DELTA CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS

FREE FREIGHT ON SAW BLADES AND SHAPER CUTTERS IN CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

Serving Woodworkers Since 1916

ARONSON INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY ACCEPTED
5300 DENVER AVE. SO.•P.O. BOX 80987•SEATTLE, WA 98108

SEATTLE ☎ 206-762-0700
WASHINGTON WATS ☎ 1-800-562-8375
OUT OF STATE WATS ☎ 1-800-824-4256

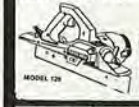
DISCOUNT TOOLS

WE OFFER DISCOUNTS UP TO 50% AND MORE ON AMERICA'S BEST NAME BRAND POWER TOOLS
BE WISE — COMPARE

PORTER-CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS

Our Price $119

MOD#	DESCRIPTION	Sell
100	Router	94
126	Plane	169
310	Laminate Trimmer	129
312	Laminate Trimmer	134
330	Block Sander	54
361	3x24" Blt Sander	169
363	4x24" Blt Sander	183
503	3x24" Blt Sander	345
504	3x24" Blt Sander	335
505	Hvy Dty Finish Sander	99
513	Lock Mortiser	679
518	3 Hp Elec. Router	335
536	1½ Hp HD Router	195
630	Router 1 Hp	107
690	Router 1½ HP	129
7511	3/8" VSR Drill	115
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	119
7548	VS Jig Saw	135
9627	2 sp Tiger Saw Kit	136
59381	Hinge Template	149



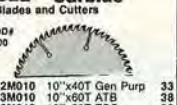
Porta-Plane® $169

Thomas Portable Oil-less Compressor

1.8 cfm
¾ hp elect.
4½ gal. tank
55 lbs.
Thomas T-30
$299

Light-weight. Ideal for nailer or stapler where portability is necessary. Only two moving parts. Works great w/SENCO, BOSTICH and other finish nailers!

Freud Carbide Blades and Cutters



LU72M010	10"x40T Gen Purp	33
LU73M010	10"x60T ATB	38
LU82M010	10"x60T TCG	38
LU84M011	10"x50T Combo	36
LU85M010	10x80 T Fine Cutoff	59
LU73M012	12"x72T ATB	73
DS308	8" Dado Set	109

$159

90-100	15pc Router Bit Set	126
94-100	5pc Router Bit Set	147
99-210 thru 99-213	Raised panel Router bits	58
99-260	Stile and Rail	75.31
FB-100	16 piece Forstner bit set	139.80
EC-090	Complete Cabinet set	148.60
EC-091	Core & Bead set	148.60
EC-260	¾ Stock Stile & Rail set	145.30
EC-900	5pc Shaper Cabinet set	265.00

NEW! From Freud J.S.—100
Biscuit Joining Machine comes with carbide blade, assortment of biscuits instructions & case
Our Price $178.50

Makita Power Tools

$189

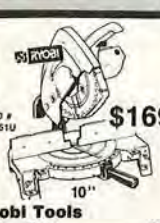
Model 2401B

1100	3 1/4" Planer	169
1900BW	3 1/4" Planer Kit	99
2401B	10" Miter Saw	189
2708	8 1/4" Table Saw	199
3601B	Router D Handle	115
3612BR	3HP Plunge Router	179
4200N	4 3/8" Trim Saw	99
5081DW	Cordless Circ. Saw	102
5402A	16" Beam Saw	299
6012Hdw	3/8" Cordl Scrudrill	94
6300LR	1/2" Rt Angle Drill	169
6301LR	1/2" D-handle Drill	122
6510Lvr	3/8" VSR Drill	69
6801DBV	0-2500 rpm Screwdr	79
6905B	1/2" Impact Wrench	135
6906	3/4" Impact Wrench	299
6419B2W	3/4" Hmr Drill/case	145
9030	1" Belt Sander	125
9207SPB	2 Spd Polisher	123
9501BK	4" Mini Grinder	59
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	159
9924B	3x24" Belt Sander	124
804510	Block Sander	45
DP4700	1/2" VSR Drill	91
HP1020	3/8" Hmr Drill	69
HP1030W	3/8" Hmr Drill/case	95
JR3000V	Var Spd Recipro Saw	109

MAKITA BATTERY PACK SPECIAL
9volt 26.00
7volt 26.00

Belsemeyer Rip Fences

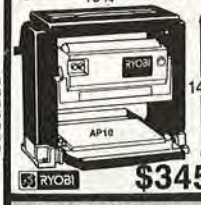
50"	Commercial	282
62"	Commercial	319
98"	Commercial	389
40"	Home/Hop	199
52"	Home/Hop	238



$169

Ryobi Tools

AP10	Planer	345
E3800	0-4000rpm Drywall	79
E3810	0-2500 Drywall Dr.	79
RJ100V	Var Spd Recipro Saw	99
S500A	Block Sander	29.95
SP180	Sander/Polisher	109
TR30	Laminate Trimmer	65
TS251U	10" Miter Saw	169
TS360	14" Miter Saw	319
W200S	16 1/4" Beam Saw	279



$345

Bostitch Nail Guns
up to 50% off Suggested List Price

N16CT	Framing 6d-16d	417
N80S	same as above	417
N70S	Lt Framing	327
T36-50	1/2" crown stapler	282
T35-8	1/2" crown stapler w/shingle gauge	222
T36-16	3d-8d T-Nailer	297
T35-40	Brad Nailer 1"-1 3/4"	282
T29-1	Brad Nailer 5/8"-1"	159
T31-1	same as above	119
T28-5	5/32" crown stapler	222

PREPAID FREIGHT TO 48 STATES ANY ITEM THIS PAGE

Black and Decker Tools

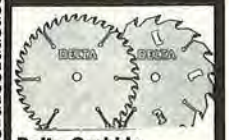
1179	3/8' Drill 0-1200	69
1980	Cordl Dr. w Clutch	99
3051	7 1/4' Worm Dr Saw	122
3103	2 Spd Cutsaw	89
4010-10	Palm Sander	39
6513-09	1/2" Elect. Imp. Wr	109
98003	B&D Battery Pack	35

Bosch Power Tools

11203	1 1/2" Roto Hammer	349
1581VS	Jig Saw Orb. Action	124
1601	1Hp Router	89
1604	1 3/4 Hp. Router	115
1921vsr	Cordless Drill 3/8"	99
1921vsrk	Cordless Drill 3/8"	89
90-300	3 1/4 HP Router	350
1942	Heat Gun	59
3230	Jig Saw	49
11305	30 lb. Demo. Hammer	565

BOSCH. Top Handle, Orbital Action Jig Saw Model 1581VS

$124



Delta Carbide Blades and Cutters

35-600	9"x80T TC&F	58
35-625	10"x80T TC&F	75
35-604	9"x64T ATB	49
35-623	10"x60T ATB	69
35-677	14"x108T ATB	89
35-647	12"x72T ATB	79
35-626	10"x60T ATB	49
35-560	8" Carb Dado Set	99

Selected DELTA Shaper Cutters up to 50% off Suggested List Price

43-921	Cabinet set	165
43-922	Cabinet set	169

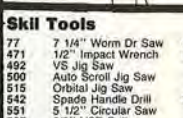
Milwaukee Tools

OUR PRICE $109

0228-1	3/8" VSR Drill	89
0222-1	3/8" VSR Drill	98
0234-1	1/2" VSR Drill	109
0566-1	Drain Cleanier	179
1007-1	1/2" Drill SC	148
1250-1	1/2" Drill	148
1610-1	1/2" Spade Hndl Drill	139
1630-1	1/2" Compact Drill	148
1670-1	1/2" Hole Hawg	195
3002-1	Rt angl Electricians Drill	179
3107-1	Rt angl Drill Kit	204
3300-1	Rt angl Magnum Drl	195
5347	1½" Rotary Hmr	399
5399	1/2" Hammer Drill	179
5455	7"/9" Polisher	136
6012	Orbital Sander	118
6095	9" Sander/Grinder	104
6215	Chain Saw	143
6377	7 1/4" worm Drive Saw	143
6511	2 Spd Sawzall, case	119
6539	Cordless Screwdriver	69
6543-1	0-1000 rpm Screwdriver	149

Hitachi Power Tools

D10V	3/8" VSR Drill	89
D13	1/2" Spade Hndl Drill	99
DRC10	3/8" Cordl Scrudrill	74
F20A	3 1/4" Planer	69
TR6	Laminate Trimmer	83
TR12	3HP Router	169
C7SA	7 1/4" Circular Saw	65
W6VA	0-2500 Screwdriver	79
CR10V	Var Spd Recipro Saw	107



$74

Skil Tools

77	7 1/4" Worm Dr Saw	134
471	1/2" Impact Wrench	139
492	VS Jig Saw	49
500	Auto Scroll Jig Saw	49
515	Orbital Jig Saw	59
542	Spade Handle Drill	109
551	5 1/2" Circular Saw	72
597	3/8" VSR Drill	59
598	1/2" VSR Drill	69
7565	Palm Sander	39
2016-2	3/8" cordl vsr Drill	95
1400	4x21 3/4" Belt Sndr	135

$134

ABBEY TOOLS

A DIVISION OF ABBEY MACHINERY
616 NORTH BROOKHURST STREET • ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92801
ORDER BY PHONE — WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD, CHECK, MONEY ORDER
Toll Free 1-800-225-6321 Calif. 1-800-252-2221
Orange County (714) 772-7222
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

Buy Two Deluxe Plans For Half Price.

Storage Tool Cabinet Plan $2.50
Build a deluxe workbench. Features ten drawers and four cabinets on base. Upper half designed with two cabinets, an easy access section for hanging tools.

Toolbox Plan $2.50
This box conveniently organizes tools in its main storage top and five drawers. Also features a detachable front panel. Order either plan and receive a free Craftplan catalog. Offer ends September 30, 1987

Or send $.50 for a Craftplan catalog.

Please Enclose:
☐ $2.50 Cabinet Plan (Reg. $4.95)
☐ $2.50 Toolbox Plan (Reg. $4.95)
☐ $.50 Catalog
$1.00 HANDLING CHARGE WHEN ORDERING PLANS.

Craftplans™
21801 Industrial Blvd. Dept. 947
Rogers, MN 55374

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

Over 3,000 money-saving woodwork items at your beck and call between these pages

Special low price for high quality set of 4 Beechwood-handled chisels. JUST $14.95
POSTPAID!
(Free full-color Constantine's catalog with your order!)
European-made, bevel edge chisels, with quality steel blades and hardwood handle. Sizes: 3/8", 5/8", 3/4", 1", in a clear vinyl pouch.

Everything important to people who like to **Build-Restore-Repair-Refinish.** Choose from over 200 sizes and kinds of cabinet or furniture wood... 150 richly grained veneers... 500 plans... 96 How-To books... 76 inlay designs... cabinet hardware unlimited... and from 118 carving tools and chisels—like the set we're featuring here.

☐ Enclosed is $14.95 (includes postage and handling). Rush my set of 4 Beechwood-handled Chisels... and my free full-color Constantine's catalog.
☐ Enclosed is $1.00. Rush my 116 page, full-color catalog.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ MasterCard/Visa/Am.Ex.
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

Don't delay! Mail Now!
CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
Every order shipped promptly.
2054R Eastchester Road
Bronx, New York 10461

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 29

Tough on finishes, easy on your skin

You won't see TV commercials for this high-powered hand cleaner during the afternoon soaps, but here's how one might go: "Tired of using harmful solvents to clean your hands after using stains and paints? Then, try *Nitro-Kleen.* Here, at the *WOOD* shop, we use it to clean everything from epoxy to polyurethane off our hands. And it leaves them smooth and fragrant. So, the next time you find your hands the same color as the furniture you just stained, reach for *Nitro-Kleen.*"

All kidding aside, we've found this hand cleaner excellent for removing lacquers, enamels, stains, and other finishes, without irritating skin. It's nonflammable, biodegradable, and water-soluble. *Nitro-Kleen, 4½-oz. tube $2.65, 4½-lb. can $11.95. From Standard Coating Corporation, 461 Broad Ave., P.O. Box 56, Ridgefield, NJ 07657.*

Double-barreled adhesive is fast on the dry

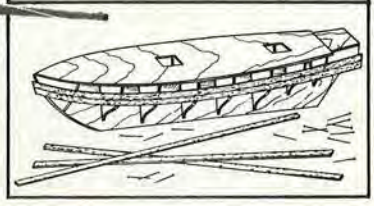
Until recently, the biggest problem with two-part epoxy adhesives was accurately measuring and mixing the resin and hardener. This fast-setting epoxy has a convenient dispenser, shown *above*, that eliminates guesswork and requires only a thorough blending of the epoxy resin and hardener for sure-fire bonding. This glue sets in just 5 minutes (it reaches full-bonding strength in one hour), even at low temperatures. It bonds wood, metal, glass, china and ceramics, and some hard plastics. *Devcon 5-Minute Epoxy, available nationwide at hardware stores and home centers for about $2.50.*

Build This Beautiful Wooden Ship Model

No. AL139TM.

Special Offer for those who have never built a ship model before!

Now Only $29.95!



Wouldn't you love to build this historic ship model? It's a true-to-scale, 21" replica of the 2-masted schooner *Swift*, a Virginia pilot boat of 1805. Well, now you can! And you don't have to be a skilled craftsman to do so.

It really isn't hard

Even if you've never built a model before, you can experience the relaxing pleasure and pride of accomplishment that is offered by this fascinating hobby. You can build the *Swift*. The secret's in our kit, designed especially for the first time modeler, with pre-cut parts that make assembly easy. Clear, large scale plans and instructions that virtually take you by the hand and guide you every step of the way through hours of the most relaxing fun you'll ever have. And when completed – a museum quality model you'll display with pride, with gleaming brass fittings, walnut planked hull, delicate rigging – lifelike in every detail.

Quality you can see and feel

The materials in our kit may be better than those used in the original *Swift*. The keel section and frames are pre-cut plywood, ready for quick assembly. The *Swift's* hull is planked twice; once with thick, flexible limewood for strength, then overlaid with planks of African walnut for lasting beauty.

You don't have to make the fittings – we've done that for you. Our kit contains ready-to-use blocks and deadeyes of rare, yellow boxwood. We include eyelets, bracers and belaying pins – over 70 parts of solid brass! Even the cabin door hinges are brass, as are the 250 miniature nails you'll use to fasten the planking to the hull and deck. And, since the original wooden *Swift* had no plastic parts, our kit doesn't either – anywhere!

Creative? And how! Overwhelming? Not a bit! But be prepared for hours of the most challenging, engrossing, relaxing fun you've ever had.

An "everything you'll need" special offer, with free tools and handbook.

We want to introduce you to this great hobby, now! So we've made it easy for you to get started. Our special offer includes the *Swift* kit plus all the tools you'll need to build her: pliers, hammer, knife, file, tweezers, sandpaper, glue, wood oil, and more. You'll also receive a free copy of "Ship Models from Kits," a 110 page beginner's guide. You don't have to buy anything else. The tools normally cost $17; the book retails for $7.95. But they're yours, FREE when you buy the *Swift* kit at its regular low price of $29.95 (plus $3.00 for delivery).

Credit card holders order toll free. Call **800-228-5588.** 24 hours a day. Or use the coupon below to send check or money order. Order kit **No. AL139TM.**

64 page full color ship model catalog sent FREE with your order.

Miniature Cannon Kit Bonus!
Set of two solid brass cannon on walnut carriages to be mounted amidship. $4.00 value, sent FREE with your order.

Model Expo, Inc.
25 Just Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07007

Visit our Stores!

2758 W. Sepulveda Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505

344 Ridge Road
Wilmette, IL 60091

25 Just Road
Fairfield, NJ 07007

BHW-37

Model Expo Inc.
23 Just Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07007

Please send me _____ kits of the *Swift* (No. 139TM) at $29.95 plus FREE tools, books and cannons. Check or money order enclosed. (Add $3.00 for delivery. N.J. residents must add 6% sales tax.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

If less than delighted, you may return your purchase within 30 days for a full refund.

©Model Expo, Inc. 1986

FREE! 6 FOOT SELF-STICK METAL TAPE when you order 3 or more items

ONLY $9.95 EACH... MINIMUM ORDER: TWO ITEMS

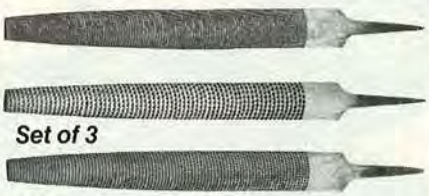
Set of 3 Flush Mounting
BENCH STOPS
Easy to install, easy to use. Just raise the jaw and press your workpiece against the teeth. Especially useful when positioned opposite a shoulder vise with built-in "dog".
300-0004

Our Indispensable
HONING GUIDE
Maintains the proper angle for accurately honing any chisel or plane blade up to 3" wide. Complete instructions included.
103-0140

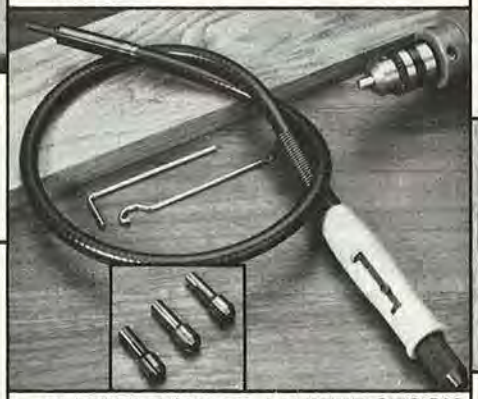
DIAMOND GLASS CUTTERS
They work equally well on stained-glass, irregular shaped cuts, or simple window panes. Hardwood handle, brass ferrule.
106-0050
Diamond Glass Cutter for cutting glass up to 3/32" (window glass)
106-0060
Diamond Glass Cutter for cutting glass between 3/32" and 1/4"

CARBIDE TIPPED KEYHOLE ROUTER BIT
Cuts keyholes for hanging picture frames and plaques with a screw or nail. 1/4" shank, 3/8" overall length.
200-0741 Carbide Router Bit

Self-Centering
HINGE & BUTT DRILLS
For perfectly centered holes for hinges. 1/4" shanks. Set of 2, for #6, #8, #9 and #10 screws.
200-2601



Set of 3
HALF ROUND WOOD RASPS
1 each Smooth, Medium and Coarse cut. An extraordinary value from China.
106-0124



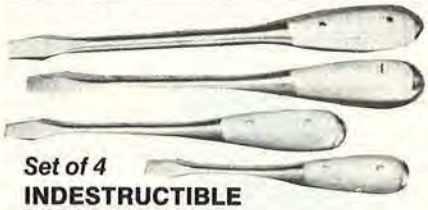
FLEXIBLE SHAFT: LIMITED STOCK
38" flexible shaft with 3 collets to hold all 3/32", 1/8" and 1/4" shank accessories. A finger guard slides over the revolving chuck to provide better working control and protection. Usable with drills and motors operating up to 3500 RPM. A Disston product with a suggested retail price of **$19.00**
202-0175 Flexible Shaft with 3 collets . .

Set of 3
INDESTRUCTIBLE PHILLIPS SCREWDRIVERS
Companions to the 4 piece set. 6", 8" and 10" overall. #1, #2, #3 Phillips.
102-0045

ONE HAND SCORP
A very sharp, roughing out tool for hollowing, scooping and scraping wood projects such as chair seats, bowls, spoons and other objects with a hollow in their design. Quite suitable for removing excess wood quickly. The oak handle is offset to provide hand clearance.
104-6800 One Hand Scorp

Made to Sell For $50
Lightweight, Unbreakable
4" LOCKJAW VISE
Made of a virtually unbreakable space age alloy, with a patented, rear tilt jaw for holding irregularly shaped work. Specially configured 4" magnesium jaws. 3" jaw opening.
300-0745
LIMITED QUANTITY

CAT'S PAW NAIL PULLERS
Two thin, sharp claws on the end will withdraw small finishing nails. The rounded base minimizes marring. Exceptional value.
105-0579



Set of 4
INDESTRUCTIBLE SCREWDRIVERS
The blade and handle are a single forging, with a smooth, oval shaped hardwood grip riveted to each side of the handle for comfort. So tough you can hammer them like chisels. Set of 4: 6", 8", 10" and 12" long overall.
102-0049

SAVE UP TO 50%

22 Piece

PILOT DRILL SET

21 bits to countersink, counterbore screws sizes 4 to 14. A depth stop is included so you can prevent countersinking on all but the smallest bits. Less than 50¢ a bit! You get bits for:

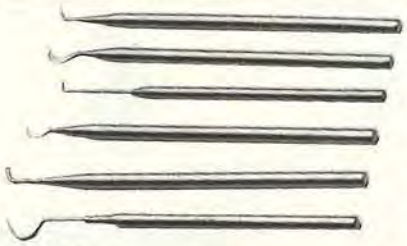
#4 & #5 screws	1/2", 5/8", 3/4", 1" long
#6 & #7 screws	5/8", 3/4", 1", 1 1/4" long
#8 & #9 screws	3/4", 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2" long
#10 screws	1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2" long
#12 & #14 screws	1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2" long

200-0125

TRADITIONAL HOLDFASTS: A PAIR

Drill a 5/8" hole in your bench. The holdfast shank goes in the hole and its arm will hold your work tight on the bench if you strike the head from the top. To release, tap the back of the head. Overall 8". From shank to pad under arm is 4".

300-0813 Pair Holdfasts



Set of 6

DENTAL INSTRUMENTS

First quality, stainless steel instruments. For modeling, probing, sculpturing and other delicate work.

106-0007

RATCHET TAP WRENCH

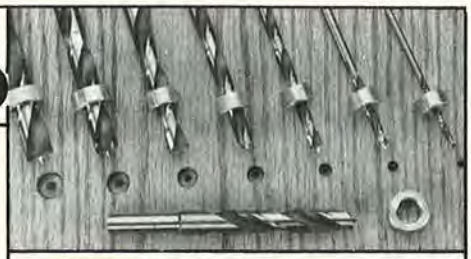
All inner mechanisms, ratchet and chuck are correctly heat treated and tempered. Chrome plated. Two jaw. Capacity 1/8"-3/8".

300-0025

3 HAMMERS

Three, sixteen ounce, drop forged, fully polished hammers with hardwood handles. No need to run to the workshop anymore when you need a hammer.

105-0009 3 Forged Hammers

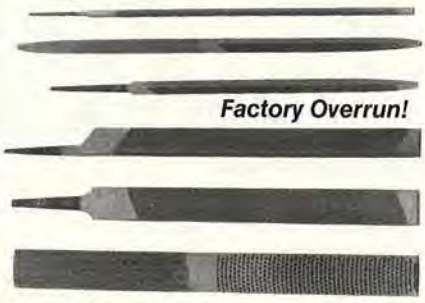


FREE! 7 Stop Collars

14-PIECE DRILL & COLLAR SET

You get 7 drills, 7 stop collars for the price of the drills alone. Brad point bits for straight, accurate holes in wood with no skipping, no skating, no dancing. 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16" and 1/2" sizes.

200-0060



Factory Overrun!

6-PIECE FILE SET

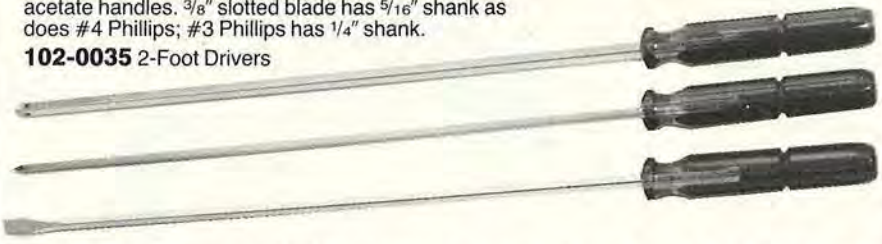
Made to sell for far more. 10" Double Ended Saw File, 8" Cross Cut File (wedge shape, round back), 8" Mill Bastard File with 2 round edges, 7" X-Slim Taper, 8" x 3/16" Fine Cut Parallel Round File and a 4-in-1 10" Shoe Rasp (combination file and rasp).

117-1160

2-FOOT SCREWDRIVERS

18" chrome vanadium, square shank, steel blades, 6" acetate handles. 3/8" slotted blade has 5/16" shank as does #4 Phillips; #3 Phillips has 1/4" shank.

102-0035 2-Foot Drivers



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-243-1037
IN CT
797-0772

☐ Send your full color Tool Catalog **FREE!**

the Fine Tool Shops

The Fine Tool Shops, Inc., Dept. WM37
20 Backus Avenue, P.O. Box 1262, Danbury, CT 06813

Ship to _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MINIMUM ORDER: TWO ITEMS

☐ I've ordered three or more items. Include my FREE 6 Foot Steel Tape With Self-Stick Back

Qty.	Item	Prod. #	Price ea.	Total
1	6 FT. SELF STICK METAL TAPE	FREE! when you order 3 items or more		

Subtotal	
Shipping/Handling	**$3.50**
CT 7 1/2% Sales Tax	
TOTAL ENCLOSED	

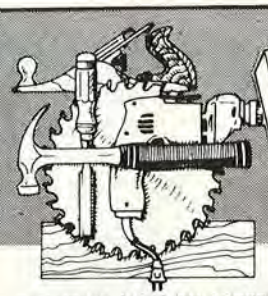
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Charge my ☐ Amer Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

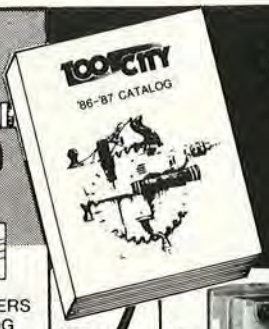
Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

TOOL CITY

WE HAVE EVERY TOOL YOU NEED





OUR **GIANT** 400 PAGE CATALOG IS YOURS FREE WITH ORDER OF $50 OR MORE
OR ONLY $2.50 ea.

CALL TOLL FREE

INSIDE CALIF **1-800-826-7819**

OUTSIDE CALIF **1-800-423-7899**

VISA MasterCard

(213) 802-1236 OPEN MON - SAT 8 AM - 5:30 PM

FREIGHT PREPAID (USA) ON ORDERS OF $50 OR MORE • FREE CATALOG UPON REQUEST WITH $50 PURCHASE
*CALL FOR DISCOUNT FRIEGHT RATES FOB SANTA FE SPRINGS

14136 E. FIRESTONE BLVD.
SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA. 90670

PHONE NOW AND SAVE UP TO 60% ON:

freud

94-100
$146.00

Plus get a free book on raised panel doors!

		LIST	SALE
90-100	15pc Router bit set	249	**126**
92-100	26pc Router bit set	489	**269**
94-100	5pc Cabinet bit set	248	**146**
EC900	5pc Shaper cabinet set	489	**239**
FB100	16pc Forstner bit set	249	**139**
DB050	50pc Drill bit set	89	**69**
WC106	6pc Chisel Set	47	**26**
WC110	10pc Chisel Set	80	**46**
TT108	8pc Turning Set	81	**46**
CS106	6pc Carving Set	89	**54**
CS112	12pc Carving Set	167	**98**

LU72M010	10X40 Gen Purp	75	**34**
LU73M010	10X60 Cut-Off ATB	87	**34**
LU82M010	10X60 Cut-Off TCG	95	**38**
LM72M010	10X24 Ripping	71	**34**
LU84M010	10X50 Combination	82	**34**
LU85M010	Fine Cut-off	121	**59**
LU78M010	10X80 Plastic TCG	128	**77**
PS203	7¼X24 ATB	30	**17**
PS303	7¼X40 ATB	36	**21**
PS403	7¼X40 TCG Teflon	36	**25**
AD800	8" Adj. Dado	69	**44**
DS306	6" Dado Set	169	**92**
DS308	8" Dado Set	196	**99**
DS310	10" Dado Set	275	**179**
99-034	Lockmitre Router Bit	129	**79**

JS100	Bisquit Joiner	259	**179**
0-10-20	Bisquits 1000		**$29**
CA60PE	Barrel Jig Saw	207	**139**
CA60PEM	Top Handle Jig SAw	208	**139**
LC75	3X21 Belt Sander	207	**139**
LC110	4X24 Belt Sander	277	**189**
CE82	3¼" Planer	207	**139**
LR225	½ Sheet Sander	157	**99**

Call for Other Freud Products for Discounts up to 50%

Milwaukee All Milwaukee Tools & Accessories 30-45% OFF!

RYOBI

		LIST	SALE
AP10C	Planer with Dust Chute Attachment. Free Dust Chute Hooks up to any Vacuum!	719	**359**
R150K	1HP Plunge Router with case & Acces	179	**104**
R500	3Hp Plunge Router with all Acces	289	**159**
R501	3Hp Plunge Router with all Acces	299	**169**
R330	2HP Router	249	**149**
TR30U	Laminate Trimmer	139	**69**
S500A	Pad sander	59	**29.95**
SU6200	½ Sheet Sander	189	**99**
TS251U	10" Mitre Saw	359	**159**
TS380	14" Mitre Saw	629	**319**
B7075K	3X21 Belt Sander Kit	209	**109**
B7100	3X24 Belt Sander	229	**119**
B7200A	4X24 Belt Sander	279	**148**

BD10	Cordless Screwdriver	79	**39.95**
BS50N	Resaw Bandsaw	1249	**585***
BS360NR	Resaw Bandsaw	2099	**1150***
AP125	12½" Planer	1999	**895***
AH115	Planer-Joiner	2499	**1150***
RA2500	10" Radial Arm Saw	619	**329***
RA200	8¼" Radial Arm Saw	599	**299***

Makita

9820-2 BLADE SHARPENER
$159.

		LIST	SALE
1100	3" Planer Kit	312	**169**
1900BW	3¼" Planer Kit	178	**99**
1805B	6" Planer Kit	466	**285**
2030N	Planer-jointer	2360	**Call**
2040	Planer 15 5/8"	1930	**Call**
2708W	8¼" Table saw w/ carbide blade	368	**209**
3601B	D-Handle Router	198	**118**
3612BR	3HP Plunge Router	318	**175**
3700B	Laminate Trimmer	148	**82**
3700DW	Cordless Trimmer	138	**89**
3705	Offset Trimmer	198	**125**
4014NV	VS. Blower	138	**89**
4200N	4 3/8 Saw	168	**99**
4300DW	Cordless Jigsaw	168	**99**
4301BV	VS. Jig Saw	230	**129**
5005BA	5½" Saw	176	**99**
5007NBA	7¼ saw elec. Brake	186	**109**
5081DW	Cordless Saw	192	**99**
5600DW	6¼ Cordless Saw	258	**149**
6000LR	3/8" Uni-Drill	198	**109**
6012DW	3/8" Cordless Kit	188	**99**
6070DW	V.S. Cordless	89	**69**
6092DW	V.S. Cordless	209	**120**
6801DBV	Drywall Screwgun	134	**89**
9030	1" Belt Sander	208	**125**
9045N	½ sheet Sander w/bag	184	**104**
9900B	3X21 Belt Sander	218	**119**
9924DB	3X24 Belt Sander	234	**129**
B04510	¼ Shi Sander	86	**44**
B04530	Round Sander 6"	90	**54**
DP3720	3/8" V.S. Drill	172	**109**
DP4700	½" V.S. Drill	98	**69**
GE0600	¼" Die Grinder	98	**69**
LS1000	10" Mitre Saw	368	**198**
LS1430	14" Mitre Saw	648	**429**

WE SHIP IT FAST

PORTER-CABLE

		LIST	SALE
100	7/8th HP router	$147	**$93**
309	Laminate trimmer	135	**89**
310	Laminate trimmer	190	**129**
312	Offset Trimmer	205	**134**
314	4½" panel saw	180	**109**
315-1	7¼" saw	172	**99**
319	Tilt base trimmer	221	**139**
320	Abrasive plane	135	**95**
330	¼ sheet pad sander	90	**53**
351	3X21 Belt Sander	189	**125**
352	3X21 Belt Sander w/bag	199	**130**
360	3X24 Belt Sander w/bag	280	**165**
361	3X24 Belt Sander	260	**175**
362	4X24 Belt Sander w/bag	295	**198**
503	Wormdrive w/bag 3X24	510	**336**
504	Wormdrive 3X24	495	**326**
505	½ sheet sander	175	**109**
518	3HP 5spd Router	490	**322**
520	3Hp Production Router	460	**297**
536	1½HP Speedmatic 14.5AMP	199	**125**
621	3/8" VSR Drill	130	**84**
630	1HP Router	150	**94**
666	3/8" T/HDL Drill	165	**115**
690	1½HP Routerw/½" Col	194	**124**
691	1½HP D-Handle Router	218	**129**
695	Shaper Table w/router	278	**190**
696	Shaper-router stand	149	**104**
5008	dovetail jig	85	**69**
5009	Mortise-tenon Jig	50	**34**
7511	3/8" VSR Drill	164	**114**
7514	½" VSR Drill	169	**119**
7533	Adj Clutch Screwgun	212	**149**
7545	Drywall Driver	158	**109**
7548	T/handle VS jigsaw	200	**125**
9118	Porta-plane Kit	300	**190**
9314	4½" panel saw kit	209	**139**
9546	Bayonet saw kit	255	**169**
9627	2SPD recip saw kit	193	**123**
9629	VS recip saw kit	204	**132**
9652	Versa-plane Kit	419	**279**
59381	Hinge butt kit	200	**154**
	Stik-It Sandpaper Disp	22	**15**

Call for Stik-It Paper!

BOSCH

1609K WITH 3 BASES!
$169.

		LIST	SALE
1196VSR	3/8" Hammer Drill	$165	**$109**
1198VSR	1/2" Hammer Drill	199	**129**
1272	3X24 Belt Sander	264	**139**
1272D	3X24 Belt Sander w/bag	284	**148**
1273	4X24 Belt Sander	284	**148**
1273D	4X24 Belt Sander w/bag	299	**158**
1288D	1/2" Sheet Sander w/bag	189	**108**
1581VS	T-Handle Jig Saw VS	230	**124**
1582VS	Barrle-grip Jig Saw	215	**119**
1600	D-Hdl 2¼HP Router	359	**239**
1601	1 HP Router	149	**85**
1602	1½HP Router	185	**109**
1603	D-Hdl 1½HP Router	209	**139**
1604	1¾HP Router	233	**149**
1606	D-Hdl 1¾HP Router	209	**144**
1608	Laminate Trimmer	129	**79**
1608T	Tilt-base Trimmer	149	**99**
1609	Offset Trimmer	189	**139**
1609K	Installers Kit w/3 different bases motor & case	269	**169**
1651	7¼" Circular Saw	159	**89**
1920VSRK	3/8"VSR Cordless drill	169	**94**
1921VSRK	3/8"VSR Cordless S'Driver	199	**109**
1942	Hvy Duty Heat Gun	99	**69**
3238VS	VS Orbit Jig Saw	139	**39**
3270D	3X21 Belt Sander w/bag	189	**105**
11202K	Rotary Hammer Kit	599	**379**
11203K	Roto Hmr Kit w/auto stop	639	**439**
90300	3¼ HP Router	500	**329**
90300	3¼ HP Plunge Router	700	**449**

Call for discount prices on Bosch router bits, jig saw blades and accessories!

HITACHI

½" TR—12 Super Duty
$162.50

		LIST	SALE
TR12	3HP Plunge Router w/ accessories	$310	**$162.50**
TR8	1½HP Plunge Router	206	**119**
TR6	Tilt Base Trimmer	138	**83**
W6VA	VSR Screwgun	133	**79**
CR10V	Orbit recip Saw	224	**107**
C6DA	6¼" Cordless Saw	239	**119**
SB75	2SPD 3X21 Belt sander	198	**139**
SB8T	2SPD 3X24 Belt sander	209	**149**
C10FA	10" DLX Mitre Saw	417	**269**
C15FB	15" DLX Mitre Saw	639	**425**
CJ65VA	Orbit Jig Saw	209	**139**
CB75F	Resaw Bandsaw	2420	**1449***
P100F	12" Planer	1605	**919***
F1000 A	Planer-Jointer	2100	**1249***
R100	Dust Collector	782	**499**

		LIST	SALE
TD514	12" through Dovetail	149	**125**
TD514L	24" through Dovetail	219	**195**
D1258-12	12" ½ blind & through	299	**245**
D1258-24	24" ½ blind & through	359	**269**

BIESEMEYER

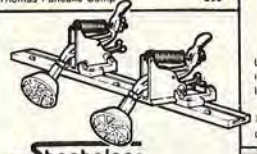
28"	Homeshop Fence	**$195**
40"	Homeshop Fence	**209**
52"	Homeshop Fence	**239**
52"	commercial Fence	**285**

Phone For Price on made to order fences!

SENCO NAIL GUNS

Call For Discount Prices On Senco Guns And Fastners!

Dual Tank Ermaco Comp	**$319**
Thomas Pancake Comp	**299**



Shophelper

Shophelper Safety Guides	**$69**
24" Track w/Gibs	**29**
Extra pair of brackets	**$10**

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY UPS

Tripod roller stand $39. Call for prices on other HTC products!

DOWL-IT

		LIST	SALE
1000	Dowling Jig	$44	**$25**
2000	Improved Dowl Jig	59	**35**
7PC	Brad point drill set		**14**

scmi mini-max

FS35	Jointer-Planer	**$2195***
FSB35	Jointer-Planer Morriser	**2395***
C30	Universal Machine	**2995***
T120	Copy Lathe	**940***
S45	Bandsaw	**1099***
L55	Stroke Sander	**2995**

100	1½HP 1182 CFM 2 bags	**$299***
101	2 HP Better Quality	**389***
103	3 HP 4 Bags	**529***

14"	Bandsaw ¾HP 3 Speeds	**$199***
18"	Bandsaw 2HP	**525***
18"	Bandsaw 2HP Better Quality	**699***

***All come with Mitre gauge, stand, motor and are complete.**

15" planer 2HP 6" depth capacity, 3 blade cutter head, weighs 510 lbs Sale **$649***

Same as above but with 2 speeds and motor on bottom **795***

LS101 1¼" shaper, 3HP ¾" & 1¼" spindal included, run forward or reverse, double locking spindal Sale **$1095***

¾" Spindal shaper 2HP with stand complete Sale **$495***

3X21	All Grits Box of 10	$ 9.00
3X24	All Grits Box of 10	10.00
4X24	All Grits Box of 10	11.00
6X48	All Grits Each	4.20
Belt cleaning stick		5.00

ELM

The hard-as-nails hardwood with beauty a burl deep

Throughout history, man has chosen elm when he needed a tough and durable wood. Wheelwrights fashioned wheel hubs from nothing but the rugged elm, then used it to floor long-lasting wagon beds. The Chinese called elm *yümu* and worked it into utilitarian furniture that could take abuse. Fine furniture makers called on elm, too, but in the form of burl veneer from a species growing in Europe's Carpathian Mountains.

In early America, Iroquois Indians tempered fever with a medicine derived from the inner bark of the slippery elm. Years later, players in the new game of baseball chewed this same elm bark to produce a sticky saliva, which when rubbed into the pocket of their glove, made balls easier to catch.

Despite its many uses, elm's primary fame has come from its graceful beauty and the shade it provides. From France to Middle America, elm once lined miles of city streets and country byways. Today, unfortunately, elm trees are being killed by a spreading fungus called "Dutch" elm disease. Efforts to control the disease haven't been successful. Fortunately, the propagation of hybrid, disease-resistant trees shows promise.

Wood identification

Elm claims about 20 species in the temperate regions of the world. The most well known include the stately American elm (*Ulmus americana*) and the slippery elm (*Ulmus rubra*) of the United States, and the English elm (*Ulmus procera*) in Europe and Great Britain.

American elm

Slippery elm

Carpathian elm burl veneer

In the forest, elm often grows 140′ tall. But open-grown elms rarely reach that height. Instead, they form a spreading, umbrella-like crown valued for shade.

The English and American elms have deeply fissured bark with criss-crossing ridges of an ash-gray color. The bark of slippery elm is the same color, but lacks pattern.

You can easily identify elm by its leaves. About 5″ long and 3″ wide, they have saw-toothed edges ending in a sharp point.

Elm heartwood ranges in tone from reddish brown to light tan, while the sapwood approaches off-white. The usually dramatic grain resembles ash. Moderately dense, elm weighs nearly 40 lbs. per cubic foot dry.

American and slippery elm will root practically everywhere east of the Rocky Mountains (except for the high Appalachians and the southern tip of Florida). You'll find elm growing in river bottoms and on low, fertile hills mixed with other species of hardwoods.

Working properties

Hard and tough, elm still bends easily when steamed, and when dry, holds its shape. Its twisted, interlocking grain makes elm difficult to work with anything but power tools. It also won't split when screwed or nailed, but demands drilling pilot holes. And the wood sands easily to a natural low luster.

Burl veneers tend to be brittle and troublesome to flatten. Try those with flexible backing.

Uses in woodworking

Besides the frequent use of its veneer for paneling, furniture makers take advantage of elm's ruggedness for hidden furniture parts. You'll often find it in chair and sofa frames, backs, and legs. Yet elm's beautiful wood grain also has fine furniture possibilities.

Elm works well, too, for butcher block tops and cutting boards because it has no odor or taste, and it won't split. When in contact with water, elm resists decay, so many boatbuilders use it for planking.

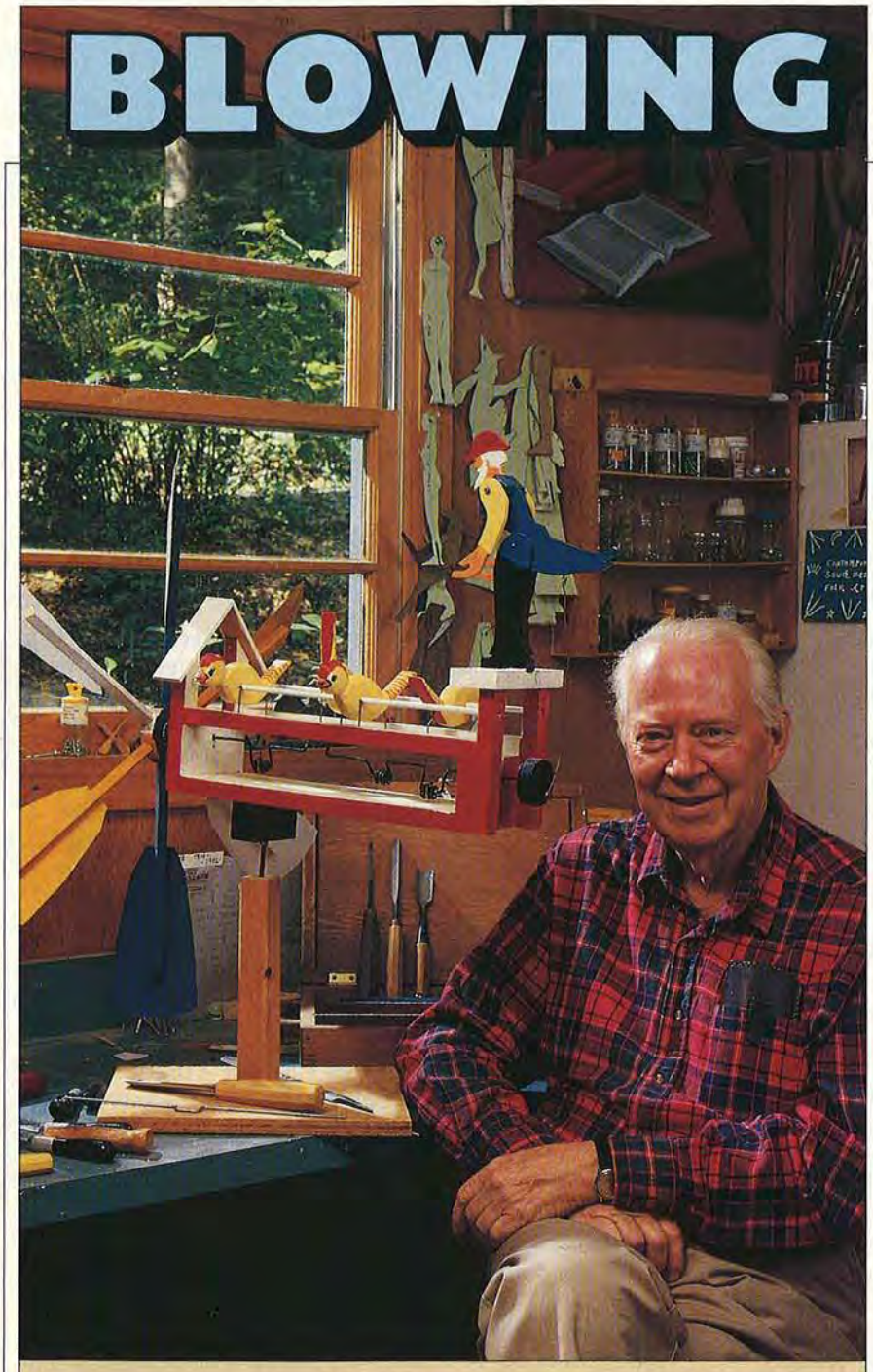
Cost and availability

Today, most elm lumber goes for manufacturing use and very little finds its way to retail outlets. Where you do find it—usually at small, local sawmills—it costs less than $2 a board foot compared to nearly twice that for oak and walnut. Native elm veneer sells for about $1 per square foot—Carpathian elm burl about double that.

Photographs: Hopkins Associates
Illustration: Steve Schindler

Print this article

BLOWING IN THE



Always a whittler, Anders S. (Andy) Lunde, *above,* looked forward to retirement so he could spend more time at carving. When retirement came about 10 years ago, he discovered whirligigs. In fact, through research and tinkering, he discovered so much about "wind toys" since that he's written two books on the subject, crafted hundreds, and has become a recognized whirligig authority. After reading one of his books, we had to meet him. In Chapel Hill, North Carolina, where Andy lives with Eleanor, his wife, we did just that.

We found the former demographer (he worked with population health statistics for the U.S. government) busy in his workshop with his favorite pastime. Andy had just fine-tuned his mechanical whirligig "Feeding Chickens", seen at his elbow, and chuckled at the scene.

"If you learn how to make a propeller, and understand how the balance must work, you'll be able to make a whirligig," claims Andy Lunde. Smiling, he points around his workshop to the proof: bird whirligigs, people whirligigs, fantasy whirligigs, do-nothing whirligigs, do-something whirligigs. "The only limit is your imagination."

Andy hasn't found that limit yet. In the years he's been making whirligigs, Andy has mimicked rural life, airplanes, acrobats, swimmers, soccer players, animals, and industry. A large mechanical whirligig he made, representing a ship — of sorts — now resides in a North Carolina Museum of History exhibit. It measures nearly 5' long and had five propellers activating three figures! The Smithsonian has shown his work, and so has Winston-Salem's Southeastern Center for Contemporary Art.

Ideas for whirligigs never elude him. "I write every one down," he says. And when Andy's not building a whirligig, he's sketching one out on a drawing pad.

Admittedly, Andy's hooked on whirligigs. Yet, the first one he tried building was almost a dismal failure.

Making a whirligig whirl

"Eleanor gave me a book shortly after I retired. It was about antique weathervanes, and she thought I could find some designs in it to carve," Andy relates. "The last chapter was about 'wind toys' and as soon as I saw the photographs I knew I wanted to make them. As a kid in Connecticut I had seen them, and they were sold along the roadsides during the Depression, but I'd never made one."

From another book, Andy copied an arm-waving whirligig that dated back to 1807. "I made it exactly like the photograph, but when it was finished, it wouldn't work," he remembers.

WIND Whirligig craftsman Andy Lunde revives a colorful folk art

Surprised, but not discouraged, Andy remade the arms. Still, they only flapped before coming to a halt. Then it hit him. "The arms had to be propeller-like, but in two parts! When I made the arms that way, they spun like crazy and I had the secret!", he exclaims.

Andy figures the example in the book had at one time been broken, then incorrectly repaired. He's found that to be true with many museum whirligigs: "They weren't made to last. Whirligigs were simply built for amusement, like most folk toys."

Now, when Andy plans a propeller he knows that its blades must be pitched about 45°, no matter what shape they take on. He's fashioned propellers in the shapes of arms, legs, wings, and even rowboat oars and canoe paddles. "I play a little game with these," he says, "and say to myself 'I am the wind. How will this turn if I hit it?' It always seems to work."

In Andy's workshop, which he built in a shaded setting apart from the house, you'll find a staggering array of propellers. He makes them like traditional airplane propellers, such as the one he's carving, *above,* as split propellers that become pairs of arms, legs, or wings, and as multi-bladed types that turn with enough power to activate mechanical whirligigs. To make sure they'll work, he tests all propellers in front of an electric fan.

Andy cautiously carves away wood to thin down a propeller. Behind him are whirligigs with multibladed propellers and split "wing" propellers.

Andy has two cautions regarding whirligig propellers:

1. "Don't make the blades too narrow, or they won't have enough surface to catch the wind."

2. And, regarding multi-bladed propellers designed to operate mechanical whirligigs, "make them only large enough to do the job you want them to."

A very large propeller (in proportion to the whole assembly) can tear a whirligig apart. Test it with a fan to make certain it will activate all the moving parts.

Pointing a whirligig into the wind

If a whirligig can't catch the wind, its propeller(s) will never whirl. So, a true whirligig must also turn into the wind.

Andy accomplishes this by drilling a vertical hole he calls the socket, in the base of his whirligigs. Set in place on a spindle made from a large common nail slightly smaller in diameter than the socket hole, the body of the whirligig has enough mass to be blown and turned, much like a weathervane, so that the propellers receive the wind and whirl.

But, cautions Andy, you can't just drill the socket in the center, as you might expect. Arm-waving whirligigs have an imaginary vertical center line running from top to bottom of their bodies. He has found that for the body to turn, the socket has to be either slightly behind or ahead of the center line.

"In most cases, I offset the socket from less than ⅛" to ¼". Whether you drill it in front or in back depends on where the propeller hub or axle will be located," Andy advises. "If you locate the propeller hub slightly ahead of the vertical center line, the socket gets set back about the same distance, and vice versa." (See the whirligig drawing on page 41.)

Continued

ANDY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF WHIRLIGIGS

How many kinds are there? Andy classifies whirligigs into four types: mechanicals, like "Feeding Chickens", *opposite page;* weathervanes, such as "Fantasy Boat", *left*; winged, represented by "The Swimmer", *right,* and perhaps the most classic of all, the arm-waving, seen as "The Woodworker" on the next page.

As whirligigs blow in the wind, they can "do something or nothing, as long as they're fun to watch," says Andy. "They should bring a smile to your face and maybe even make you laugh."

BLOWING IN THE WIND

Of course, since each whirligig is different, Andy says you still have to experiment to see if his rule of thumb holds true. He often checks by boring three holes: one on center, one back, one forward.

On large, horizontal whirligigs, like his mechanicals and weathervane models, Andy uses a simpler strategy. "Find the center of the piece by balancing it on your finger or a pencil. Then make a mark for the socket about halfway between the center and the front of the whirligig," he notes. "Remember, though, adding a heavy propeller up front can change these locations."

The "by guess and by golly" of mechanical whirligigs

An inveterate tinkerer by nature, Andy beams when he talks about mechanical whirligigs, because tinkering is what they're all about. "You're dealing with engineering problems without any set rules."

In a mechanical whirligig, Andy connects the propeller to a long piece of ⅛" steel welding rod which he calls the camshaft. The propeller turns the camshaft. To make a figure on the whirligig move, Andy bends a U-shaped cam into the shaft — then attaches the figure's arms or body to the cam. The cam's eccentric motion makes them move up and down.

Andy, though, has developed

Andy always has to work out engineering problems. Eventually, the skeleton will shake, and the woman's arms will rise in terror.

Fine tuning his new creation, Andy fastens the wire to the cam. Surrounding him are examples of a variety of propellers.

Traditionally, whirligigs of this type depicted men carrying the tools of their trade. Soldiers brandished swords, farmers swung shovels, and woodsmen carried axes. Our woodworker has a back saw in one hand and a board in the other. He's easy to make. If you're a little shy on carving talent, don't worry. Most folk craftsmen weren't carvers, and their work often was roughly done.

THE WOODWORKER — *An arm-waving whirligig*

CUTTING OUT THE BODY

1 Reproduce the patterns for the body and arms full-size on graph paper. Then use carbon paper to transfer the patterns to your stock. Mark the positions of the axle hole where the propeller axle will go through, and the pivot hole where you'll locate the socket. Mark the axle holes on the arms.

2 Drill a 3/16" hole through the body for the axle. Next, drill a 7/32" hole 1½" deep through feet for socket. Insert the 7/32" diameter x 1½" long brass socket liner. Cut ¼" off the point end of a 16d nail, smooth the cut surface, then push the point end up through the socket liner and tap into the wood. This prevents the spindle from penetrating the whirligig body.

3 Saw the body to rough shape, or carve it entirely. When you've finished the body, insert the 3/16" diameter x 1¾" piece of brass tubing through the axle hole.

MAKING THE PROPELLER ARMS

1 Drill a ⅛" hole ½" deep in each arm.

2 Carve the wood on each arm to ⅛" thick beyond the shoulder, maintaining the 45° angle shown.

3 When you have completed the arms, insert the 3" length of ⅛" steel rod through the body. Slide the arms onto the rod and check them for equal weight and balance.

ASSEMBLING THE WHIRLIGIG

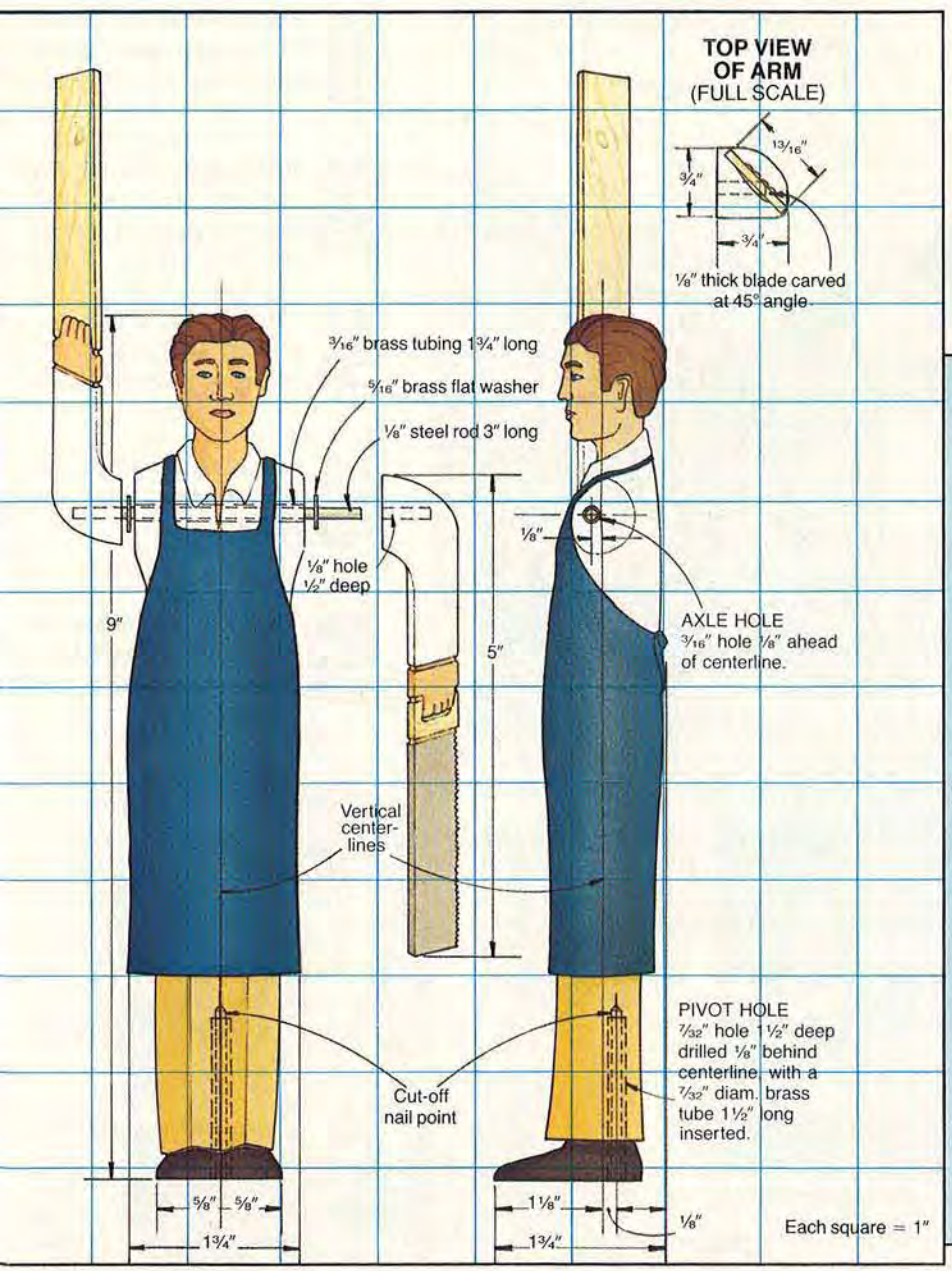
1 Paint the body and arms. Slide the axle rod through the body and place a flat washer on each end. Dab a spot of epoxy in the hole of each arm and insert the arms on the rod.

2 Mount the whirligig on a stand made of a 3x3x¾" scrap block with a 16d nail (point cut off and slightly rounded) driven up through the center. To mount outdoors, drive a 16d nail into a pole end, then trim off the head.

options to this basic setup. He'll often connect a figure or a shape, such as a flag, to a cam with stout wire in order to transfer the motion a longer distance. Or, he may use a wooden toy wheel on the shaft as a cam by attaching a wire to it off-center, then running the wire to the figure he wants activated.

It's all by guess and by golly, but Andy loves the challenge of making a mechanical whirligig work. He's learned to make scale drawings of the figures and mechanisms so he can calculate cam positions, wire length, and where to put the figures. Andy may spend several days just drawing and calculating a complex mechanical whirligig. Yet, time-wise, he doesn't invest as much as another whirligig maker he's heard about.

"At a mountain crafts fair in eastern North Carolina, a man told me his dad would spend months working on one whirligig with lots of handmade wooden gears and dual propellers — a real mechanical marvel. I don't know if I could be that patient," Andy says.



Materials: Most anything on hand will do

According to this master maker, whirligigs were never elegant. Rough-hewn and crudely carved from scrapwood, they were assembled with materials the builder had available. Even today, you can make them with anything you happen to have on hand. With whirligigs, ordinary hand tools, a little common sense, and ingenuity go a long way.

Andy uses ponderosa pine, New England sugar pine, and sometimes basswood (for carved bodies). The idea, however, is to express yourself, believes Andy. Whirligigs should be somewhat spontaneous. And they should be fun to build. After all, the early folk craftsmen had a lot less to work with.

Ready to make a whirligig? Follow the instructions on the bottom of these two pages to build "The Woodworker," a wind toy Andy designed just for you.

Note: Andy advises that the brass tubing (from hobby stores) lining the axle hole and pivot socket only keeps the wood from wearing. Your whirligig will last a long time even if you don't use it.

Bill of Materials	
Figure	2x2x10" pine
Arms	3/4x3/4x5" pine (2)
Axle	1/8x3" steel welding rod
Lining, axle	3/16x1 3/4" brass tubing (optional)
Lining, socket	7/32x1 1/2" brass tubing (optional)
Washers	5/16" brass flat (2)
Supplies: paint, epoxy, 16d nails, scrapwood	

For more information about whirligigs, read: ***Whirligigs: Design & Construction,*** *by Anders S. Lunde, 2nd ed., 1986, Chilton Book Company, Radnor, PA 19089-0230, $10.95*

Produced by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Hopkins Associates
Drawings by Bill Zaun
Whirligig designs by Anders S. Lunde

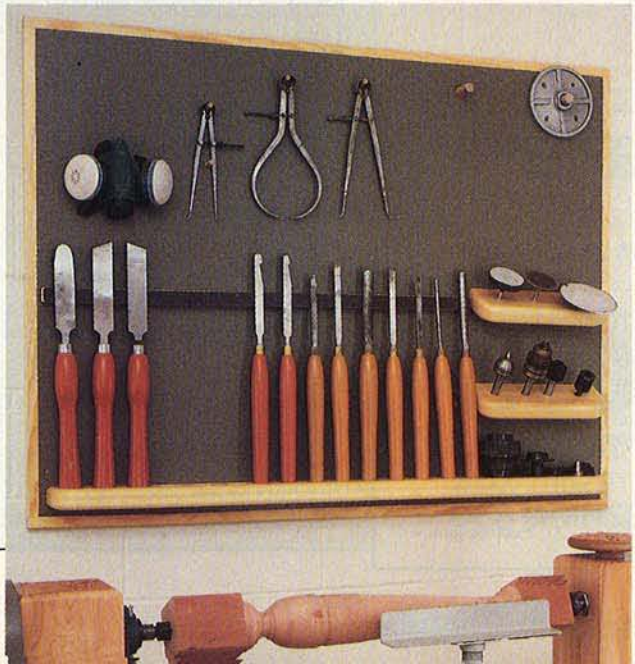
Print this article

FIND IT FAST

5 WITH OUR 5 SUPER SHOP ORGANIZERS

If you're like us, you don't like hunting around for your tools when you could be working on a project. With our five convenient shop organizers, you'll spend less time cursing and more time working! We've found them to be real time-savers in the *WOOD* shop.

1. **Super-smooth sander/sandpaper cabinet, page 43. *Above.***
2. **Wall-hung board for router and accessories, page 47. *Far left.***
3. **Under- and over-table clamp-storage combo, page 44. *Left.***
4. **Lathe tool and accessory board, page 46. *Below left.***
5. **Three-compartment cabinet for drill bits, page 45. *Below.***



Photography: Craig Anderson

1 ALL-IN-ONE SANDER CABINET

You'll spend less time gritting your teeth and more time sanding when you store everything you need — sanders, sandpaper, and sanding belts — in one convenient wall-hung cabinet. The cabinet accommodates a portable belt sander and a palm-grip sander.

1 From a sheet of ¾" particleboard, lay out and cut parts A through I to finished size. (We cut E and F to size plus 2" in length to allow for ease in bevel-cutting these pieces later.)

2 Bevel-cut the front end of the shelves for the two sanders (E, F) to a 60° angle; the back end to a 30° angle. Cut dadoes in the shelf dividers (D) and inside the right-hand side (C) where shown on the drawing.

3 Glue and screw the back (A), bottom (B), and sides (C) together. Then, glue and screw the cleats (J, K) and the slanted shelves (E, F) in position. Drill two holes in the back for screws or wall anchors, according to wall-stud spacing.

4 Loose-fit the shelf dividers (D) and shelves (G, H), starting with the left-hand divider and working toward the right-hand one. As you slide in the center and right-hand shelves (H), glue in the false back (I) for each shelf where shown on the drawing.

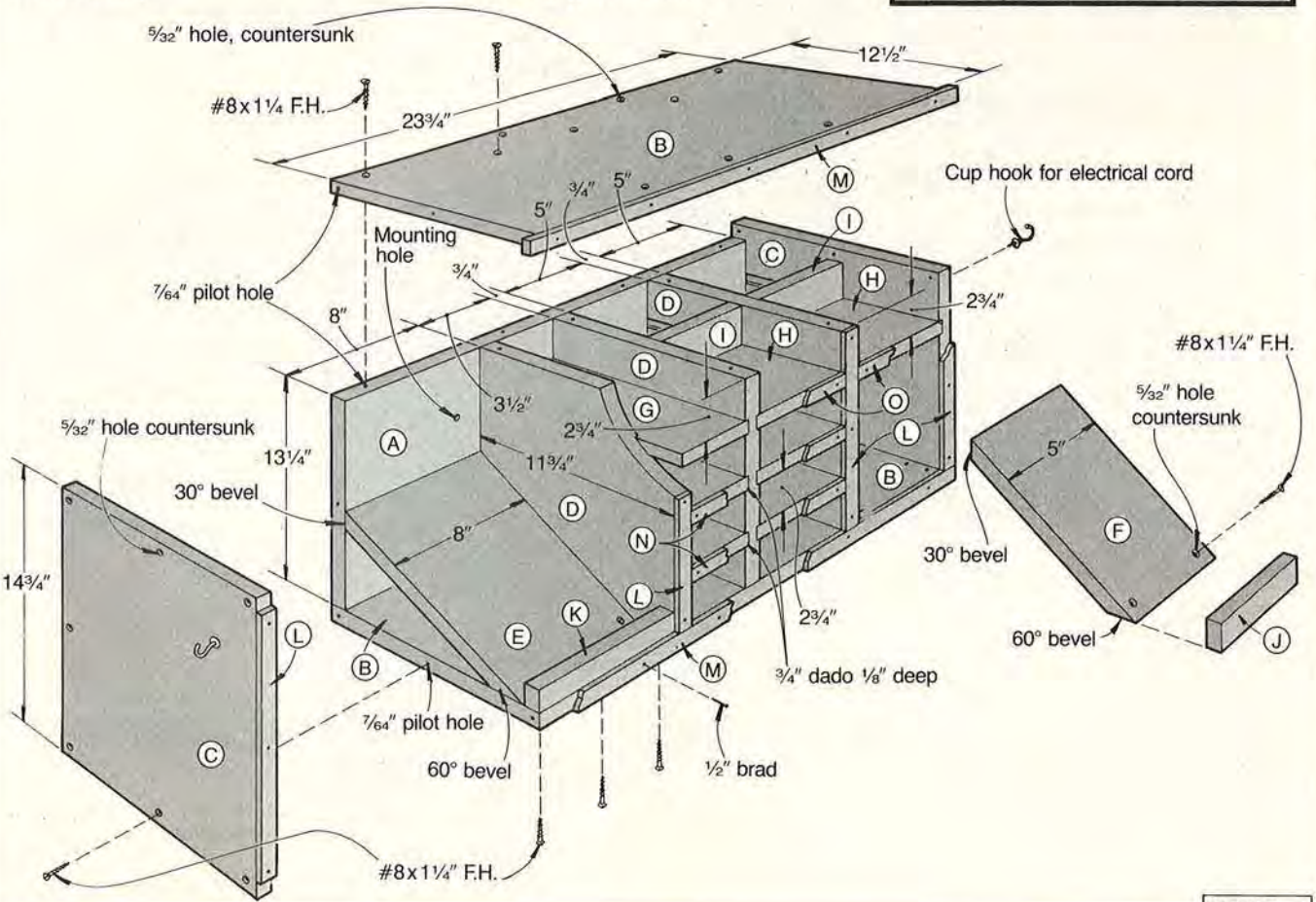
5 Glue and screw the top (B) on the cabinet. Sand all edges flush. Mask off the pine cleats, then paint all exposed surfaces to the desired color. Cut the pine trim strips (L, M, N, O) to finished size. Finish all the pine pieces with polyurethane or other clear finish. Attach the trim strips to the cabinet face. Attach cup hooks for electrical cords. Hang the cabinet.

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Material	Qty.
A	¾"	13¼"	23¾"	particle-board	1
B	¾"	12½"	23¾"	"	2
C	¾"	12½"	14¾"	"	2
D	¾"	11¾"	13½"	"	3
E*	¾"	8"	12¾"	"	1
F*	¾"	5"	12¾"	"	1
G	¾"	3¾"	11¾"	"	3
H	¾"	5¼"	6¼"	"	4
I	¾"	2¾"	5"	"	5
J	¾"	1¼"	5"	pine	1
K	¾"	1¼"	8"	pine	1
L	¼"	¾"	13½"	pine	5
M	¼"	¾"	25¼"	pine	2
N	¼"	¾"	3½"	pine	3
O	¼"	¾"	5"	pine	4

*Cut these pieces oversize, then bevel cut to final lengths.

Supplies: #8x1¼" flathead wood screws, ½" brads, 2-1½" cup hooks, latex paint, wall anchors or screws for wall mounting



Continued

2 TIME-TRIMMING ROUTER ORGANIZER

When you want to use your router, you don't want to waste time routing through drawers and toolboxes for router bits, wrenches, and other accessories. This compact, wall-mounted organizer keeps everything you need, including your router, in plain sight.

1 Cut the mounting board to the finished size shown in the Bill of Materials. Lay the board on a flat surface, and position the accessories you want to hang on the board. The drawing *below* shows the dowel sizes and locations for typical accessories — wrenches, router edge guide, and one or more trammel bases for cutting circles. Once you've established locations for your accessories, drill ⅜"-deep holes in the board for the dowels and cut the dowels to length.

To make the 15° hole for the router dowel, use an adjustable drill guide, or make a 15°-angle drilling guide similar to the 30° guide shown on page 45.

2 Cut the ¾x¾" trim strips (B, C) to finished lengths. To make the bit organizer (D), cut two pieces of ¾" stock slightly oversize and laminate them together, face to face, with woodworker's glue. When the glue has dried, cut the piece to finished length and width, beveling the back edge to a 30° angle, where shown on the drawing *below*. Radius the front corners and rout a ¼" round-over on all edges *except* the back.

3 Lay out and drill shank holes in the bit organizer for your router bits. You may want to leave extra space on the bit organizer for future acquisitions. We made our bit organizer to hold 24 router bits of various sizes.

4 Paint the mounting board the desired color. After the paint dries, nail the trim strips to the edges of the board. Apply clear polyurethane or varnish to the pine trim pieces, dowels, and bit organizer. Glue the dowels into the board, and attach the cup hooks and bit organizer to the board.

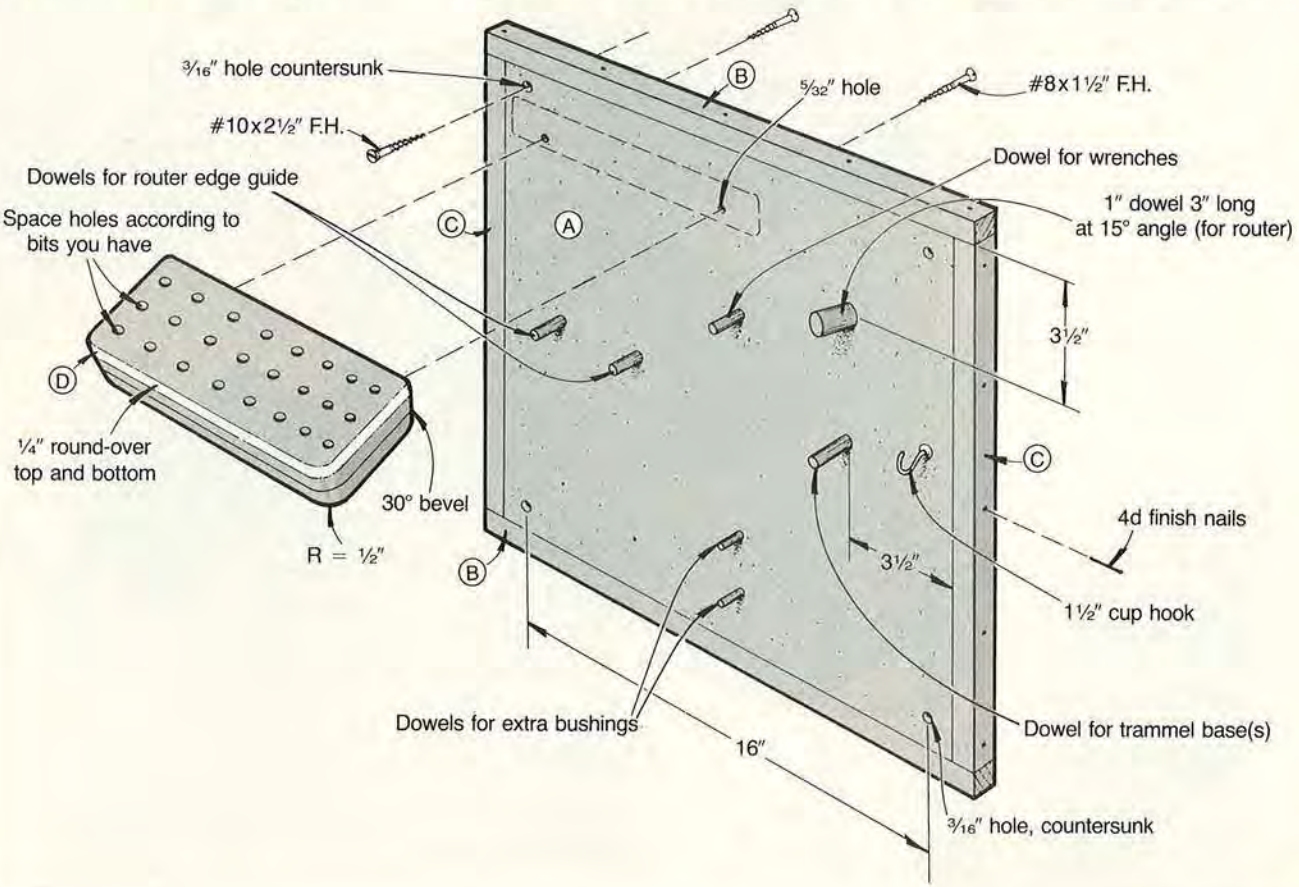
Finally, use screws to mount the board to the wall, making sure you align the board's mounting holes with the wall studs.

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Material	Qty.
A	¾"	16"	18"	particle-board	1
B	¾"	¾"	19½"	pine	2
C	¾"	¾"	16"	pine	2
D	1½"*	5"	10"	pine	1

*Laminated from 2 pieces of ¾" pine

Supplies: 1½" cup hook, 3d finish nail, #10x2½" flathead wood screws, #8x1½" flathead wood screws, 1" dowel, ⅛" dowel, ¼" dowel



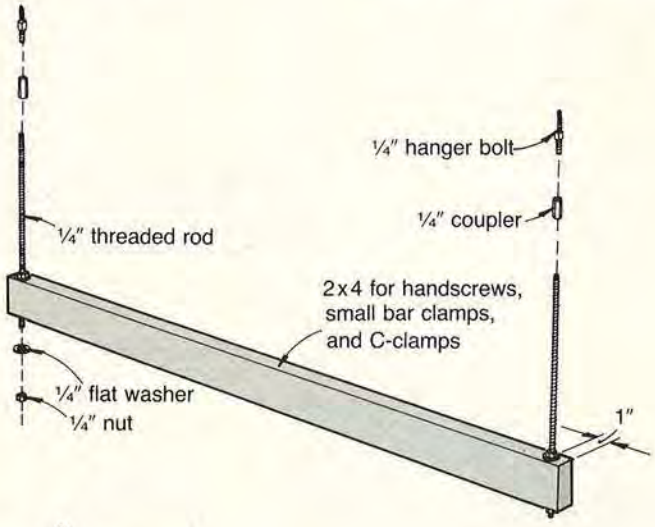
3 CLAMP-RACK COMBO

Where's the best place to hang your clamps? Right where you use them — at the clamping bench. The overhead rack easily holds several dozen small clamps of any type. You can hang your longer bar clamps and pipe clamps directly on the bench itself for convenient, easy access.

1 Cut the 2x4 for the overhead rack to the desired length (we cut ours slightly shorter than the length of the workbench). Then drill holes for the two ¼" threaded hanger rods where shown in the sketch. If you want to hang the rack crosswise to the joists, adjust the length of the 2x4 and/or rod-hole locations to correspond with joist spacing. Or, you can nail support blocks between the joists and suspend rods from them.

2 Use a hacksaw to cut the threaded rods to a length that will position the rack about 6" *lower* than the final anticipated height. Attach the threaded rods to the 2x4 rack, then to the ceiling joists, using the fasteners specified on the drawing.

3 Hang a few clamps on the rack, and then adjust the rack to a convenient height. We positioned our rack about 3½' above the table surface so taller projects, such as the stool in the photo on page 42, would fit underneath it. Cut off the rod ends extending beneath the 2x4.

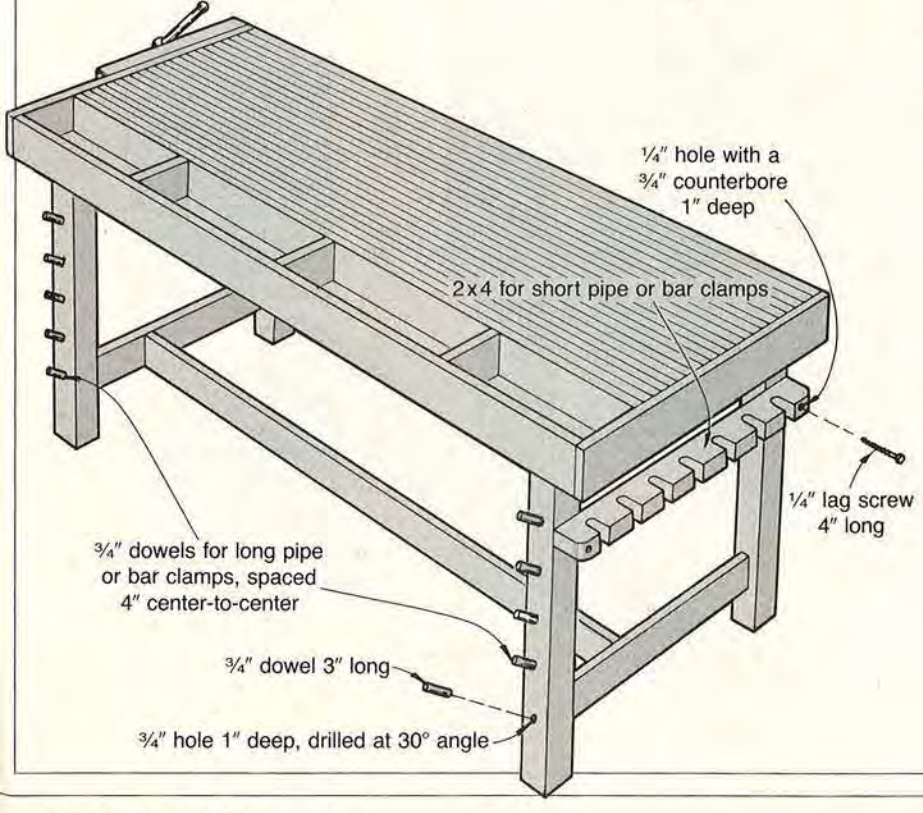


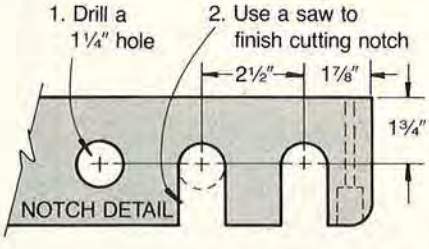
BENCH PEGS AND RACK

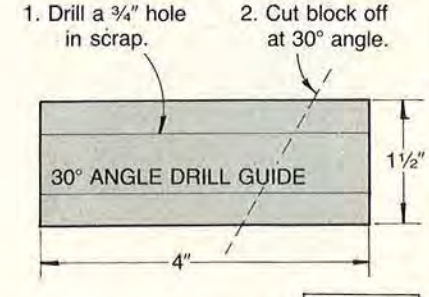
1 Drill the 30°-angled holes for the pegs, using an adjustable drill guide or the homemade drill guide shown on the drawing. Space holes 4" apart.

2 Cut 2x4 rack to the desired length. To make the notches, use a 1¼" hole saw or drill bit and cut the holes 2½" center to center; then complete cutout with a handsaw. Attach the rack to the bench where shown on the drawing.

Supplies: 2x4, ¼x4" lag screws (2), ¼" threaded rod, ¼" nuts and washers, ¼" hanger bolts, ¼" couplers, ¾" dowel.


¼" hole with a ¾" counterbore 1" deep
2x4 for short pipe or bar clamps
¼" lag screw 4" long
¾" dowels for long pipe or bar clamps, spaced 4" center-to-center
¾" dowel 3" long
¾" hole 1" deep, drilled at 30° angle





Continued

4 MAGNETIC TOOL BOARD

Your lathework will take a turn for the better when you can quickly grab needed tools and accessories from this convenient lathe-tool board.

1 Cut the mounting board (A), tool holder (B), magnet support (C), and slanted accessory holders (D) to size, bevel-ripping the front edge of C at 10° and the back edge of each D at 30°. Cut trim pieces (E, F) to size.

2 Drill ½"-deep holes in the tool holder ¼" larger in diameter than the butt of your lathe-tool handles. Next, drill ½"-deep holes in the accessory holders for your circular sanding attachments and live centers. Drill holes the same diameter as the shanks of your accessories. Radius the front corners of the tool holder and accessory holders, and rout a ¼" round-over along all edges *except* the back.

3 Paint the board the desired color and let dry. Then lay the board flat and position the tool holder, magnet support, and accessory holders. Now, position your turning accessories on the open area. Mark and drill dowel holes ⅜" deep to hang these items, and cut dowels to length.

4 Nail the trim pieces to the board. Apply polyurethane to all trim *except* the front edge of the magnet support. Affix the adhesive-backed magnetic strip to the front of the magnetic support. See the Buying Guide for our source of flexible magnetic strips.

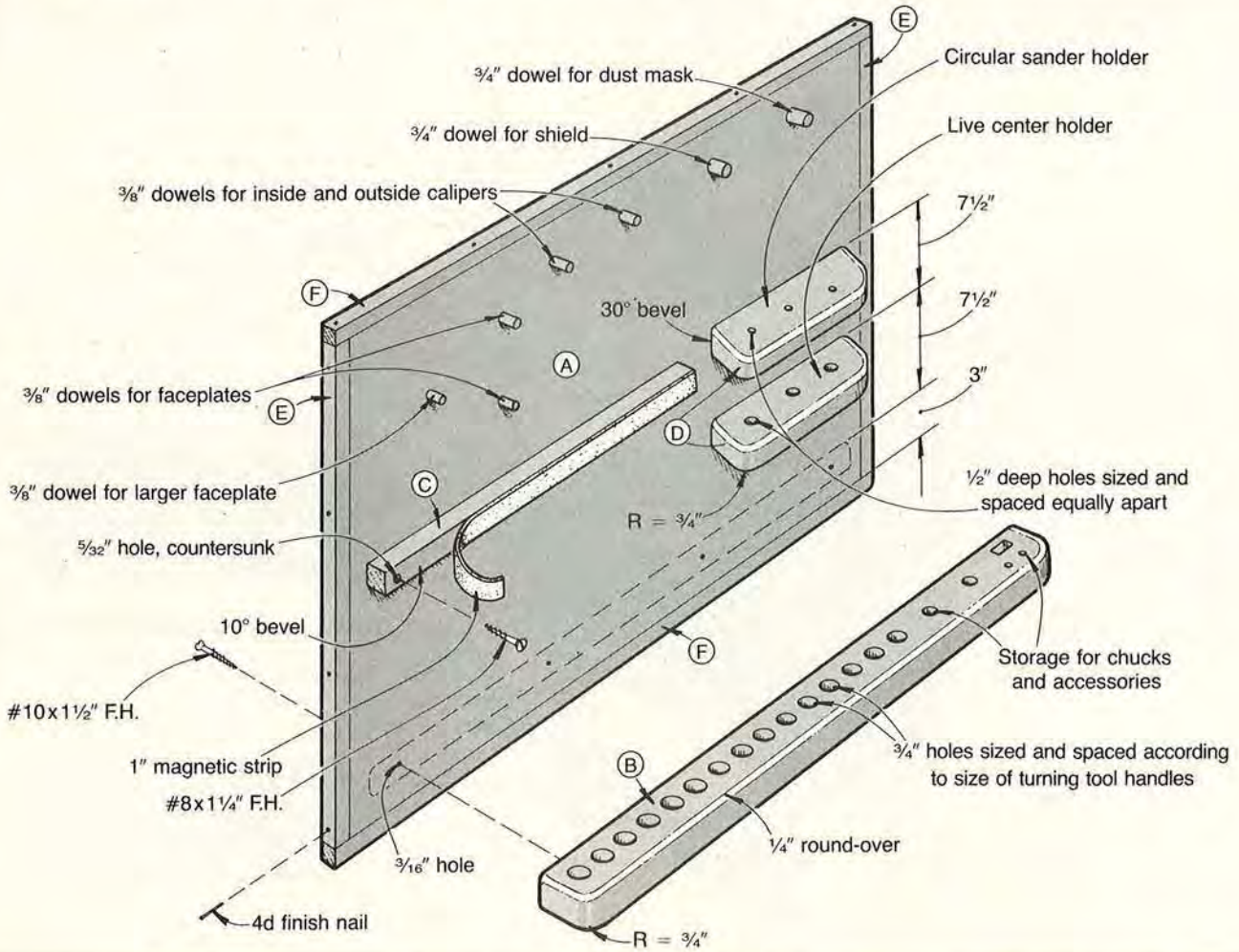
BUYING GUIDE

- Flexible magnetic strip. Adhesive-backed, catalog no. RD 236, $4.50 plus $2.50 for shipping, for 3 feet. Craft Supplies USA, 1644 South State St., Provo, UT 84601, or call 801/373-0917.

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Material	Qty.
A	¾"	36"	48"	plywood	1
B	1½"	3"	46"	fir	1
C	¾"	1"	34¾"	fir	1
D	1½"	3"	6"	fir	2
E	¾"	¾"	36"	pine	2
F	¾"	¾"	49½"	pine	2

Supplies: #10x1½" flathead wood screws, ⅜" dowel stock, ¾" dowel stock, 4d finish nails, paint, polyurethane



5 "SWING-A-BIT" CABINET

This swing-out wall cabinet holds a surprising number of assorted drill bits and accessories. To make it, you first assemble the box, then rip-cut it into three separate sections.

1 Rip and crosscut a piece of ¾" pine to 6¾ x 52". From it, cut two pieces 7¾" long (A) and two pieces 17⅛" long (B). Rabbet the ends of the two longer pieces where shown on the Basic-Box drawing *below.*

2 Glue and clamp the top and bottom pieces (A) to the two side pieces (B) to form the frame. Now, cut the plywood sides (C), then attach them to the frame.

3 After the glue dries, use your table saw and rip fence to rip the frame into three sections to the widths shown in the drawing.

4 Cut shelves (D, E, F) to finished size. Drill holes in the shelves and sections 1 and 3 for drill bits.

5 Glue and nail the shelves to the frame sections where shown on the drawing. Attach the cleats (G) to the bottom of section 2. Connect the frame with hinges.

6 Cut two pieces of ¾" pine 1½ x 34", then laminate to form a piece 1½" thick. From this, cut the mounting bracket pieces H and I to finished size. Rabbet both ends of I and one end of H.

7 Assemble the bracket pieces with glue and reinforcing dowels, then radius the ends and corners. Drill holes in the bracket upright for wood screws or wall anchors.

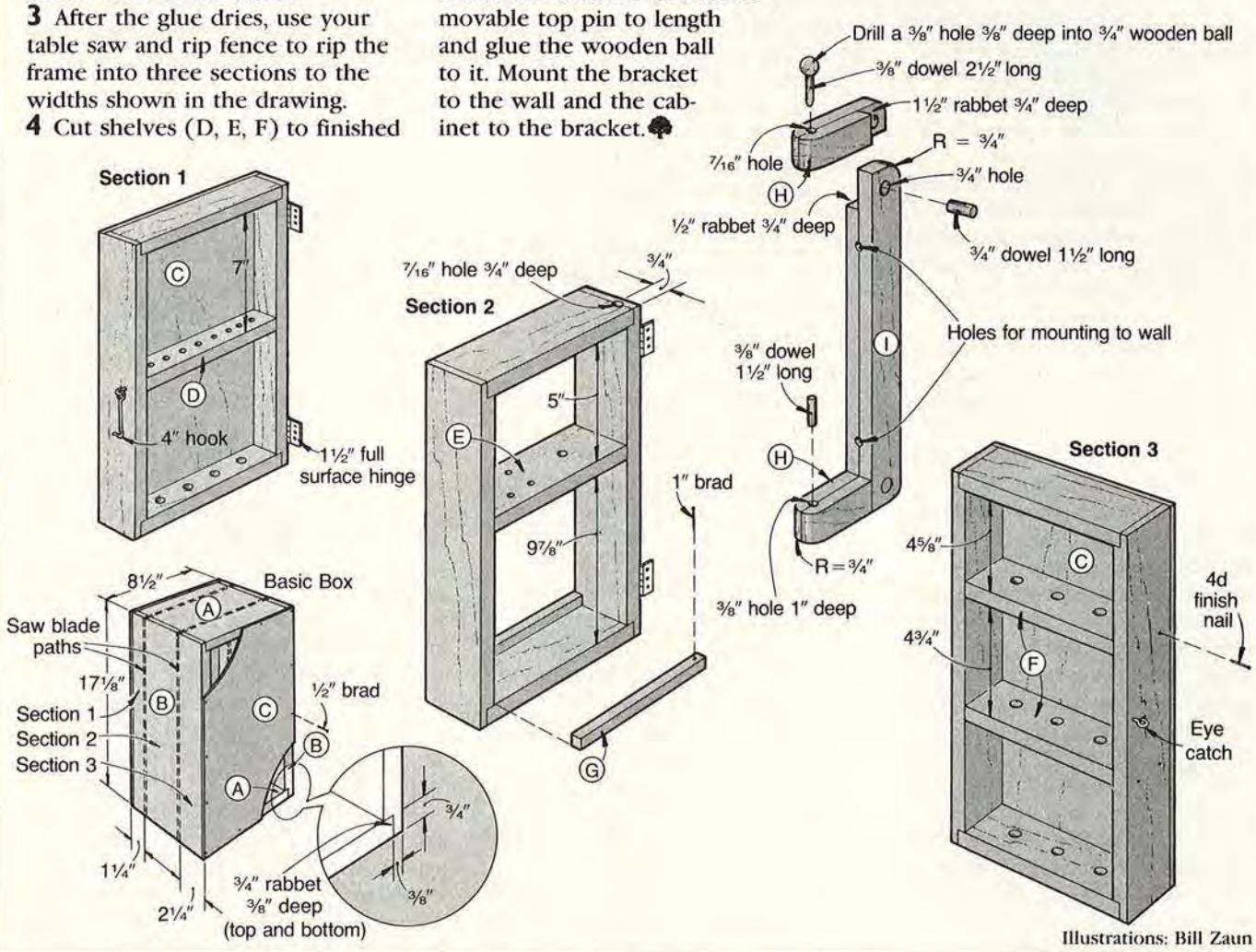
8 Drill pivot holes in the mounting bracket and in Section 2 for the dowel pivot pins. Cut the bottom pivot pin to length and glue it into the bracket. Cut the removable top pin to length and glue the wooden ball to it. Mount the bracket to the wall and the cabinet to the bracket.

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Material	Qty.
A	¾"	6¾"	7¾"	pine	2
B	¾"	6¾"	17⅛"	pine	2
C	⅛"	8½"	17⅛"	plywood	2
D	¾"	1⅛"	7"	pine	1
E	¾"	3¼"	7"	pine	1
F	¾"	2⅛"	7"	pine	2
G	⅜"	⅜"	7"	pine	2
H*	1½"	1½"	6¼"	pine (laminated)	2
I*	1½"	1½"	20⅝"	pine	1

*Laminated from two ¾" pieces

Supplies: ½" brads and 4d finish nails, ⅜" dowel, ¾" wooden ball, 2 pairs of 1½" full-surface hinges, screws for mounting to wall, 4" hook-and-eye latch, polyurethane



Illustrations: Bill Zaun

ANILINE

MIX-IT-YOURSELF MAGIC FOR NATURAL-LOOKING

Just another stain you say? No way! Aniline dyes mix like Kool-Aid, give you clear, deep color that lets the grain show through, and can put savings in your pocket compared to the popular premixed pigmented stains.

How can you color wood for a super look without muddying up the grain? Do as the pros do — try a water soluble aniline dye on your next project. Here's the difference: Pigmented stains coat the wood with color. The minute, finely ground pigment particles bond to the wood after the carrier (oil, turpentine, solvent, or water) evaporates. All those microscopic pigment bits simply cover up the wood.

On the other hand, aniline dyes completely dissolve — like food coloring — and saturate the wood fibers. The color ends up in the wood, not on it! You see all the grain, like never before.

Perhaps best of all, even amateurs can get professional results the first time. And, anilines are now available from a number of sources (see our list at the end of this article).

Choose colors from a rainbow

Aniline dyes come in powder form, and in three distinct types: water soluble, alcohol soluble, and oil soluble. While eventually you may want to try them all, start with the water soluble kind. They're easiest to mix (and there's no obnoxious fumes), practically foolproof to use, inexpensive, and come in a rainbow of colors.

Because of the nearly unlimited mixes possible, aniline dyes have been, and continue to be widely used by professional wood finishers. With six or seven basic colors, a pro can mix and match any wood tone — even peacock blue, if he wants to. In water soluble anilines you may choose from over 75 basic colors of powder, and with these you can mix hundreds.

But that doesn't mean you have to mix different colored powders to arrive at the exact hue you want. To make it easier for you, manufacturers now sell aniline dye powders premixed in wood tones such as Honduras Brown Mahogany, Dark Brown Walnut, or Early American Maple. Of course, you can vary their intensity by adding more water, or change them a bit by tinting with another color.

Because anilines are inexpensive, you can afford to experiment. One ounce of aniline powder will cost you from $2.50 to $4.50, depending on color, and makes a *quart* of dye! Buy four ounces for around $10 and you'll get a gallon. For $16 you can purchase eight ounces to make two gallons.

You'll have few problems with anilines

Water soluble anilines sometimes get rapped for "raising the grain." And it's true. The water you mix the powder with will cause little hairs of wood fiber to stick up after the dye has dried, requiring some sanding. But, for a really glass-smooth finish, some woodworkers do this sanding anyway, usually after wiping the wood down with water in a prestaining step. Do the same thing and you won't have fuzzy hairs sticking up after you dye the wood.

You might also hear the term "light-fastness" regarding anilines. This refers to the dye's resistance to fading. For all practical purposes, don't worry about it if your project will only be used indoors.

Anilines should only be used on indoor projects. If used on outdoor items, the sun will fade their color. But indoors, a water soluble aniline will remain *light-fast* and hold its color for the life of the project.

You also don't have to worry about the color of a water soluble aniline "bleeding" through a clear finish coat. As long as you let the wood dry thoroughly, you can coat it with any finish you choose — from oil to lacquer.

What about safety? Since all anilines come from coal tars through a chemical manufacturing process, use them with common-sense cautions. Don't breathe clouds of the powder, and certainly don't swallow any of the mix. But, at least with the water soluble kind, there's no need to wear protective gloves or a mask.

How to mix and use water soluble anilines

If you have mixed Kool-Aid without a hitch, you'll do fine with water-soluble anilines. You need a mixing container, a storage jar, a measuring spoon, a stir stick, and a filter.

To mix a quart of dye, heat up a quart of water to hot (not boiling) temperature. Measure out one ounce of powder for a reasonably concentrated dye (some colors may require a bit more). Then, pour the water into your mixing container and gradually stir in the dye. After dissolving the powder, strain the dye mixture through a filter (a paper coffee filter works perfectly) into a ceramic, plastic, or glass container, such as a canning jar, that you can seal tightly with a lid.

Before dyeing your project, test the color on a scrap of the same wood. Apply with a brush, clean cloth, or sponge. If it's a little dark, add water to the mix. If it's too light, wait until the wood dries,

DYES

WOOD TONES

Measure and mix. **A tablespoon of aniline powder makes a quart of dye.**

Pour off and strain. **A paper filter traps any unmixed powder in the dye solution.**

then put on another coat. Or, you can strengthen the mix with some more powder (but reheat the mix before you add powder). When you find a combination that works, note how you arrived at it on a piece of paper — you may want to duplicate the look later.

When you've finished dyeing, cap the dye solution and store it with your other finishing supplies. Kept from freezing, it'll last for years, suffering only from some possible crystallization you cure by reheating the mix. Unmixed, aniline powder stores indefinitely.

Tips from a pro on dyeing wood

We asked John Moser, president of Wood Finishing Supply Co., Inc., Macedon, New York, for some helpful tips for first-timers on using water soluble anilines. John not only sells the largest selection of aniline dyes we know of, he's also a professional wood finisher with years of experience using nothing but them. Here's what he says:

- ***On basic colors for mixing.*** "Pros mix all the colors they need from six or seven basic ones. If you want to mix, and it can be fun, buy these five: medium red mahogany, moss green, black, golden oak, and brown walnut. With these, you can match most cabinet woods. Be sure, though, to only mix dissolved colors. Don't try mixing the powders."
- ***Getting rid of raised grain.*** "Many pros dye the wood first, let it dry completely, then give it a light coat of shellac. It stiffens the hairs so you can sand them off with 220-grit paper for a super-smooth finish."
- ***Putting on a second coat.*** "Always let the wood dry 24 hours after dyeing. If you apply a second coat when the wood is still wet, it won't have an effect."
- ***Avoiding lap marks.*** "With water solubles, as long as you keep a 'live edge' of wet dye you won't get them."
- ***Checking color.*** "Always go by the wet color of the dye on the wood. As it dries it lightens, but it will come back when you apply the finish."
- ***Dyeing softwoods.*** "They won't spread evenly on softwood unless you 'size' it first with a mixture of ¼ cup hide glue to one gallon of water. Sand the wood after it dries, and before dyeing."
- ***Using fillers and dyes.*** "Dye open-grain wood first, then seal it with sanding sealer or shellac sealer before filling. This makes a pleasing light/dark contrast. If you fill first, then dye, the filler gets real dark."

WHERE TO BUY ANILINE DYES

- ***Albert Constantine and Son, Inc.,*** Dept. W, 250 Eastchester Rd., Bronx, NY 10461-2297. 1-800/223-8087.
- ***Garret Wade Company, Inc.,*** Dept. W, 161 Ave. of the Americas, New York, NY 10013. 1-800/221-2942.
- ***Highland Hardware,*** Dept. W, 1045 N. Highland Ave., NE, Atlanta, GA 30306. 404/872-4466.
- ***Lee Valley Tools Ltd.,*** Dept. W, P.O. Box 6295, Station J, Ottawa, Ontario K2A 1T4, Canada. 613/596-0350, 416/746-0850 (Toronto).
- ***The Woodworkers' Store.*** Dept. W, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374-9514. 612/428-2199.
- ***Woodcraft Supply Corp.,*** Dept. W, 41 Atlantic Ave., Box 4000, Woburn, MA 01888. 1-800/225-1153.
- ***Wood Finishing Supply Co., Inc.*** Dept. W, 1267 Mary Dr., Macedon, NY 14502. 315/986-4517.

Written by Peter J. Stephano
Photographs: Bob Calmer

Print this article

WOODWORKERS' GUIDE TO CLASSIC FURNITURE

Four Styles From America's Golden Age

Graceful lines and crafted detail give some furniture the lasting beauty that makes it classic. In America's early days, colonial craftsmen designed few such pieces. Most people made do with simpler, more rustic furnishings. The fancy, fashionable furniture being created was based on styles popular in England at the time — styles often bearing the names of reigning monarchs.

By the early 1700s times became more prosperous in the colonies, and our craftsmen began interpreting English-designed furniture rather than copying it. These alterations became truly American, and elements from this Golden Age still grace furniture made today.

Written with David Donnelly **Illustrations: Bill Zaun**
Photographs: Courtesy of Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York; H. F. du Pont Winterthur Museum, Winterthur, Delaware.

William and Mary

Pilgrims brought rugged, uncomfortable furniture to the New World. Their somberness no doubt turned to smiles when the lighter and softer William and Mary style became popular.

Namesakes for this style were William III (William of Orange) and Mary II (Mary Stuart, daughter of James II), crowned King and Queen of England in 1689. They favored furniture from Holland, where they had lived, and inspired a new trend.

Colonists, after years of struggle, could now think of comfort in the New World and cheerfully adopted the more graceful-looking new style. Even by today's standards, what they saw in William and Mary furniture can be considered attractive.

Fashionable pieces displayed decorative inlay, veneering, gilding, and japanning (painted pictures on furniture). There were new pieces, too: various forms of desks, secretaries, butterfly tables (distinctly American), and

Queen Anne

This furniture style didn't reach American shores until Queen Anne of England (1702-1714) had passed on. Fashions changed a lot slower then than they do today!

In the early part of the 18th century, a growing appreciation for music, art, literature, and philosophy led to a richer treatment of furniture. And at the same time, a developing wealthy class of colonial merchants, shipowners, and planters were patronizing an increasing number of furniture and cabinetmakers who promised to deliver the latest fashions. As geographically diverse as the Colonies were, it's not surprising that regional differences also led to varying designs of popular furniture.

Queen Anne furniture softened with curves the light yet rigid and formal lines of the William and Mary style. The S scroll, or *cyma* curve reappears over and over in pieces of this period, reaching its highest expression in the cabriole leg. The same curve appears

1689–1720 The beginnings of fashionable comfort

upholstered wing chairs. The most significant were two types of chests — the lowboy and the highboy, or "high chest".

You can always recognize a piece of William and Mary furniture by one telltale design aspect — the turned leg. Craftsmen gave turned legs a taper referred to as *trumpet-turned* because of the resemblance to a trumpet, and you'll see them in many variations.

Compared to later periods, the adaptation of the William and Mary style in the Colonies brought forth no individual cabinetmakers to earn historical distinction. What records exist indicate that most cabinetmakers at work then were of English background, and for their furniture, they preferred the walnut they were accustomed to using across the ocean.

Right. **Carved, fluted, or ruffled ornamentation on edges was called gadrooning.**

Center. **An inverted cup design also appeared on turned legs.**

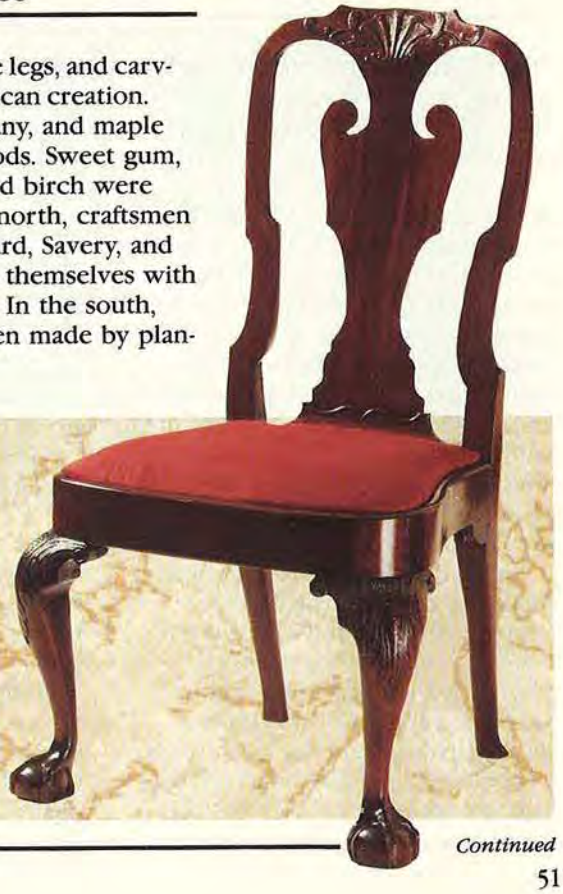
Far right. **William and Mary japanned highboy with trumpet-turned legs, circa 1700. Made of maple and white pine, and painted with Oriental designs.**

1720–1755 Furniture the good queen never lived to see

in carved shell and leaf patterns, chair backs, and desk and table skirts. Add to the curves the carved sunburst, leaves, rosettes, and claw feet and you have a wealth of detail.

Few furniture pieces were appreciated as much as the new four-post beds — a prize to snuggle in during long, cold winter nights. Highboys remained popular, and the Queen Anne variety with pediments, finials, cabriole legs, and carvings, was a uniquely American creation.

Walnut, cherry, mahogany, and maple were favored cabinet woods. Sweet gum, tulipwood, white pine, and birch were secondary woods. In the north, craftsmen such as Townsend, Goddard, Savery, and Johnston made names for themselves with their designs and skills. In the south, furniture was often made by plantation slaves.



Right. **A typical Queen Anne floral carving. Introduction of easy-to-work mahogany made such detail possible.**

Center. **The cabriole leg expresses the pleasing soft line of a cyma curve.**

Far right. **A Queen Anne side chair with a vase-shaped back, shell motifs, cabriole legs, and claw feet. Made of cherry, circa 1757.**

Continued

Chippendale 1755–1790 Furniture that made the designer famous

Thomas Chippendale, a London cabinetmaker, combined elements from Gothic, Chinese, and French designs for a unique style so popular it was given his name.

Although war between England and the Colonies was becoming inevitable by the mid-1700s, Americans had a spirit of confidence. Those of wealth displayed it in their fine homes filled with furniture built in the then-currently celebrated Chippendale style.

Even Americans had heard of the craftsman's book entitled *The Gentleman and Cabinetmaker's Director,* and as the English did, acclaimed Chippendale the foremost designer of the period. Yet in their shops, American furniture makers created pieces quite different.

English Chippendale displayed flamboyant curving lines, called *rococo*, and shapes of shell, plant, animal, and tablet forms. Chair backs, or splats, were done in pierced arches or with much Chinese-influenced lattice and fretwork. There were also ruffles, tassels, and vase shapes. The best-known Chippendale characteristic remains the top rail of a chair in a "cupid's-bow" shape.

Truly American creations include the dropleaf Pembroke table and breakfront bookcase. Throughout the Colonies, master craftsmen developed regional favorites. Highboys were uniquely refined in Philadelphia, featuring elaborate rococo carving and pierced finials.

In Rhode Island, the well-established Goddard and Townsend originated a blockfront Chippendale style they incorporated into chests, bureaus, desks, secretaries, and dressers. It was massive, square, and impressive, and has been called the finest example of American furniture.

Mahogany had been around since the beginning of the century, but it

Left. **Shell motifs, especially in Newport blockfronts, became an element of what has come to be called American Chippendale.**

Right. **Chippendale side chair back with cupid's-bow top rail, gothic arch, vase-shaped splat, and rococo carving.**

Far right. **Chippendale period Newport kneehole bureau, one of the many variations of blockfronts that originated in America. This example has ogee bracket feet, often found on case pieces. Made of mahogany, circa 1765-1775.**

Federal 1790–1830 Greek and Roman history revived

Federal furniture, rather than a unique style, represents several styles that evolved during the founding of the new republic.

Immediately after the Constitution was adopted in 1788, there came another revolution of sorts. People became receptive to new ideas and designs in their style of living. Once-cherished Chippendale furniture was now viewed as vulgar and massive. Excavations at Pompeii and Herculaneum in 1749 produced Greek and Roman artifacts that stirred an interest in classic forms both here and in Europe.

Federal describes the American influence on the design ideas brought to the brand-new United States by immigrating craftsmen such as France's Charles-Honore Lannuier and Scotland's Duncan Phyfe. It was a time for fresh ideas.

In general, Federal furniture was lighter and more delicate than its predecessors. Slender, tapered legs replaced cabriole legs. Veneers and inlaid patterns of light wood, such as satinwood, were used with dark wood for contrast. The American symbol of the eagle could be found everywhere — carved, inlaid, or bronzed.

The findings from ancient Greece and the Roman empire initiated a classical revival, and each of the most popular styles in the Federal period were influenced by it:

Hepplewhite, named after George Hepplewhite, an English cabinetmaker, featured delicate, curved lines and inlay. Shield-back chairs with carved urns and drapery swags remain his best known works.

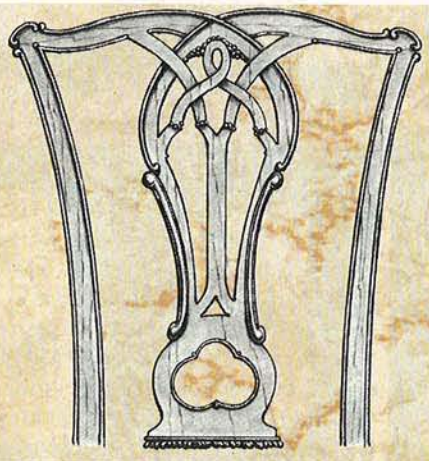
Sheraton furniture was the work of another Englishman, Thomas Sheraton. It had simple, straight lines with decorations such as reeded chair legs, veneer, gilt, and beautifully inlaid eagles, ovals, shells, and rosettes.

Left. **Typical eagle inlay of the Federal period in America.**

Right. **A carved chair splat displaying the tassel and drapery form used in Hepplewhite furniture. Urns, fans, discs, and ovals were also popular.**

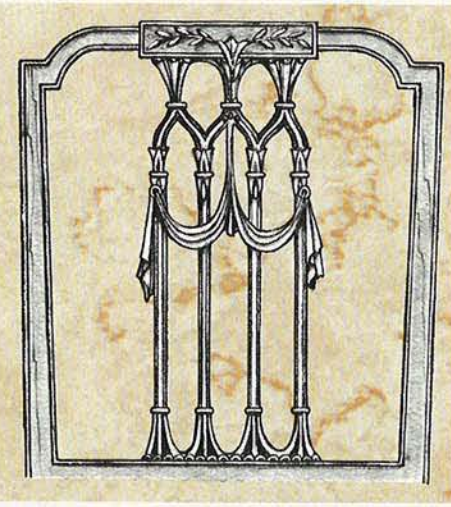
Far right. **Federal period Hepplewhite tambour desk with inlaid husks, stringing to outline the tapered legs, and sliding tambours. Brass ornamentation was simple, but elegant. Made of mahogany with drawer fronts of figured satinwood veneer, circa 1795-1800.**

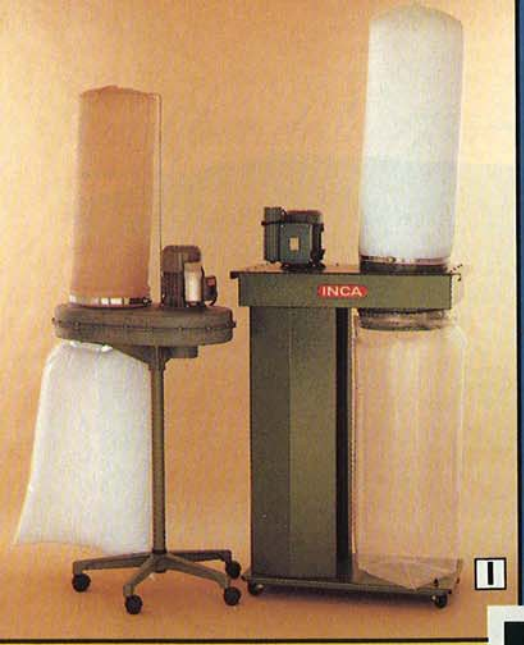
wasn't until it was used in Chippendale furniture that it became recognized by English craftsmen as the premier cabinet wood. For crisp carving, mahogany was unequalled. Walnut, maple, cherry and other fruit woods, along with mahogany, were widely used by cabinetmakers in America. Figured maple became particularly treasured, often used for inlays and other decorative effects.



Empire, militaristic and majestic, was inspired by Paris and Napolean rather than London. It featured bronze gilt, marble surfaces, winged animals, and military motifs.

Sectional dining tables, tambour desks, sideboards, and card tables made their appearance. Mahogany was still favored, along with inlays of some exotic woods.



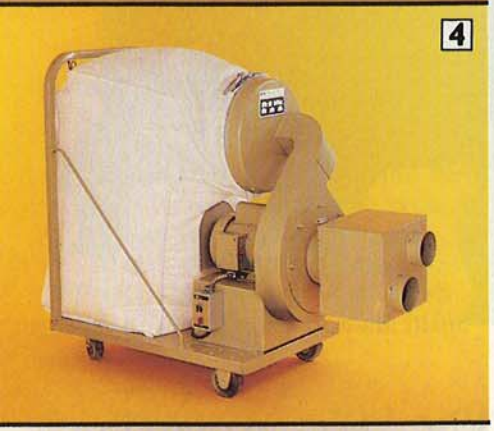


1

2

3

4



PORTABLE DUST COLLECTORS

These machines eat sawdust as fast as you can make it.

5

6

7

8

9

Sawdust, sawdust, everywhere! It piles up on the floor and finds its way into every nook and cranny in your shop. Tired of fighting this perpetual menace — and losing? A portable dust collector may be just the weapon you need. We checked out 12 of these dust-busters to find out just how well they fit into the home shop.

WHAT A DUST COLLECTOR CAN DO FOR YOU

Portable dust collectors remove sawdust, chips, and shavings directly from your woodworking machines — while you're working. That puts an end to sweeping or vacuuming the mess left by the machines after you're through using them. For example, look at the difference one of these collectors made on our thickness planer in the photos *at right.* Dust collectors also trap the large volumes of fine sawdust created by such machines as sanders, so you don't have to breathe all that stuff while you're working with them.

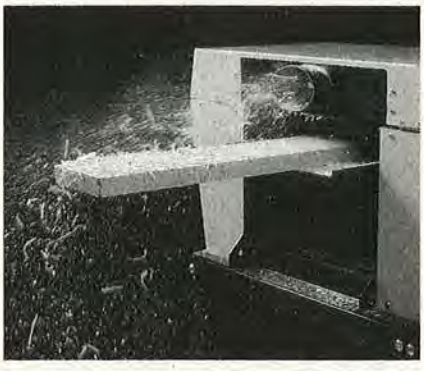
Before the advent of portable dust collectors, you had only two options for removing dust directly from your machines: connect them to a shop vacuum, or install a permanent dust-collection system.

Shop vacuums work reasonably well on band saws and other machines that produce relatively small amounts of sawdust. But they won't handle machines that produce mountains of dust, chips, or shavings — they just don't have the suction or storage capacity.

Permanent dust-control systems use a stationary cabinet-type collector connected by ductwork to the various machines. They'll do the same job as a portable dust collector, but they have several drawbacks in the home shop. First, they're expensive — about $1,500 to have a modest system installed. Compare this to the prices of the portable collectors in the chart on page 59.

Secondly, a permanent system fixes the locations of your machines. So you'll have to rework the duct system every time you want to relocate a machine or add a new one. And if you want to add more machines or ductwork to the system, you may even have to replace the collector with a larger one.

For its purpose, a portable dust collector combines the best features of both a shop vacuum and a permanent dust collection system. It has more suction and storage capacity than a shop vacuum. And you can move it from machine to machine, regardless of number or location. Or, if you don't like the idea of constantly switching over, you can buy a large portable unit, such as the Grizzley, Sunhill, or Kraemer. These will service two or three pieces of equipment running at once.



A "plane" advantage. Thickness planers and jointers spit out more heavy chips and wood shavings than any other woodworking machine. The right-size dust collector will bag 95% of the stuff. Here we have the Inca collector connected to our 13" Foley-Belsaw planer.

Photos to left

We Tried These 12:

1. **Elektra Beckum Model SPA1000, Inca Model 101K01.01**
2. **Woodmaster**
3. **Total Shop Model TS 110 Jet Model DC 610**
4. **Kraemer Model S-1**
5. **Grizzley Model G1030**
6. **Foley-Belsaw Model 3340902 Delta Model 50-180**
7. **Dust King Model 750-2**
8. **Sunhill Model UFO 101**
9. **Shopsmith Model DC 3300**

HOW DUST COLLECTORS WORK: THE INSIDE SCOOP

Contrary to what you may think, portable dust collectors are not just oversize shop vacuums. By design, a dust collector moves a large volume of air through a large-diameter hose (typically 4", 5", or 6"). The suction capacity (volume of air moved) of the collectors we reviewed ranges from about 350 to 1,850 cubic feet per minute (CFM). By comparison, a shop vacuum moves a relatively small volume of air (80 to 150 CFM) through a small diameter (1¼" to 2½") hose. So, dust collectors can move large amounts of sawdust, chips, and shavings that would clog up a shop vacuum.

To accomplish this feat, dust collectors use much larger blowers (impeller and housing) than a vacuum. To drive these larger blowers, dust collectors use continuous-duty induction motors ranging from ½ hp to 3 hp. Also, these motors will operate for long periods of time without burning up. To facilitate a higher airflow capacity, dust collectors use large external filter bags.

By contrast, a shop vacuum uses a small, brush-type universal motor to operate a small blower at a high speed. This enables a vacuum to move air at a much higher velocity than a dust collector. Thus, you

Continued

will find vacuums more efficient in picking up small amounts of material spread over a wide area. In fact, they often work better than a dust collector on machines that produce relatively small amounts of fine sawdust, such as band saws and jigsaws. But they're not designed to run for extended periods. Also, their relatively small waste containers limit the amount of material they can hold.

Dust collectors rely on a cyclonic airflow principle for increased suction capacity. The sketch on page 57 shows the differences between a shop vacuum, a single-stage dust collector, and a two-stage dust collector.

Single-Stage Or Two-Stage Collectors: Which One For You?

The two-stage collectors we looked at include the Delta, Dust King, and Foley-Belsaw. The rest are single-stage collectors. As you can see in the sketch *at right,* the blower (impeller and housing) on a two-stage collector pulls heavy chips and shavings into the waste barrel (the first stage). In the second stage, fine sawdust passes through the blower and into a filter bag. On a single-stage collector, all material passes through the blower before entering the waste container and filter bag.

Because of this design difference, there's less wear and tear on the impeller (fan) of a two-stage collector. This advantage becomes important if you frequently use the collector on machines that produce lots of heavy chips, such as a thickness planer or jointer.

Aside from a longer blower life, two-stage collectors have a safety feature that many single-stage collectors don't. On some single-stage collectors, the pickup hose connects directly to the blower inlet. Removing the hose exposes the impeller. If the hose disconnects while you're running the collector, you could catch your finger, clothes, or a tool in the impeller. This potential increases on units with blower inlets that face upward. If the hose does come off, we suggest you don't try to reconnect it with the machine on.

On two-stage collectors, the blower inlet attaches to the waste-container lid, so the impeller isn't exposed (see sketch). But this same design has a major disadvantage: You have to lift off the entire assembly each time you empty the barrel. On the Delta, for instance, the lid and blower assembly weigh about 65 pounds. We found it much less of a hassle to empty the waste bags on the single-stage collectors.

See page 58 for more on good waste container design.

CAN YOU ADAPT YOUR TOOLS FOR DUST COLLECTION?

You can connect a dust collector to most stationary woodworking machines: thickness planers, jointers, molders, shapers, stationary sanders, table saws, radial arm saws, and band saws, to name the most common ones. With some ingenuity, you could even hook one up to a drill press or lathe.

If you have newer machines, chances are good that they already have a collection chute, port, or hood to which you can attach a portable dust collector. If they don't, most tool manufacturers offer these accessories for at least some of their newer machines.

They may also sell adapter fittings to fit various standard hose sizes, including the 4" flexible hose used by most dust collectors.

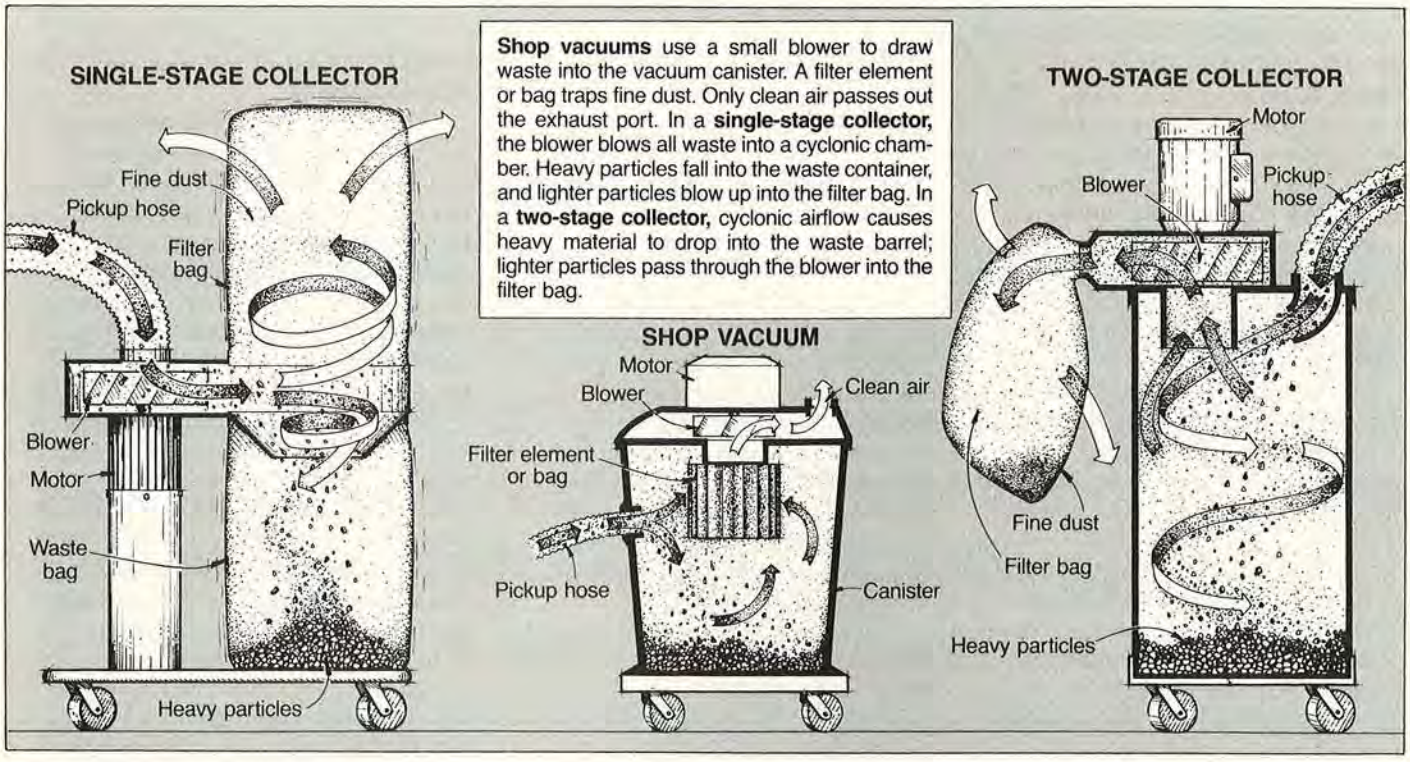
Also, you'll find that many older machines (and some newer ones) have dust chutes or ports that fit shop vacuums. With these, you'll need an adapter to accommodate the larger-diameter hose sizes used with dust collectors.

But how do you connect a dust collector to a machine with no provision for one? You'll have to improvise. We suggest you contact the tool manufacturer for advice. If they can't sell you the required fittings, maybe one of their technical people can tell you what you'll need and how to install it.

If you can't get a standard manufactured fitting, you can probably get a local sheet metal shop to fabricate one for you. Or, check with a heating and air-conditioning supplier. They may have a prefabricated fitting that you can adapt to fit your machine. They also carry a wide variety of standard fittings for installing permanent ductwork.

Some manufacturers have designed their collectors to complement their tools. For example, the Shopsmith collector pictured *at right* comes with a multi-hose fitting and two 2½" hoses to fit Shopsmith equipment. But it also has an adapter for a standard 4" hose. You'll find certain conveniences by sticking with the same company for your tools and dust collector. Not only will connections match, but manufacturers tend to match suction capacity, as well. For example, Delta gives recommendations on which of their collectors to use for various Delta woodworking machines.

The Shopsmith collector uses three 2½"-diameter hoses to fit Shopsmith woodworking machines. In this photo, we've connected two of them to the collector. To add a third, you remove the plastic plug at right. Standard features include an adapter for a 4" hose, and attachments.


SINGLE-STAGE COLLECTOR
Fine dust
Pickup hose
Filter bag
Blower
Motor
Waste bag
Heavy particles
Shop vacuums use a small blower to draw waste into the vacuum canister. A filter element or bag traps fine dust. Only clean air passes out the exhaust port. In a single-stage collector, the blower blows all waste into a cyclonic chamber. Heavy particles fall into the waste container, and lighter particles blow up into the filter bag. In a two-stage collector, cyclonic airflow causes heavy material to drop into the waste barrel; lighter particles pass through the blower into the filter bag.
SHOP VACUUM
Motor
Blower
Clean air
Filter element or bag
Pickup hose
Canister
TWO-STAGE COLLECTOR
Motor
Blower
Pickup hose
Fine dust
Filter bag
Heavy particles

OUR SIZING RECOMMENDATIONS

We've based our CFM requirements for the following machines on figures provided by several dust collector manufacturers. These figures assume a minimum velocity (air speed) of 4,500 FPM, at a static pressure of between 3″ and 4″.

TOOL	CFM
Band Saws	300-450
Belt Sanders	
up to 6″	400-500
7″-9″	750
Disc Sanders	
up to 12″	400
13″ to 18″	650
Drum Sanders	
up to 200 sq. in.	300-400
Jointers	
up to 6″	400
7″ to 12″	700
Thickness Planers	
up to 13″	500-700
14″ to 20″	800-1,100
Radial Arm Saws	
up to 10″	300-400
12″ to 14″	600
Table Saws	
up to 10″	400
12″ to 14″	600

Note: Lathes have high CFM requirements relative to the amounts of shavings and sawdust they produce. So, we consider dust collectors impractical for attaching to lathes in the home shop.

SUCTION POWER: HOW MUCH DO YOU NEED?

We suggest you size your collector to handle your largest machine, with a bit of power to spare, in case you decide to buy an even larger machine later.

Suction power, or airflow capacity is measured in cubic feet per minute (CFM). The chart *at left* shows the CFM requirements of some typical machines.

Unfortunately, you can't directly compare the power of one dust collector against another by using the manufacturer's CFM ratings. Why? Because several factors affect airflow capacity, and the manufacturers don't test their machines under the same conditions.

To get an accurate picture of a collector's capacity, you have to know what *static pressure* (airflow resistance) the manufacturer used to take the CFM rating.

Here's how static pressure relates to dust collectors: As static pressure increases, CFM decreases. For example, a dust collector may pull 750 CFM at 1″ static pressure, but only 500 CFM at 4″ static pressure. On a dust collector, when you decrease the hose diameter, increase hose length, or otherwise restrict airflow, you increase static pressure. Also, collectors with small filter bags generally operate at higher static pressures than ones with large filter bags.

On most dust collectors, the blower itself operates at about 1″ static pressure (called *internal static pressure*). You add *external static pressure* when you connect the dust collector to a woodworking machine. For example, most dust collectors operate at between 3″ and 4″ *total static pressure* (internal plus external static pressure) when connected with about 5′ of 4″ hose to a machine.

We use static pressure range of 3″ to 4″ for the CFM figures in the machine-sizing chart. To help you choose the right-size dust collector, compare our recommendations against the manufacturer's CFM ratings in the chart on page 59. If two collectors have the same CFM rating, the one with the higher static pressure rating will have the higher capacity.

Continued

OTHER POINTS TO CONSIDER

What You Should Know About Motors

You can determine a dust collector's efficiency by comparing motor horsepower against suction capacity (CFM). For example, if you compare all the dust collectors with 1-hp motors, the one with the highest CFM rating (assuming an equal static pressure) will be the most efficient design.

Note in the chart on page 59 that several of the collectors with larger motors require a 220-volt power supply. But most operate on 110 volts. You can wire some of the units for 110 or 220.

Consider Sparkproof Blowers

In all dust collectors, sawdust passes directly through the blower. Blowers with steel impellers (fans) and/or housings have the potential to spark, which could ignite the sawdust. This potential increases if you're using the collector on machines that produce fine sawdust, such as sanders.

Blowers with steel impellers in a plastic, fiberglass, or aluminum housing — or vice versa — may spark if hit by a piece of metal sucked into the blower. But this is unlikely to happen unless you're using the dust collector as a vacuum cleaner.

Collectors equipped with all-steel blowers have the greatest spark potential. A sawdust fire may result if the fan loosens on the shaft and hits against the blower, which creates a shower of sparks. The safest blowers in this regard have an impeller and housing made of cast aluminum or plastic, which won't spark. See the photos *below.*

Because of the various sparking potentials of blowers, we feel obligated to point out these differences. But we consider even the collectors without sparkproof blowers to be relatively safe machines — if you use them for their intended purpose and keep them well maintained. The chart on page 59 lists the materials used for impellers and housings of the collectors we reviewed.

Waste Containers: What To Look For

In a word, convenience. You should be able to remove and replace the waste bag or barrel easily. And it should have enough storage capacity so you don't have to empty it too frequently.

As mentioned earlier, we found the barrel-type two-stage collectors less convenient to empty than the bag-type collectors. Of the bag-types, we liked the convenience of disposable plastic waste bags, such as those found on the Elektra Beckum, Inca, and Shopsmith. You can buy replacement bags from the distributors. We found that 25"x35", 2.5-mil trash compactor bags fit the Inca and Elektra Beckum.

Most bag-type collectors, though, use cloth bags — one for filtration and one for waste collection. The large Taiwanese machines, represented by the Grizzley, use the same principle, but add a second set of bags. This not only increases waste storage capacity, but provides the filter area required for their more powerful blowers.

If you'll be using your dust collector on a machine that kicks out a lot of wood debris in a short time, you'll want a collector with plenty of storage capacity. As a test, we ran 50' of 6"-wide boards through our 13" Foley-Belsaw planer pictured on page 55, taking a 1/16" cut on both sides of the boards. This produced a little over 1 cubic foot of sawdust and shavings in about five minutes. By checking the storage capacities of the varous collectors listed in the chart on the next page, you'll get a good idea of how frequently you'd need to empty the waste container of each, doing essentially the same operation.

Filter Bags: Look For Sturdy Tie-Downs

As the waste container fills and the filter bag becomes clogged with fine sawdust, back pressure increases. In some cases, if this pressure becomes high enough, it can blow the filter bag off the col-

Welded-steel fan and stamped-steel fan housing make a blower prone to sparking should the fan loosen and hit the housing. Cast-aluminum fan and blower typify sparkproof design. Aluminum or plastic fans and housing won't spark.

The Kraemer uses a wide steel band clamp with a quick-release to fasten the filter bag to the blower outlet.

PORTABLE DUST COLLECTORS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	TYPE[1]	BLOWER				MOTOR				WASTE			SIZE (H x W x L - IN.)	FEATURES[6]		WEIGHT (LBS.)	SUGGESTED PRICE[7]
			SUCTION CAPACITY[2]	IMPELLER[3]	HOUSING[3]	INLET DIAMETER[4]	TYPE[5]	HORSEPOWER	VOLTS	AMPS	BAG/BARREL (BL)	STORAGE CAPACITY (CU. FT.)	FILTER BAG AREA (SQ. FT.)		STANDARD	OPTIONAL		
Delta	50-180	T	700 @ 4½"	C	S	6"	TEFC	1	120/240	11/5.5	BL	6.5	9	52x26x34	A	B,C,D,E	72	$481.50
Delta	50-181	T	1,100 @ 8½"	C	S	6"	TEFC	2	120/240	25.2/12.6	BL	6.5	9	52x26x34	A	B,C,D,E	97	$684.30
Delta	50-182	T	1,300 @ 10"	C	F	6"	TEFC	3	230	8.5	BL	6.5	9	58x26x34	A	B,C,D,E	113	$796.65
Dust King[8]	750-2	T	450 @ 5"	C	C	4"	TEFC	½	110/220	8/4	BL	7	8½	48x24x36	A,C	B,D	45	$279
Dust King	750-3	T	750 @ 5"	C	C	5"	TEFC	1	110/220	12/6	BL	7	12	48x24x36	A,C	B,D	55	$349
Dust King	5000	S	1,850 @ 5"	C	C	6"	TEFC	5	220	21	BAG	9.4	18.8	84x24x84	A	B,D	140	$695
Elektra Beckum	SPA 1000	S	765 @ 4.72"	P	P	4"	TEFC	¾	220	2.3	BAG	3.3	—	66x24x24	A,B	E	54	$475
Foley-Belsaw	3340902	T	500 @ 3"	C	C	4"	TEFC	½	115	7.4	BL	6.5	5.5	52x24x24	C	A,D,E	60	$298
Grizzley[9]	G1030	S	1,515	S	S	6"	TEFC	3	115/230	34/17	BAG	9	29.8	78x21x47	B,D	A	270	$455
Inca	101K01.01	S	690 @ 3.35"	S	S	4"	TEFC	½	115	9.5	BAG	3.3	10	80x15x28	B	A,D,E	90	$495
Jet[10]	DC 610	S	610 @ 5.51"	S	S	4"	TEFC	1	115/230	10/5	BAG	2.12	8	60x14x28	B	—	75	$362
Kraemer	S-1	S	810 @ 1"	C	S	6"	TEFC	1	110/220	12/6.5	BAG	5	12	38x20x40	B	A,D	95	$995
Makita	410	S	300 @ 20"	S	S	3"	TEFC	1½	100	11	BAG	7	—	—	A	D,E	20	$410
Shopsmith[11]	DC 3300	S	330 @ 6.6"	P	S	2¼"/4"	ODP	½	110	6.7	BAG	4	6.8	48x21x26	A,B,D	E	—	$499
Startrite	55	S	565	S	S	4½"	TEFC	¾	110	10/5	BAG	5	—	72x24x35½	A,B	D	110	$699
Startrite	75	S	1,045	S	S	6¼"	TEFC	1	110	10/5½	BAG	9	9	92x24x43	A,B	D	130	$949
Sunhill[12]	UFO 101	S	1,182 @ 8.1"	S	S	5"	TEFC	2	110/220	24/12	BAG	5	13	80x34x24½	B,D	none	200	$359
Total Shop	TS 110	S	610 @ 4.5"	S	S	4"	TEFC	1	110/220	10/5	BAG	2.2	8	60x15x30	B	A	77	$199
Williams & Hussey	54-402	T	450 @ 7"	C	S	4"	TEFC	½	115/230	8.8/4.4	BL	3.2	10.6	48x19x19	A,D	B,C,E	48	$349.95
Williams & Hussey	54-403	T	700 @ 4½"	C	S	5"	TEFC	1	115/230	12/6	BL	6.5	19.0	48x19x19	A,D	B,C,E	72	$429
Wilke	SFO 15	S	700 @ 4½"	S	S	6"	TEFC	1	115/230	14/17	BAG	2.9	11.1	61x17x36	B,D	A	89	$295
Wilke	SF002	S	1,100 @ 8½"	S	S	8"	TEFC	2	115/230	20/10	BAG	6.5	18.8	89x20x37	B,D	A	100	$475
Wilke	SF003	S	1,300 @ 10"	S	S	10"	TEFC	3	115/230	36/18	BAG	20.9	70.8	117x24x63	B,D	A	121	$695
Woodmaster	820	S	450 @ 5"	C	C	5"	TEFC	½	110/220	8/4	BL	7.35	22	78x24x36	A	E	54	$289

1 – (S)ingle stage (T)wo stage

2 – Cubic feet at inches static pressure (mfr. ratings)

3 – (C)ast aluminum (F)iberglass (P)lastic (S)teel

4 – Outside diameter. May include reducer or multi-hose fittings to accept smaller size hoses.

5 – (TEFC) Totally enclosed fan cooled (ODP) Open, drip proof

6 – (A) Hose (B) Stand (C) Waste barrel (barrel types only) (D) Multi-hose adapters (E) Collector fittings for woodworking machines

7 – Many collectors discounted 10-30% below list.

8 – Made by BEC Industries

9 – Jet, Sunhill, Total Shop offer similar machines.

10 – Grizzley, Sunhill, Total Shop offer similar machines.

11 – Comes with vacuum wand and fittings; can be used as a shop vacuum.

12 – Grizzley, Jet, Total Shop offer similar machines.

lector. People in the dust-collector industry refer to this as "blowoff."

To prevent blowoff, look for a sturdy tie-down on the filter bag. Though easier to use, most drawstrings and cloth straps won't secure the bag as well as a metal band clamp. Most band clamps require a screwdriver to remove and replace. We like the tie-down on the Kraemer — a wide steel band clamp with the added convenience of a quick-release lever (see photo *at left*).

Noise: You'll Have To Live With It

Dust collectors, like shop vacuums, make a lot of noise. Add this to the noise the power tool makes, and you may find yourself having to wear earplugs!

Large machines like the Grizzley and Sunhill make the most noise. But they also have plenty of suction capacity, so you could put them in a room adjacent to your shop and run ductwork through the wall to your machines.

But aside from noise level, you may find the high-pitched whine made by some machines (such as the Inca and Elektra Beckum) more irritating than the low-pitched noises made by some other units. For their size, we found that the Delta, Dust King, Foley-Belsaw, and Shopsmith made the least objectionable noise.

Produced by Jim Barrett, with George Granseth
Photographs: Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Bill Zaun

READERS, IT'S YOUR TURN!

PROJECT

Again you've shown us how your skill combines with wood in a variety of projects. From baskets to tiny turnings, your craftsmanship stands out.

FROM TREES SMALL BASKETS GROW

Susi Nuss, 37
Bolton, Conn.
Part-time basketmaker, mom

Susi's pioneer ancestors made wood splint baskets when Connecticut was frontier. Some of those original baskets — passed down through her family — now serve as models for her work.

In historic tradition, Susi makes all her baskets completely by hand, and with materials she prepares herself. The 4"- to 9"-diameter and 5"- to 15"-deep baskets shown began in the forest as small black ash trees. Susi fells a tree, then strips it of bark. Next, she pounds the tree from top to bottom to loosen the layers of wood which she peels off in strips. These become her weaving splints, which can look and feel like "wooden velvet" after they're scraped and burnished.

For consistency, Susi weaves her baskets over pine forms, then attaches hickory handles. The soft sheen of the strips comes natural, no finish needed.

TRIMMING DOWN GRANDFATHER

Darrel Mathieu
Brainerd, Minn.
Employment Counselor

Darrel prefers clean, straightforward lines, so he trimmed down traditional style and designed his own grandfather clock. The result, we think, looks striking.

The tall and trim solid-walnut clock case measures 16"x1'x6' and complements the rest of his home furnishings in design and color. Glass in the doors and sides show off the works. "I didn't want to break up the lines with knobs on the doors, so I installed magnetic catches instead," he tells us.

Darrel even gave the clock works a more contemporary look. He replaced the original face with a square of polished brass, then marked the quadrant hours with walnut screw-hole buttons. Rabbets cut into the stiles and rails accept the glass. The plywood back was painted black, and the walnut finished with clear Danish oil.

Print this article

SHOWCASE

LOTS OF ROOM FOR LOAVES

Doug Boettger, 39
Waterloo, Ont., Canada
Teacher, science and physical education

You might consider Doug a two-tool craftsman, and by the looks of his project, a good one. Believe it or not, he used only a router and jigsaw to build this oversized, imitation rolltop breadbox.

He cut the basic box from a 2x4′ piece of ¾″ edge-joined pine with his jigsaw. After gluing and nailing the butt joints, Doug sunk the nailheads and plugged them. Chair rail molding became trim for the base.

For the fake rolltop, Doug edge-joined half-round molding and surrounded it with a rabbeted frame which he hinged to the box at the top. He used his router to rabbet the sides of the box to provide a rest for the rolltop lid and to make the dadoes for an inside shelf. Finished with clear, flat polyurethane, the 17x15x14″ breadbox provides his wife with lots of kitchen storage.

"I usually give what I make away as gifts for my family. This happened to be a Christmas present," says Doug.

Doug, with results like this, have you ever considered teaching woodshop?

A TALE OF TINY TURNINGS

Robert Olaf Swanson, 40
Phoenix, Ariz.
Asst. Power Plant Superintendent

Not intentionally a preservationist, Bob has saved a lot of cedar in the last few years. That's because he makes his own pencils from wood he collects, like these of olive wood.

Bob, a member of the International Wood Collectors' Society, set out two years back to uniquely display his wood collection. What better way than to turn it into the barrels for mechanical pencils?

Starting with a ¾x¾x5½″ piece of wood, Bob first drills a hole down the length with a special boring jig. Then, he inserts either 9/32″- or ¼″-diameter brass tubing at both ends of the hole and glues it in place. At his lathe (a full-size one), Bob mounts the stock between centers and turns it to shape with a 1″ gouge, a ¼″ gouge, and a parting tool.

After sanding, the barrel receives a mixture of tung oil and mineral spirits. Lastly, Bob applies a wax.

What goes inside? "I buy Pentel mechanical pencils at about $3.50 each, take off the barrel and throw it away, then insert the mechanism," Bob replies.

To submit your projects...

Send a 35-mm color slide *only* (no prints) with the project as the focal point and a simple background — no people. Include a capsule description — materials, joinery, finish, and dimensions, for example. *WOOD* will pay $25 for published projects. Slides cannot be returned unless you enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope. **Project Showcase**
Better Homes and Gardens®
***WOOD* Magazine**
Locust at 17th
Des Moines, IA 50336

WOOD'S BACK-TO-BASICS SHOP LATHE

If you are considering a lathe, or even if you already have one, we invite you to take a closer look at ours. It runs smooth and quiet. The hefty bed, headstock, and tailstock combined with the 1" shafts enable you to concentrate on turning, without distracting vibrations. Although the cost may appear a bit steep ($475), we found it holds its own in our shop against commercial models costing twice the price.

Note: *To help you with the parts, we've found mail-order sources for all the items you may not be able to buy at your local hardware store.*

START WITH THE BED

1 Crosscut a 4x8 sheet of ¾" plywood (we used birch veneer) to 71". Rip six strips (A) 7¾" wide from it. Glue and clamp three pieces together face to face for each "way" (horizontal bed member), with edges and ends flush.

2 After the glue dries, remove the clamps and scrape off the excess glue from *one* edge of each way. Position the table saw rip fence 7⅝" from the inside edge of the saw blade. Place the scraped edge against the fence and with another person's help, trim the opposite edge smooth on each way. Reposition the fence 7½" from the blade and trim the opposite edge of each way. Crosscut one end of each way square, and then cut both to 70".

3 With a helper and a dado blade mounted to the table saw, cut a 1³⁄₁₆" stopped groove ⅝" deep along the inside edge of each way where shown on the Bed Assembly Drawing. (We marked the groove locations on each way before cutting to ensure a matching pair.) The grooves hold the sliding assembly for the tailstock and tool rest.

4 Cut eight ¾" birch spacer pieces (B) to 3¾x11¾" long. Now, glue and clamp two pairs of four pieces face to face to make two spacers. Following the same procedure as used to true up the ways, remove the glue and trim each spacer to 3½"x11½" long.

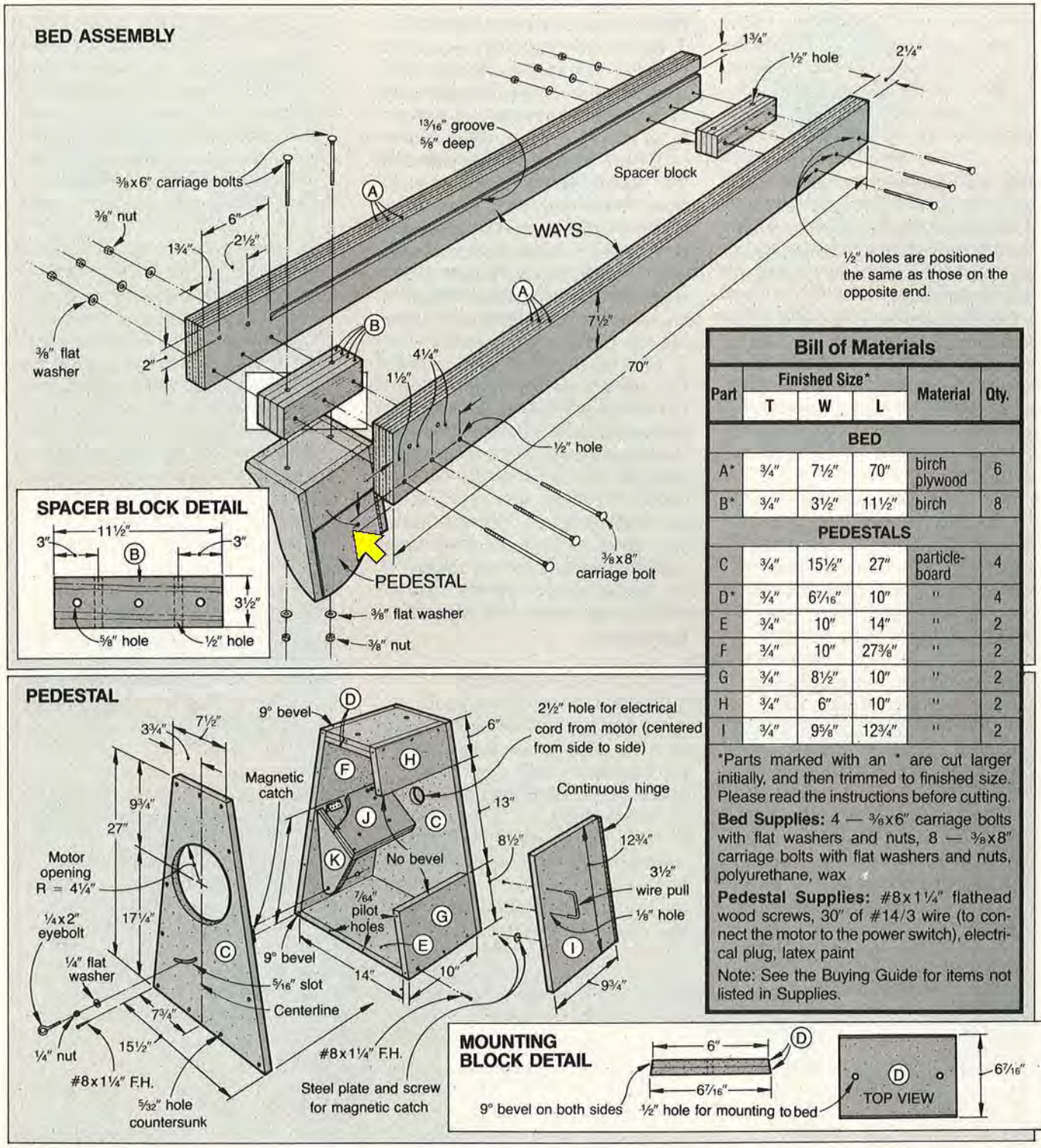
5 Mark the location and bore a pair of ½" holes through the top of each spacer, 3" in from each end and centered from side to side. (See the Spacer Block Detail.)

6 Using the dimensions on the Bed Assembly Drawing, lay out and mark the location of the eight ½" holes on the front way. With a ½" bit chucked into the drill press, bore the holes. Clamp the second way to the first face to face with the *top* edges and ends flush.

Using the holes in the front way as a guide, bore about ⅛" into the second way. Unclamp the ways, go back to the drill press, and finish boring the ½" holes through the second way. Position the spacers (one on each end) with the ends and bottoms flush with the ways, and repeat this process to mark and bore three ⅝" holes through each spacer.

7 Bolt the ways and spacers together. Using a square, check that the *top* edges of the ways are parallel and square as shown in the photo *above*. The oversized holes in the ways and spacers allow free play to align the ways. Now, remove the bolts. Glue and rebolt the ways and spacers together, again checking for square. Belt-sand the top edges of the ways smooth.

Print this article



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size* T	W	L	Material	Qty.
BED					
A*	¾"	7½"	70"	birch plywood	6
B*	¾"	3½"	11½"	birch	8
PEDESTALS					
C	¾"	15½"	27"	particle-board	4
D*	¾"	6 7/16"	10"	"	4
E	¾"	10"	14"	"	2
F	¾"	10"	27⅜"	"	2
G	¾"	8½"	10"	"	2
H	¾"	6"	10"	"	2
I	¾"	9⅝"	12¾"	"	2

*Parts marked with an * are cut larger initially, and then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Bed Supplies: 4 — ⅜x6" carriage bolts with flat washers and nuts, 8 — ⅜x8" carriage bolts with flat washers and nuts, polyurethane, wax

Pedestal Supplies: #8x1¼" flathead wood screws, 30" of #14/3 wire (to connect the motor to the power switch), electrical plug, latex paint

Note: See the Buying Guide for items not listed in Supplies.

CONSTRUCT THE PEDESTALS

***Note:** The two pedestals are identical except for the motor and electrical cord cutouts in the headstock pedestal.*

1 Cut four pieces of ¾" particleboard to 15½x27" long. Lay out one of the pedestal sides (C) on one of the pieces, using the dimensions on the Pedestal Drawing *above* as a guide. Using a straight board as a fence and a portable circular saw, cut the side piece to shape. Use this piece as a template to mark the other three sides, and then cut them to shape with the portable circular saw and fence.

2 Cut the motor opening in one of the sides and a cord-access hole in another (see the Pedestal Drawing for dimensions).

3 To make the 1½"-thick pedestal tops (D), start by cutting four pieces of ¾" particleboard to 7x11". Glue and clamp two pieces together face to face to make each top. Set your

Continued

table saw blade 9° from center and bevel-rip the two side edges to finished width (6 7/16"), and then crosscut to length (10") on the radial arm saw (see Mounting Block Detail on the previous page).

4 Cut the bottoms (E), backs (F), front parts (G, H), and doors (I) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials, bevel cutting both ends of the bottoms and backs, the bottom edge of G, and the top edge of H at 9° where shown on the Pedestal Drawing.

5 Dry-clamp each pedestal together (minus the doors), and check the fit. Using the pilot and shank hole sizes stated on the Pedestal Drawing, drill and countersink all the holes. Then, glue, clamp, and screw each pedestal together. *DO NOT* glue the pedestal side with the motor hole in it. Screw it in place for now, we'll glue it in place later.

6 Drill the holes, and fasten a wire pull to each door. Cut two pieces of continuous (piano) hinge 12¾" long. Attach a hinge to each door, and then mount the doors to the pedestals. Attach magnetic catches to the pedestals and steel plates to the doors (see the Buying Guide on page 111 for our hardware source).

NOW, THE MOTOR MOUNT

1 Cut the top piece (J) to size. Drill the ¼" holes and mount the hinges to the top piece using the Motor-Mount Drawing as a Guide.

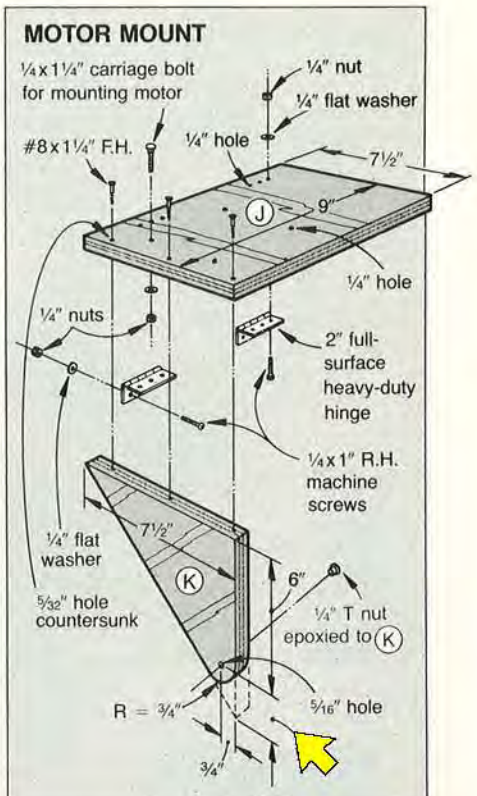
2 To make the vertical support (K), cut a piece of ¾" plywood to 7½" square. Draw a diagonal line from corner to corner, and cut along the line to cut the piece in two. On one of the pieces, lay out the 5/16" hole and ¾" radius on the support. Cut the radius to shape and drill the hole. Glue and screw the top piece to the support.

3 Working inside the motor pedestal, measure up 14" from the top of the base (E) and make a mark across the back piece (F) where shown on the Pedestal Drawing. Hold the motor mount so the top face of (J) aligns with the marked line and against the left-hand side (C). Mark the location of the hinge holes on the back piece, remove the motor mount, drill the holes, and bolt the motor mount to the back piece.

ATTACHING THE BED

1 Position the pedestals about 4' apart. Lay the bed assembly on top of the two pedestals. Reposition the pedestals so the ends of the bed are flush with the outside face of each pedestal.

2 Using the previously bored holes in each spacer (B) as guides, bore two ½"-diameter holes through the top of each pedestal. Bolt the bed to the pedestals.



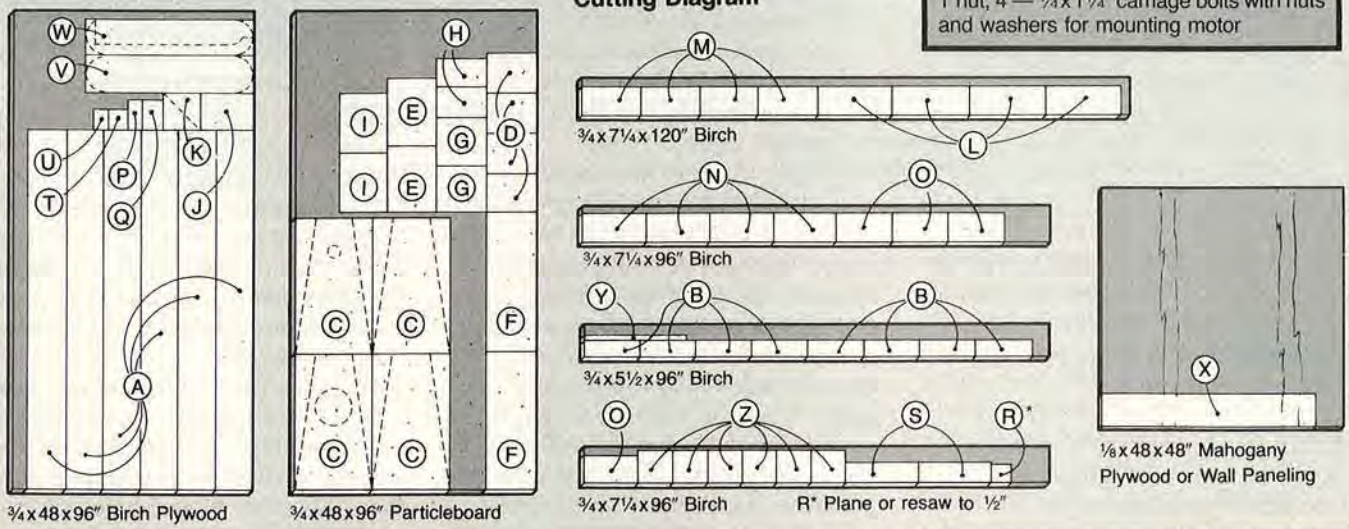
Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size* T	W	L	Material	Qty.
MOTOR MOUNT					
J	¾"	9"	7½"	birch plywood	1
K*	¾"	7½"	6¾"	birch plywood	1

*Part marked with an * is cut larger initially, and then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Motor Mount Supplies: #8x1¼" flathead wood screws, 1 pair — 2" full-surface heavy-duty hinges, ¼x1" roundhead machine screws with flat washers and nuts, ¼x2" eyebolt with nut and washer and T nut, 4 — ¼x1¼" carriage bolts with nuts and washers for mounting motor

Cutting Diagram



LAMINATE AND MACHINE THE HEADSTOCK

***Note:** We give a source for the spindles in our Buying Guide on page 111. If you wish to have them made locally, take the Spindle Drawings on pages 65 and 66 to a machinist. You need both spindles to continue construction.*

1 Cut four pieces of ¾" birch to 6¼x15½" long for the middle section of the headstock (L). Glue and clamp the pieces together with the edges and ends flush. Again, following the same procedure used to true up the ways, remove the excess glue and trim the lamination to 6x15".

2 Check the fit of the lamination between the ways; sand the bottom 4" if necessary for a snug fit.

3 Cut four pieces of ¾" birch to 6¼x11½" for the outer sections (M). Glue two pieces of birch together face to face for each outer section. Rip and crosscut each lamination to 6x11".

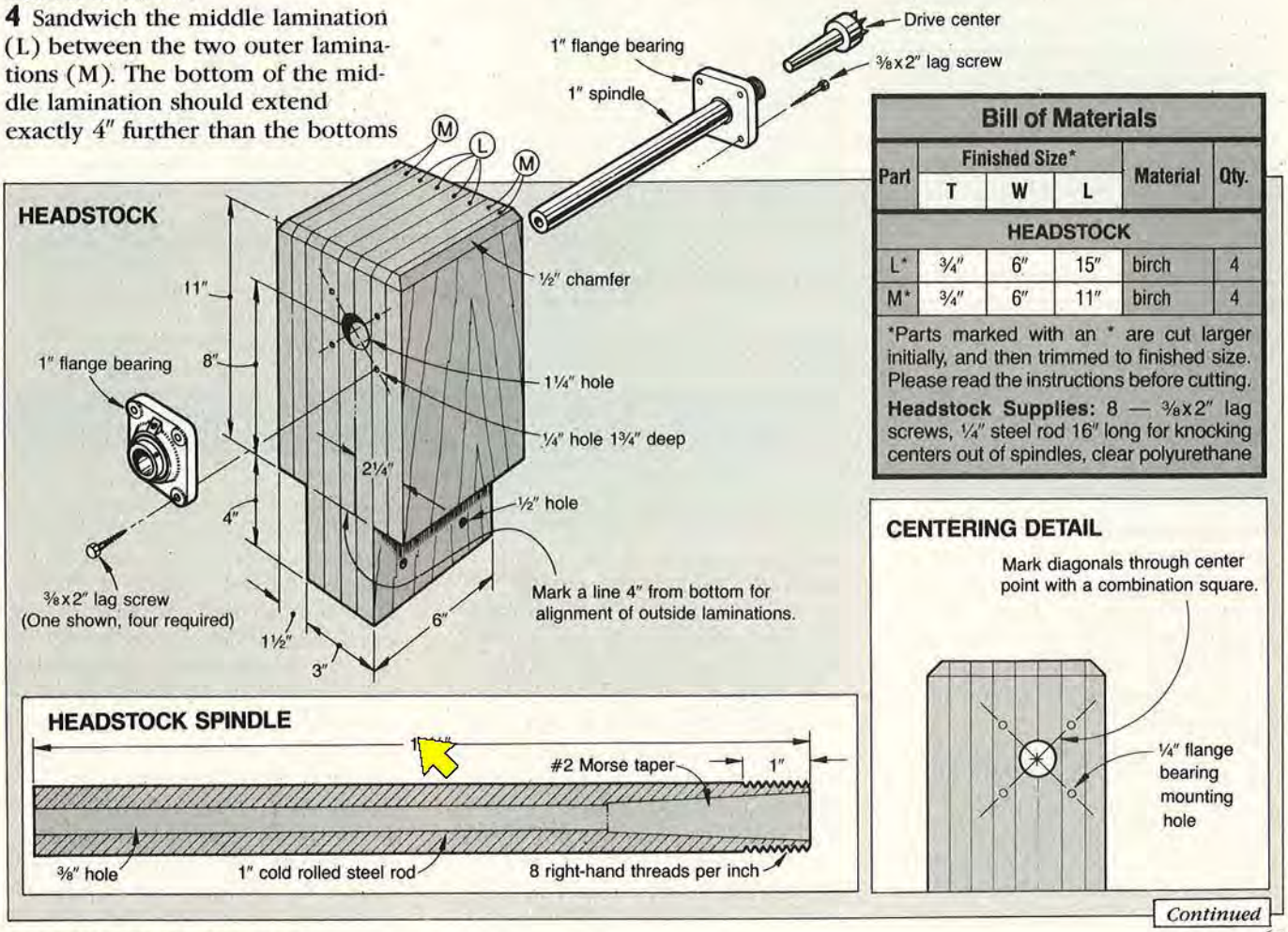
4 Sandwich the middle lamination (L) between the two outer laminations (M). The bottom of the middle lamination should extend exactly 4" further than the bottoms of the two outer laminations. Apply glue to the mating surfaces, *carefully* align the edges, and clamp the headstock together. Later, remove the excess glue and belt-sand smooth.

5 Position the headstock between the ways, flush with the end of the bed. Using the two previously bored ½" holes in the front way as guides, bore about ⅛" into the headstock to mark the hole locations. Remove the headstock and use a drill press to finish boring through it.

6 Using the dimensions on the Headstock Drawing as a guide, mark the location of the spindle hole on the headstock. Use a combination square to mark diagonal lines like those shown on the Centering Detail. (You'll use the diagonals to align the flange bearings later.) With a drill press, bore a 1¼" hole *completely* through the headstock (we used a spade bit to bore as deep as possible, and then added a bit extension to finish boring the hole). Again, using a combination square, mark diagonals centered on the 1¼" hole on the opposite end of the headstock.

7 Rout a ½" chamfer along the top edges of the headstock.

8 Bolt and glue the headstock to the bed assembly. Slip one bearing onto the headstock spindle, insert the spindle through the 1¼" hole in the headstock, and slide the other bearing in position on the opposite end. Using the diagonals marked earlier, center the bearings over the 1¼" hole on the headstock, and mark the location of the bearing mounting holes. Remove the bearings and spindle from the headstock, and drill the mounting holes. Screw the bearing-spindle assembly to the headstock. Lock the spindle in position so that 1⅛" of the threaded end of the spindle extends beyond the inboard edge of the headstock. (See the Buying Guide for a source for these items.)



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size* T	W	L	Material	Qty.
HEADSTOCK					
L*	¾"	6"	15"	birch	4
M*	¾"	6"	11"	birch	4

*Parts marked with an * are cut larger initially, and then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Headstock Supplies: 8 — ⅜x2" lag screws, ¼" steel rod 16" long for knocking centers out of spindles, clear polyurethane

Continued

WOOD'S BACK-TO-BASICS SHOP LATHE

BUILD AND ASSEMBLE THE TAILSTOCK

1 Cut four pieces of ¾" birch to 6¼x13" to form the middle lamination (N). Cut or rout a ½" groove ½" deep, centered from edge to edge, the length of one of the pieces. Glue and clamp the four pieces together face to face, with the grooved piece in position where shown on the Tailstock Drawing at *right*. Later, remove the excess glue, and trim to 6x12½", following the same procedure used to true up the ways.

2 Check the fit of the middle section between the ways. If necessary, belt-sand the bottom 1½" so the bottom of the lamination slides easily between the ways (be careful not to sand above the 1½" mark).

3 Cut four pieces 6¼x11½" from ¾" birch for the two outer laminated sections (O). Glue two sets of two pieces together face to face. Rip and crosscut each outer lamination to 6x11" long.

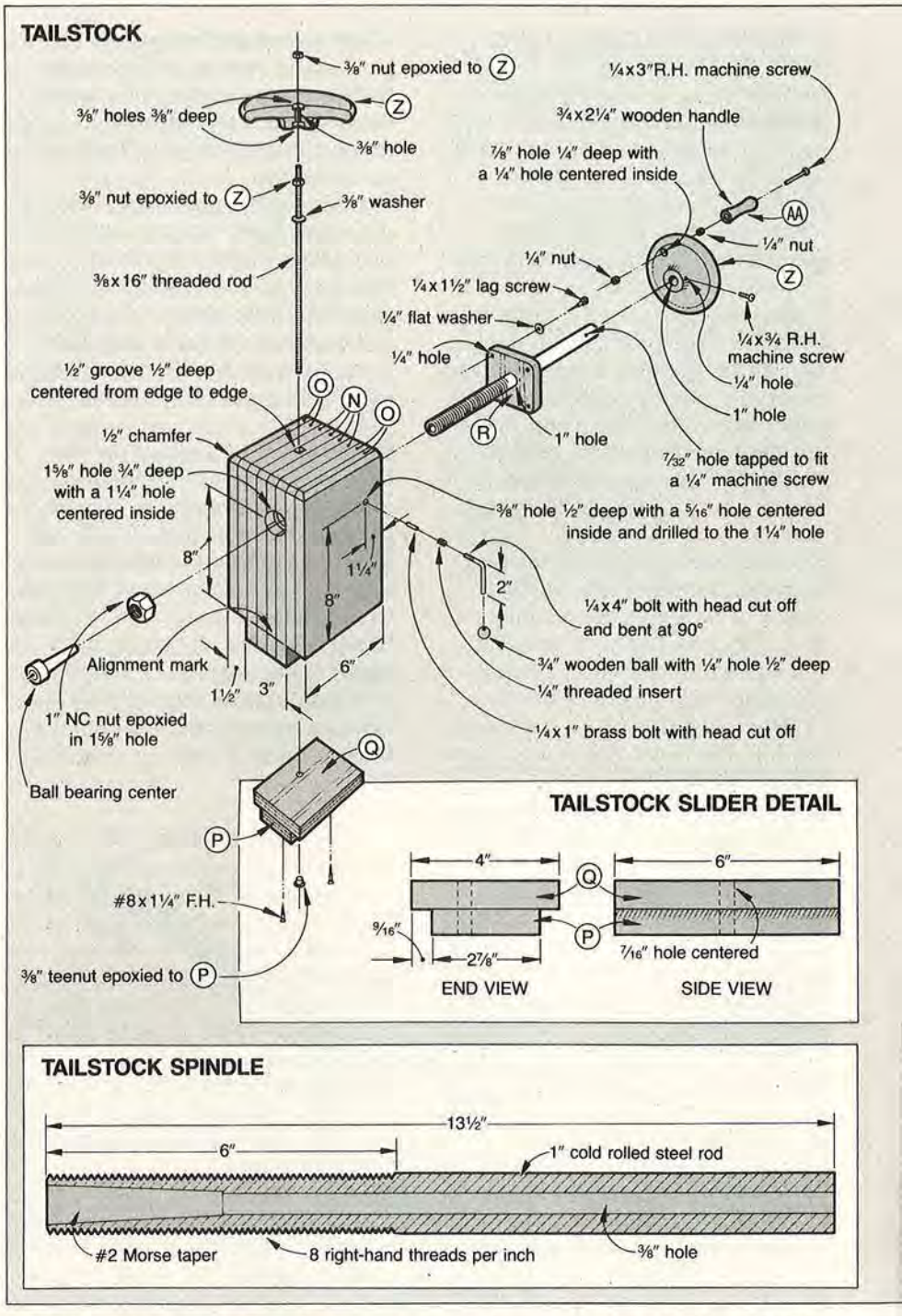
4 Sandwich the middle lamination between the two outer laminations and repeat the procedure in step 4 of the headstock lamination, positioning the bottom of the center lamination 1½" below the bottom edges of the two outer laminations. Later, remove the excess glue from the tailstock, belt-sand smooth, and rout the chamfer on the top edges.

5 Cut the sliding assembly (P, Q) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials and shown on the Slide-Assembly Detail. With the ends flush, position the smaller piece (P), centered from side to side, on the larger piece (Q), and glue and screw it in position. Then, cut the spindle positioner (R) to size from ½" birch. Draw diagonals and bore a 1" hole through the center of the positioner.

6 Position the tailstock between the ways on the lathe. Slide and center the sliding assembly (P, Q) directly under the tailstock. Insert a ⅜x16" threaded rod through the ½" groove in the tailstock and mark its position on the sliding assembly. Remove the sliding assembly, drill a 7/16" hole through it where marked, and epoxy a ⅜" T nut in the hole on the bottom side. Slide the assembly back in position under the tailstock, and using a nut and washer on the top of the threaded rod, bolt the tailstock and sliding assembly together.

7 To mark the position of the spindle hole on the tailstock, start by positioning a drive center in the spindle mounted in the *headstock*. Slide the tailstock against the headstock spindle until the drive center leaves a small depression in the tailstock. Remove the tailstock and bore a 1⅝" hole ¾" deep where indented (we used a Forstner bit). Switch to a 1¼" bit, center in the 1⅝" hole and bore a hole completely through the tailstock.

8 Thread a 1" nut onto the end of the tailstock spindle and wrap tape around the spindle near its mid-

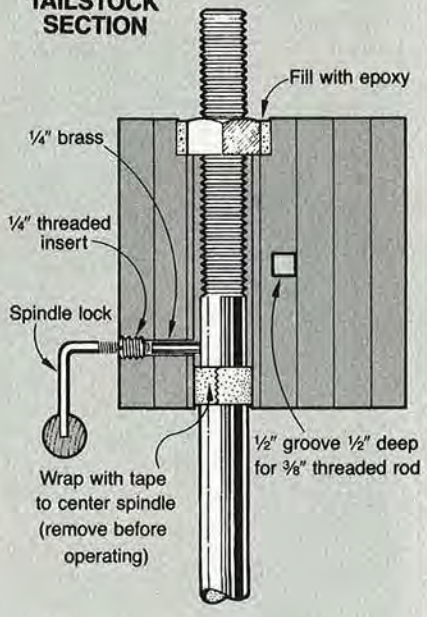


Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size*			Material	Qty.
	T	W	L		
TAILSTOCK					
N*	¾"	6"	12½"	birch	4
O*	¾"	6"	11"	birch	4
P	¾"	2⅞"	6"	birch plywood	1
Q	¾"	4"	6"	birch plywood	1
R	½"	3½"	3½"	birch	1

*Parts marked with an * are cut larger initially, and then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Tailstock Supplies: ⅜x16" threaded rod with nuts and washers and T nut, #8x1¼" flathead wood screws, 1" NC nut, ¼x1½" lag screws with flat washers, ¼" brass bolt, ¼x4" bolt, ¾" wooden ball or door pull, ¼x3" roundhead machine screw with nuts, ¼x4" roundhead machine screw, ¾" birch dowel, clear polyurethane

TAILSTOCK SECTION

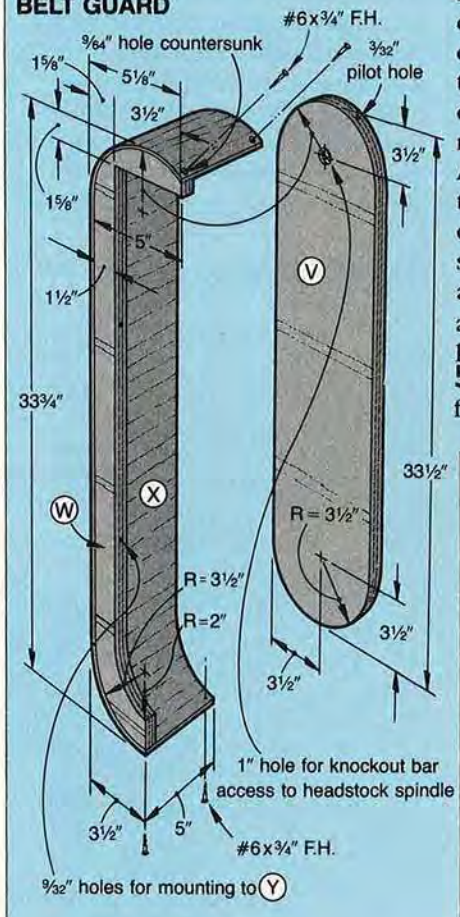

Fill with epoxy
¼" brass
¼" threaded insert
Spindle lock
½" groove ½" deep for ⅜" threaded rod
Wrap with tape to center spindle (remove before operating)

MAKING THE BELT GUARD

1 Cut two pieces of ¾" birch plywood to 7x33½" for the belt guard sides (V, W). Mark a 3½" radius on both ends of one piece, and using double-faced tape, tape it to the bottom of the other piece. Cut the two pieces to shape, sand the cut edges smooth, pry apart, and remove the tape.

2 Cut the notched portion of W to shape, using the dimensions on the Belt-Guard Drawing *below.*

BELT GUARD



3 Bore a 1" hole through V where marked. (The 1" access hole allows you to drive a knock-out rod through the headstock spindle to remove the drive center when changing to a faceplate.)

4 Rip and crosscut the wraparound piece (X) to size from ⅛" plywood or wall paneling. To make the plywood flexible, soak it in hot water. (We soaked ours in a bathtub for over an hour.) Wrap the plywood around the side pieces (V,W), clamp it in position with band clamps, and let dry. (It is important to have the wraparound piece clamped while it dries so it will maintain its curved shape when dry. Also, do not glue and screw until the wraparound has dried thoroughly, otherwise the glue won't stick to it.) Then, drill pilot holes, and glue and screw the wraparound to the two belt guard side pieces.

5 Cut the mounting strip (Y) to finished size.

Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size			Material	Qty.
	T	W	L		
BELT GUARD					
V	¾"	33½"	7"	birch plywood	1
W	¾"	33½"	5"	birch plywood	1
X	⅛"	39½"	5"	mahogany plywood	1
Y	¾"	¾"	20"	birch	1

Belt Guard Supplies: #6x¾" flathead wood screws, #8x1¼" flathead wood screws, 2 – ¼x1¾" carriage bolts with washers and wing nuts, latex paint

section to center the spindle in the 1¼" hole where shown on the Tailstock Section Drawing *above.* Lay the tailstock on its side so the spindle stands vertically and the nut faces up. Center, then epoxy the nut in the 1⅝" hole by filling the voids around the perimeter of the nut with sawdust-thickened epoxy. After the epoxy has hardened, turn the tailstock over, and drill mounting holes for the spindle positioner (R) on the side opposite the 1" nut. Remove the spindle from the tailstock, and remove the tape from the spindle.

9 To make the spindle lock assembly, start by drilling a ⅜" hole ½" deep into the side of the tailstock where shown on the Tailstock Drawings. Then, drill a 5/16" hole through the center of the ⅜" hole that reaches the 1¼" spindle hole. Screw a ¼" threaded insert into the ⅜" hole. Saw off the head of a ¼x4" carriage bolt and then, halfway along its length, bend it at 90° angle. Drill a ¼" hole ½" deep in a wooden ball or round door pull, and epoxy it to the non-threaded end of the bolt.

10 Cut the head off a ¼x1" brass bolt (the brass will not damage the tailstock spindle when tightening the spindle lock later). Working *inside* the 1¼" hole in the tailstock, insert the brass bolt into the 5/16" hole with a needle-nose pliers. Attach the spindle positioner.

Continued

WOOD'S BACK-TO-BASICS SHOP LATHE

NOW THE FUN PART — ASSEMBLING YOUR LATHE

1 Buy a 30″ length of 14/3 electrical cable and wire one end to the motor so the motor rotates in the direction shown on the Final-Assembly Drawing. Wire a 3-pronged (grounded) plug to the other end of the cable.

2 Attach the 1″ step pulley to the headstock spindle and the ⅝″ step pulley to the motor. Tighten the setscrews on each pulley. Clamp the motor to the motor mount and add the belt. Adjust the position of the motor so the pulleys align. Mark the motor hole locations on the motor mount, remove the motor, and drill the holes to size. Bolt the motor to the motor mount with carriage bolts and tighten securely.

3 To form the 5/16″ motor adjustment slot, start by moving the motor mount to its highest position. Stick a pencil through the hole in part K and move the motor mount and the motor up and down to scribe the slot. Remove the marked pedestal side (C) from the pedestal assembly, and drill a 5/16″ hole at each end of the marked slot. Now, cut the arc-shaped slot with a jigsaw. Position the pedestal side against the pedestal assembly, and check the slot in the pedestal side against the hole in K. Trim if necessary, and then glue and screw the pedestal side to the pedestal. Epoxy the T nut to the motor mount (see the Motor-Mount Drawing) and add the ¼ x 2″ eyebolt.

4 Run the belt from the motor pulley to the headstock pulley. Push down slightly on the motor to tighten the belt, and tighten the ¼″ eyebolt on the outside of the pedestal to hold the motor mount in position.

5 Mount the power switch on the front way above the motor pedestal. Plug the motor cord into the outlet in the power switch.

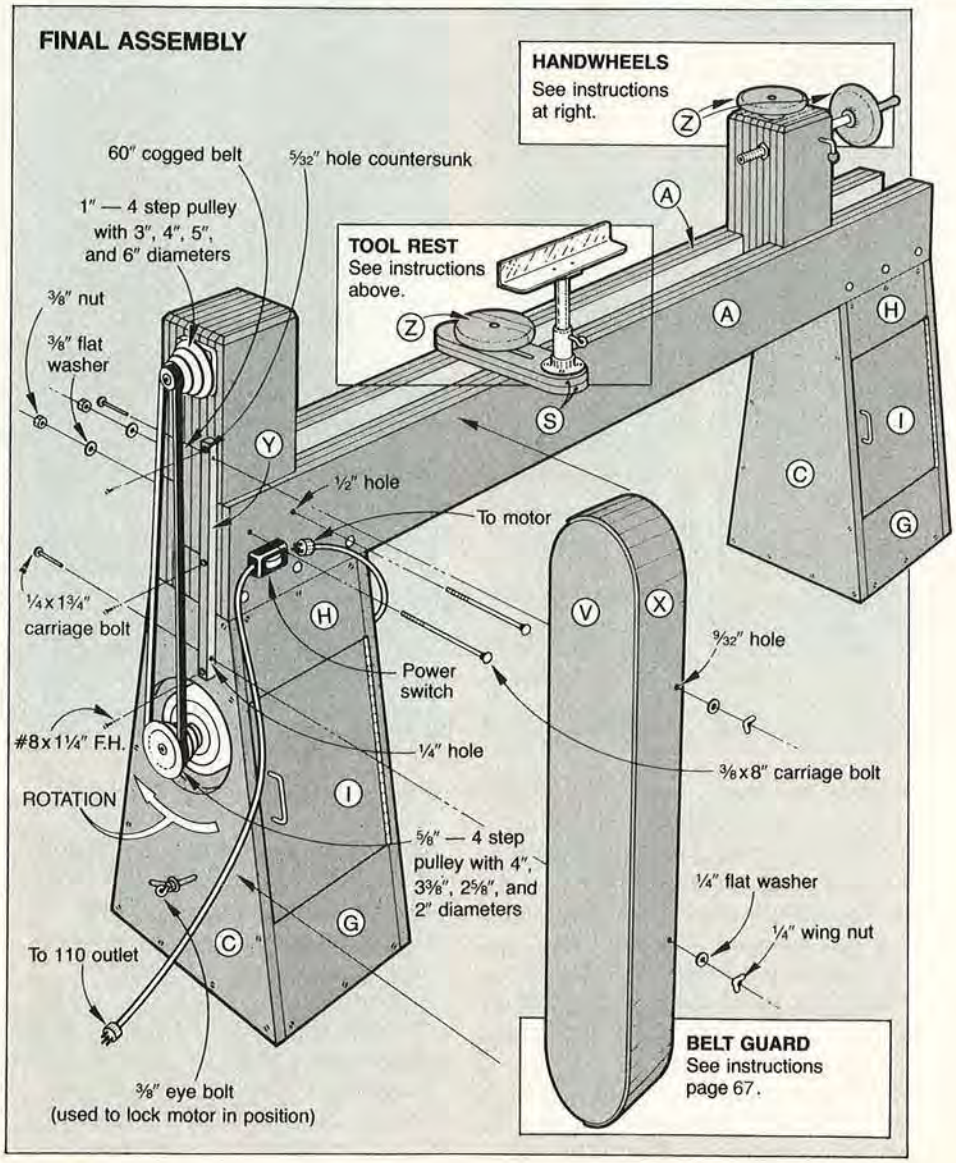
6 Remove or mask off all the hardware. Sand all of the wooden parts smooth. Paint the pedestals, belt guard, and metal tool rest parts. Apply clear polyurethane to the bed assembly, headstock, tailstock, and tool rest base. Later, remove the masking and apply wax to the groove in each way so the slide assemblies will slide easily in the grooves.

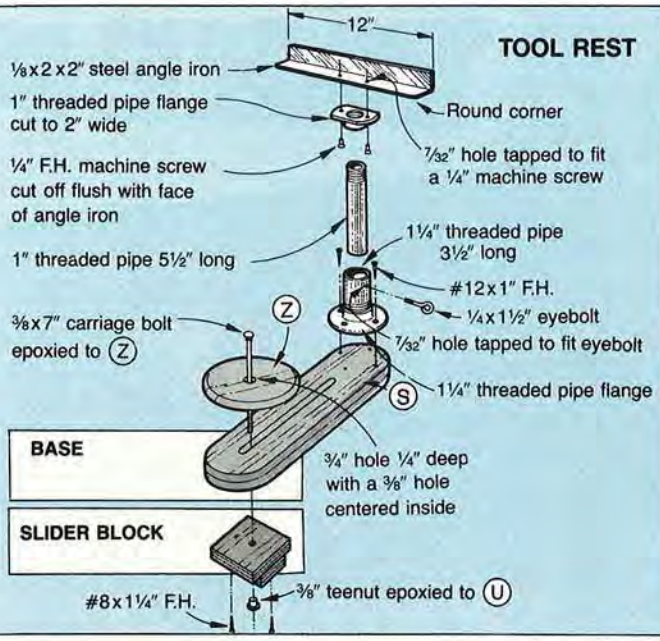
7 To attach the belt guard to the lathe, start by drilling 9/32″ holes and bolting the mounting strip (Y) to the guard (V, W, X). Then, position the assembly over the pulleys and belts. Working from the back side, mark the location of the mounting strip on the lathe and drill mounting holes in the lathe. Finally, separate the guard from the strip, screw the strip to the lathe, and then bolt the guard to the lathe.

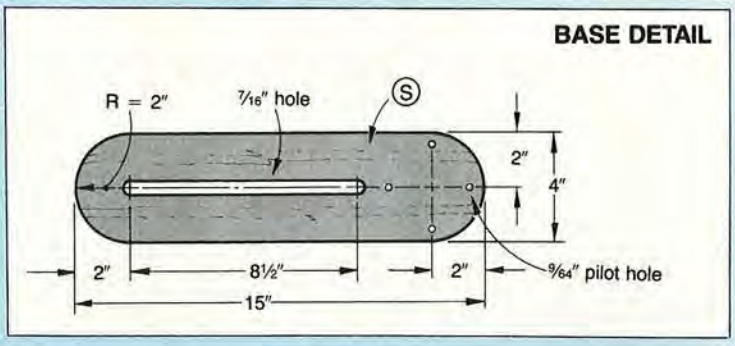
BUILDING THE TOOL REST

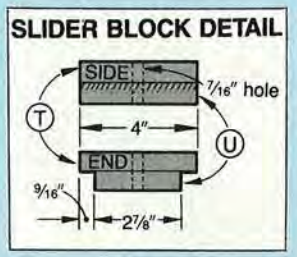
Using the dimensions on the Tool Rest Drawing and the two detail drawings at *right,* cut the parts to size and build the tool rest. (We cut the metal parts with a hacksaw and tapped the holes with the tap listed in the Buying Guide.) Make the tool rest base (S) out of laminated material for strength, and plenty long for sufficient reach when turning large-diameter bowls.

Rotating the handwheel (which we explain how to build later) loosens or tightens the sliding assembly (T, U) in the grooves in the bed. This allows you to position the tool rest where desired, and then fasten it firmly in place.




TOOL REST
12"
⅛x2x2" steel angle iron
1" threaded pipe flange cut to 2" wide
¼" F.H. machine screw cut off flush with face of angle iron
1" threaded pipe 5½" long
⅜x7" carriage bolt epoxied to Z
Round corner
7/32" hole tapped to fit a ¼" machine screw
1¼" threaded pipe 3½" long
#12x1" F.H.
¼x1½" eyebolt
7/32" hole tapped to fit eyebolt
1¼" threaded pipe flange
BASE
¾" hole ¼" deep with a ⅜" hole centered inside
SLIDER BLOCK
#8x1¼" F.H.
⅜" teenut epoxied to U

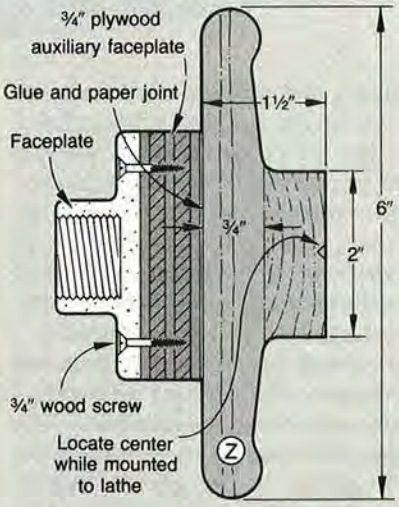




Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size T	W	L	Material	Qty.
TOOL REST					
S	1½"	4"	15"	birch (laminated)	1
T	¾"	4"	4"	birch plywood	1
U	¾"	2⅞"	4"	birch plywood	1

Tool Rest Supplies: ⅛x2x12" steel angle iron, ¼x½" flathead machine screws, 1" threaded pipe flange, 1¼" threaded pipe flange, 1x5½" threaded pipe, 1¼x3½" threaded pipe, ¼x1½" eyebolt, ⅜x7" carriage bolt with ⅜" T nut, #12x1" flathead wood screws, #8x1¼" flathead wood screws, clear polyurethane, enamel paint

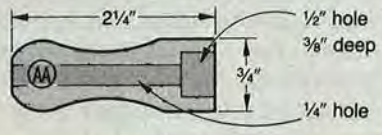
HANDWHEELS



Bill of Materials					
Part	Finished Size* T	W	L	Material	Qty.
HANDWHEELS					
Z*	1½"	6" diameter		birch (laminated)	3
AA	¾" diameter		2¼"	birch dowel	1

*Part marked with an * is cut larger initially, and then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

TAILSTOCK HANDLE



TURN THE HANDWHEELS USING YOUR NEW LATHE

1 Assemble the lathe as directed under ASSEMBLING YOUR LATHE on the previous page (don't forget the belt guard). For now, fasten the tool rest to the bed with a bolt and washer. Position the belt on the steps closest to the motor and headstock (575 rpm).

2 Cut six pieces of ¾" birch to 7x7" for the handwheels (Z). Laminate two pieces face to face to form each handwheel blank. Draw diagonals to find center, and scribe a 6¼"-diameter circle on each blank. Band-saw each to rough circular shape.

3 Glue and clamp a birch blank to an auxiliary faceplate using a paper and glue joint as shown on the Handwheel Drawing at *left*. Turn the handwheel to shape on your new lathe, sand smooth, and mark the center point. Separate the handwheel from the faceplate by prying the two apart at the glue joint with a chisel. Repeat step 3 to make the other two handwheels.

4 Using the dimensions on the Tailstock Drawing, drill the holes at the marked center point for mounting one handwheel to the tailstock spindle and one to the top of the tailstock. Drill the mounting holes in the third handwheel, using the dimensions on the Tool Rest Drawing.

5 Mount a handwheel to the tailstock spindle, drill a ¼" hole through the handwheel, and then drill a 7/32" hole into the spindle. Remove the handwheel and thread the hole in the spindle with a ¼" tap (see the Buying Guide). Insert a ¼" roundhead machine screw through the ¼" hole, and fasten the handwheel to the spindle. Drill the mounting holes for the wooden handle (AA) in the tailstock-spindle handwheel (see the Tailstock Drawing for hole dimensions). Finish all three handwheels, and then mount the other two.

6 To form the tailstock handle or crank (AA), first cut a piece of ¾" birch dowel 2¼" long. Using a drill press, drill the holes shown on the Tailstock-Handle Drawing. Turn the handle to shape between centers, then mount it to the handwheel on the tailstock spindle.

Turn to page 111 for instructions on using the lathe, the speed chart, and the Buying Guide.

Print this article

BE A BETTER
TAKE A

Workshops across the nation help you sharpen your skills, shape wood, and share with other craftsmen.

On a woodworking vacation you can really get into your hobby while you get away for awhile. Think of the great possibilities: clean mountain air and freshly sawn wood. A top-notch craftsman to answer your every question. A skill learned you've only dreamed about doing!

At a vacation workshop you'll rub elbows with other woodworkers of all ages, walks of life, and experience levels. They're diverse, so you can pick exactly what you want to do and how long you want to do it. In some instances, you may even make it a family affair where all members learn a craft, or share in recreation.

Since workshops not only vary by subject — from bowl turning to carving treenware, to making fine furniture with hand tools, and more — but by length and type of instruction, you'll want to consider your options thoughtfully. So, use our guidelines to help define more precisely what you would like to get out of a vacation workshop and which kind will fit you best. Then, turn to page 86, for a geographical listing of the many available.

Decide how much time you want to spend learning something new

Woodworking workshops vary in length from a few days to one to six weeks, but you'll find one-week courses the most common. Some workshops, taught on a one-on-one basis, adjust to the time you have available (usually a two- or three-day minimum).

When you write for information, specify not only the time of year but the length of courses you're interested in. Shorter, particularly weekend workshops, may not be listed in all brochures.

You'll want to check out full-time, year-round professional schools, too. While we don't always think of them as vacation workshops, many, such as Kirby Studios and The Rhode Island School of Design, offer shorter courses for the nonprofessional.

Which type of atmosphere is right for you?

You'll learn something about woodworking in any workshop worth its salt (or your money), but how comfortable you'll feel in the process can make all the difference in the world. In general, schools fall into the following categories, each with an atmosphere, and emphasis all its own.

Workshops where the whole family can vacation together. Selecting a workshop to attend that's located in a vacation area lets you tend to your hobby while the family enjoys other attractions. The Augusta Heritage Arts Workshop, for instance, nudges a national forest in West Virginia and sits an hour's drive away from two state parks and a major outdoor recreation area. In this campus setting, concerts, dances, and special activities abound in the evening when you and family members reassemble.

We find that most workshops specializing in woodworking won't allow children under 18 years old to attend. One exception, however, happens to be The Rhode Island School of Design, which has a special summer woodworking course for high school students. At Anderson Ranch Arts Center, in a valley near Snowmass, Colo., minors can't take woodworking, but they (or a non-woodworking parent) learn

WOODWORKER HOBBY VACATION

Far left. **Mountain setting and a variety of family activities makes Colorado's Anderson Ranch Arts Center a perfect woodworking vacation. Large building is the workshop, known as the Sam Maloof Woodbarn.**

Left. **At Tennessee's Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, top turners such as David Ellsworth teach students lathe skills. The climate favors outdoor work.**

Right. **Students in a fall workshop at Brookfield Craft Center, in Connecticut, take to the woods to mill lumber fresh off the stump. Courses cover such diverse topics as wooden boat building and timber frame construction.**

to create with clay, paper, paints, or camera while the woodworker attends class.

Woodworking taught as a craft among many. At crafts centers and in some university programs, woodworking workshops run concurrently with others in clay, glass, weaving, photography, and similar crafts. You may want to consider these schools for a vacation, particularly if your spouse's interests differ from your own.

Mingling with other craftspeople also may help you see new possibilities or techniques in wood. A potter, for instance, might advise a bowl turner on shape and form. Some schools actively promote this mixing, such as North Carolina's Penland School, the largest crafts school in the nation. Says its director, Verne Standord: "There's a saying going around, 'Hardening of the categories leads to art disease.' We try to soften those categories."

The Brookfield Craft Center, in Connecticut, offers training in a mix of 150 different crafts and techniques over the year. Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, which lies on 70 acres adjacent to the Great Smoky Mountains National Park in Tennessee, also emphasizes exchange of ideas between crafts. There, shops and studios sit close to each other and you'll get to see other crafts demonstrated.

In at least one case, at Augusta Heritage Arts Workshop, you can double-up your learning. After your day in woodworking, you have the opportunity to take a "mini-course" in a different craft during the evening.

Strictly for woodworkers. These workshops tend to be so intensive that unless their location happens to be particularly scenic, or in a tourist area, only the family woodworker will probably enjoy the time there.

Although some families do come along and camp nearby, Conover Workshops in rural, Amish-influenced Ohio, create a stimulating environment both night and day for the woodworker attending alone. Ernie and Susan Conover, along with their four children, plan the workshops so something's going on all the time. After a day spent building a Windsor chair, participants may for example, join for an evening tour of the Conover tool manufacturing facility or enjoy a picnic after a ride in a wagon drawn by Clydesdales.

Kirby Studios holds workshops at both its home base near Cumming, Georgia, and at a location just south of Astoria, Oregon. Instructor and top designer/craftsman Ian Kirby keeps his short-term woodworkers busy day and evening, too. His program allows participants to take advantage of additional hands-on experience and prepare for classes in his studio after the day's formal sessions are over.

Some workshops, you'll find, concentrate on a specific technique or aspect of woodworking. For example, Woodturning Workshops, held in Provo, Utah, draw turners who want to learn under special instructors such as Dale Nish, Richard Raffan, Ray Key, and Mel Linquist. Carvers gather for a week on the upper Mississippi River at Villa Maria Woodcarving Workshop, sponsored and taught by members of the Minnesota Woodcarvers Association.

While offering instruction in several technique-oriented woodworking subjects, workshops at the University of Northern Illinois have a common goal. Explains program head Dr. Roger Cliffe: "We try to

Continued

emphasize what the typical woodworker needs to know. We try to be practical and teach them what's going on in the field today." Past classes have covered the use of power tools, such as the table saw and router, or materials, such as plastic laminates.

Workshops with a highly specialized focus. These workshops zero in on often little-known woodworking techniques, philosophies, or specialized tools.

For example, if you're interested in Norwegian woodworking traditions, you'll want to head for Vesterheim, the Norwegian-American Museum. In a complex of historic buildings in Decorah, Iowa, American and Norwegian instructors teach the necessary skills for you to do acanthus (floral motif) carving, or to make bentwood boxes.

American history buffs learn the wood crafts of early settlers at the Augusta Heritage Arts Workshop. Their hands-on seminars unlock the secrets of carving treenware and building log cabins.

The appeal of Japanese tools and woodworking techniques has grown among American woodworkers in the last few years. If they appeal to you, too, you might want to attend the Japanese Masters' Seminar sponsored annually by Masterpiece Tools. There, you'll learn directly from Japanese masters (with the help of interpreters). And, rather than work in a shop, you'll enjoy the outdoor setting of New Hampshire's Bear Brook State Park.

Perhaps the oldest, and by now the largest, specialized workshop is hosted by a U.S. tool manufacturer. Shopsmith, Inc., holds three-day seminars at their 14 retail stores around the country. Designed primarily for new and prospective owners of the Mark V multipurpose tool, these seminars teach you how to perform all key operations on this all-on-one-machine workshop. And, after you learn the basics, you can move on to their cabinetmaking class.

One- or two-student instruction. Private or semiprivate classes give you the instructor's full attention plus allow you to tailor the instruction to match your experience and pace. Russ Zimmerman, for instance, teaches woodturning to no more than two students at a time in his Vermont workshop. "I have found that with only two students I'm able to focus on their different interests and skill levels in a given amount of time," Russ explains.

In Mississauga, Ontario (close to Toronto), Bert Thompson carries on a tradition of woodturning begun by his family in 1850. Though he offers private lessons in his own workshop, he will also travel to students.

Want to travel overseas and learn, too? Vacation in the United Kingdom with John Sainsbury, a liveryman of the Worshipful Company of Turners of London and author of many woodworking books. John takes two students at a time for from two to 14 days.

The instructor makes the course

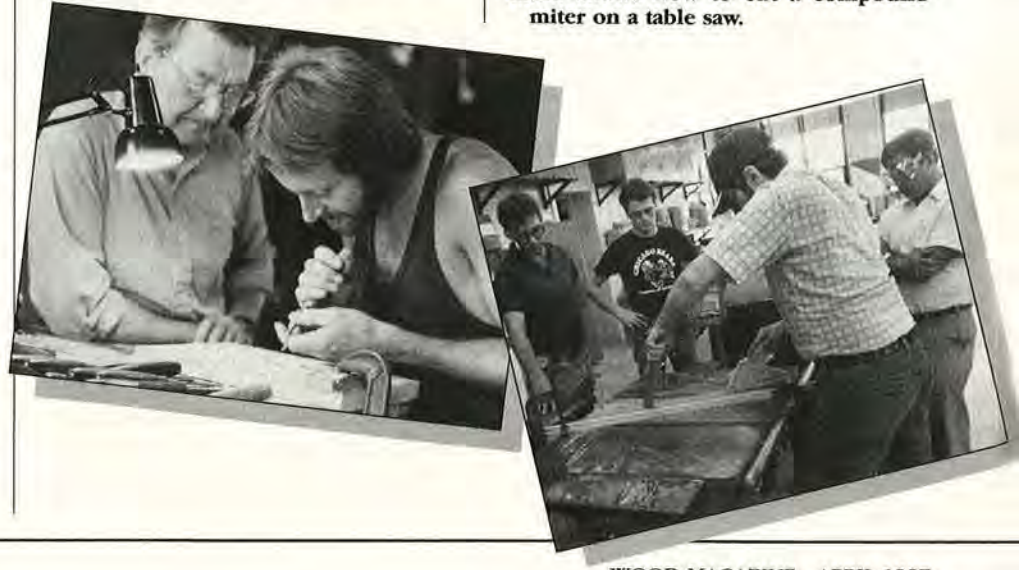
More times than not, your workshop teacher determines how much you'll enjoy and benefit from a program. Generally, workshop instructors fall into one of two categories: nationally known craftsmen, or teachers who are also craftsmen. Some may be both.

How, then, can you be sure you'll like the course given by a particular instructor? Here's some suggestions:

- During the summer months well-known craftsmen often teach at more than one workshop. Noted craftsmen such as Rude Osolnik, Michael Dunbar, James Krenov, Sam Maloof, David Ellsworth, Ian Kirby, Dale Nish, and Tage Frid — to name but a few — are popular and frequently appear on programs. These "circuit riders" also hold short seminars at woodworking shows and tool stores around the country all through the year. If you can, take in one to get a feel for the person's approach to teaching woodworking.
- If you can't "try out" an instructor or talk to someone who has attended one of his classes, write to the workshop or instructor and ask for references. Or call direct; often you can speak with the instructor personally.
- Darrel Nish of Craft Supplies USA, sponsor of Provo's Woodturning Workshops says (referring to well-known craftsmen): "Pick one whose work and technique, or area of expertise, matches your interest."

Harald Kolstad, from Manger, Norway, demonstrates acanthus carving during a crafts workshop at the Norwegian-American museum in Decorah, Iowa.

In a weekend workshop at Northern Illinois University, instructor Dr. Roger Cliffe shows how to cut a compound miter on a table saw.



Sort out the details: fees, lodging, meals, tools, and wood

Eventually one does have to consider the cost. Besides the basic fees workshops charge, you'll probably have some not-so-obvious expenses. To find the bottom line, ask: What exactly does the fee cover? And, what will I have to buy or provide?

Basic fees. Double-check to see what the basic fee covers. In some workshops it covers only instruction. Some include lunch, snacks, and materials, too. Workshop literature often itemizes every cost. When it doesn't, you'll have to do some additional figuring.

Lodging and meals. In workshops held on campuses, you may be able to eat and sleep in dormitories at reasonable prices. Those without on-site accommodations often will help you find bed-and-breakfast facilities or motels.

If you study with woodturner Russ Zimmerman, you're welcome to stay in his home. At the Japanese Masters' Seminar, there's free camping in the pine forest.

Hand tools. Most workshops expect you to bring your own hand tools. If you can't for some reason, you usually can use ones in the classroom. In a few cases, you'll be asked to rent a set.

Wood. The wood you practice on in class exercises may be covered in either the instruction fee or through a lab fee that typically runs between $15 and $25. For projects, you're expected to bring your own wood, buy wood at the workshop, or pay a higher lab fee, ranging anywhere from $30 to $50 or even $100.

Advance deposit. Many schools require a deposit or partial payment of the fee before they'll confirm your reservation. A few also ask for a registration or processing fee.

Once you have decided on the workshop you want to attend, total all the fees and expected expenses to see what a hobby vacation will cost. Fees vary so much from workshop to workshop that weighing one against another on money alone becomes an impossible task. But once you make the decision, start the paperwork to get in.

Workshop acceptance. All workshops we contacted limit class size to a maximum of anywhere from five to 20 participants. That means *register early!*

A few schools, especially those with a strong artist/craftsperson orientation, select workshop students from each year's batch of applicants. Apply to Haystack Mountain School of Crafts, in Maine, for instance, and you'll be asked to write a "statement of intent" to submit along with your application. That weeds out the not-so-serious, but it doesn't eliminate beginners. They seek a balance of experience levels.

Course credit. If you'd like to work on a degree, many programs can be taken for undergraduate or graduate college credit.

Advice to workshop participants

Don't get hung up on building things; build your knowledge instead. Darrel Nish of Woodturning Workshops says, "Most people could better spend their time working on techniques being taught. They can always finish their project at home."

Even though a completed project may seem to be the workshop's goal, the techniques you learn in order to build that project are far more important to you in the long run. Take, for example, Michael Dunbar's Windsor Chair class at Conover Workshops. By the last day, each participant has a chair. Along the way, the class learns to steam bend, whittle a chair seat, work with many hand tools, set a plane, and turn on a lathe.

Now turn to page 86 for a listing of workshops and what they have to offer, as well as approximate prices.

Master instrument builder Wayne Henderson outlines the fine points of guitar construction to a summer student at Augusta Heritage Arts Workshop in West Virginia.

Cutting a cove using an inclined fence and a featherboard being demonstrated at Northern Illinois University. Workshop focuses on power tools and techniques.

Written by Emily Freeman Pinkston

Photographs: *In order,* Anderson Ranch Arts Center, Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, Brookfield Craft Center, Norwegian-American Museum, Northern Illinois University, Doug Yarrow for Augusta Heritage Arts Workshop, Northern Illinois University

CLASSIC CHERRY

Print this article

If you can build a basic cabinet, you can tackle this handsome traditionally styled furniture project. And you're not going to believe how easily the mock-louver doors go together. We've developed a new technique that makes cutting these louvers a breeze, without complicated jigs or expensive tools.

NIGHTSTAND WITH MOCK-LOUVER DOORS

LET'S START WITH THE BASIC CABINET

1 Using ¾" cherry plywood, rip and crosscut the sides (A), top (B), and bottom and drawer shelf (C) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials on page 77. Cut the hardboard back (D) to size.

2 Cut or rout a ¾" rabbet ⅜" deep along the bottom and a ¾" dado ⅜" deep 5⅛" from the top end of each side panel where shown on the Basic-Cabinet Drawing, page 76. Using the same blade setup, cut a ¾" rabbet ⅜" deep along both ends of the top panel. Next, cut or rout a ¼" rabbet ⅜" deep along the back edge of the top piece and along the back edge of each side panel for the back.

3 Dry-clamp the cabinet together to check the fit. Glue and clamp the plywood pieces together, checking for square. Fit the hardboard back into place, and drill shank and pilot holes through it and into the plywood, using the hole sizes noted on the drawing. Screw, but do *not* glue the back to the cabinet.

ADDING THE TRIM

1 Cut the top rail (E) to size. Glue and clamp the top rail to the bottom side of the top, with the front edge of the top rail protruding ¾" (see the Basic-Cabinet Drawing).

2 Cut the drawer kicker (F) to size. Remove the hardboard back from the cabinet, and glue and clamp the kicker in position centered from side to side and flush with the back edge of the top rail (E). (The kicker keeps the drawer level when it's being pulled out.)

3 Cut the front trim pieces (G, H) to size, making sure to cut the two G pieces the same length as the top rail. Glue and clamp the front trim pieces to the cabinet.

4 Cut a piece of ¾" cherry to 2x21" for the side trim pieces (I) and a piece 1x24" for the front trim piece (J). Mount an edge-rounding bit in your table-mounted router (see the Buying Guide for a source for the bit). Position the router table fence and bit as shown on the Detail Drawing on the Trim and Base Drawing, and rout *one* edge of the front trim piece and *both* edges of the side trim piece. Using a push stick, rip the two side trim pieces to finished width from the 2"-wide piece. Then, cut all three pieces to length, and glue and clamp them to the cabinet top.

5 Sand the ends of the front trim piece to match the routed contour of the mating sides pieces. Sand the cabinet smooth.

BUILDING THE BASE

1 Cut the base sides (K) and front (L) to size plus 1" in length from ¾" cherry. Cut the back (M) to size. Cut or rout a 3/16" rabbet 3/16" deep along the top outside edge of the sides and front.

2 Miter-cut the sides and front to length. Then, miter-cut the four corner braces (N) to size.

3 Glue and clamp the base together (we used band clamps), checking for tight miter joints and for square. Later, position a corner brace (N) in each corner, flush with the top edge of the base, and drill the shank and pilot holes to the sizes noted on the Trim and Base Drawing. Now, glue and screw the corner braces in position, flush with the top edge.

4 Turn the cabinet upside down (we laid a blanket under ours to avoid scratching the veneer top), and align the base (also upside down) on the cabinet. Drill shank and pilot holes and screw the base to the cabinet.

NOW, ON TO THE DRAWER

1 From ½" cherry, rip and crosscut the drawer front (O), sides (P), and back (Q) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials on page 77. Next, cut the hardboard bottom (R) to size. Cut the drawer guides (S) to size, and radius the front end of each.

2 Into each drawer side, cut or rout a ½" rabbet ¼" deep at the front. Now, cut or rout a ½" dado ¼" deep 3½" from the back end (see the Drawer Drawing on the following page). Finally, cut or rout a ¼" groove ¼" deep ½" from the bottom edge in the drawer front and sides. Dry-clamp the pieces together to check the fit.

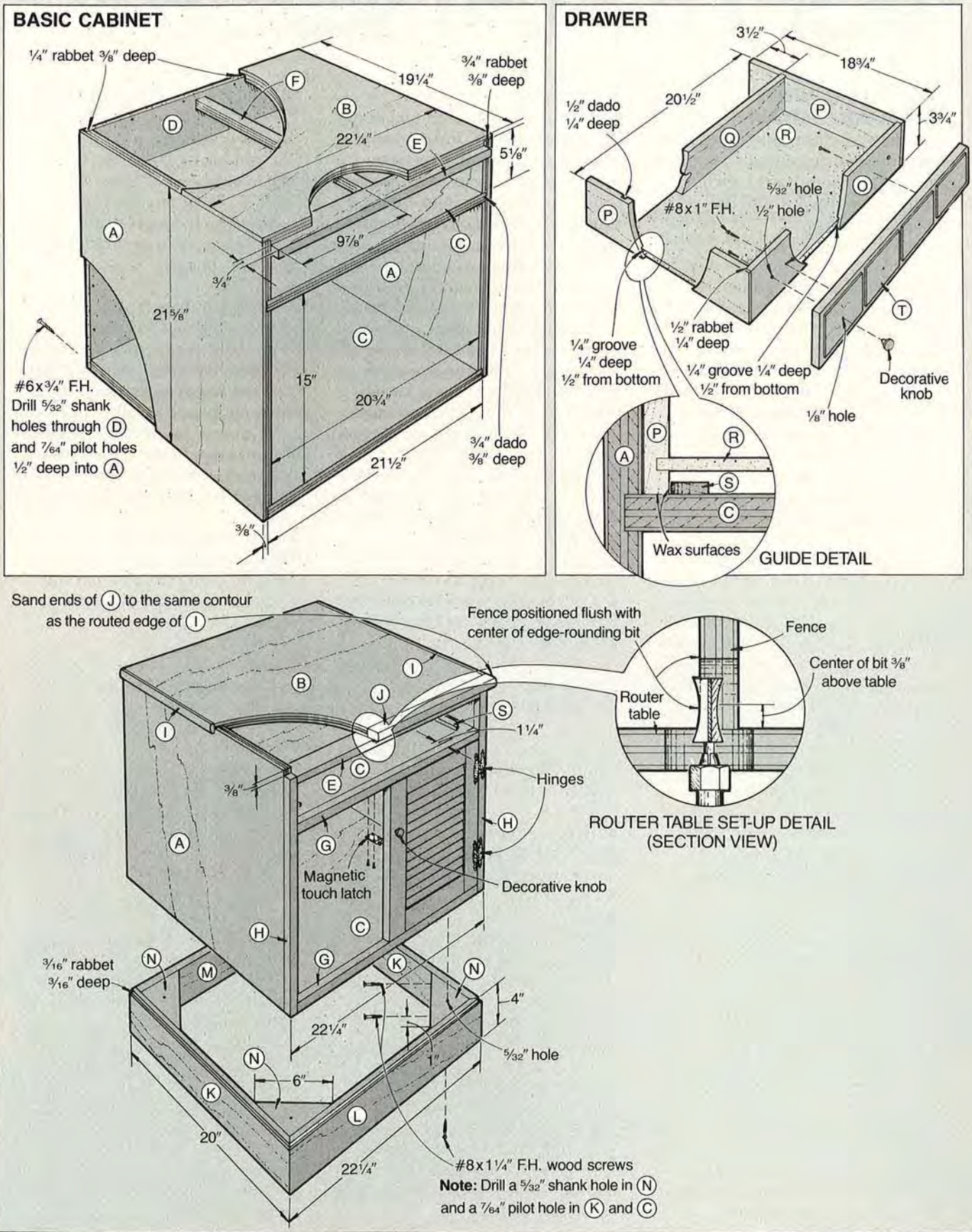
3 Glue and clamp the drawer together, checking for square. Do not glue the bottom (R) in the ¼" groove, instead; secure it to the back (Q) with ¾" brads.

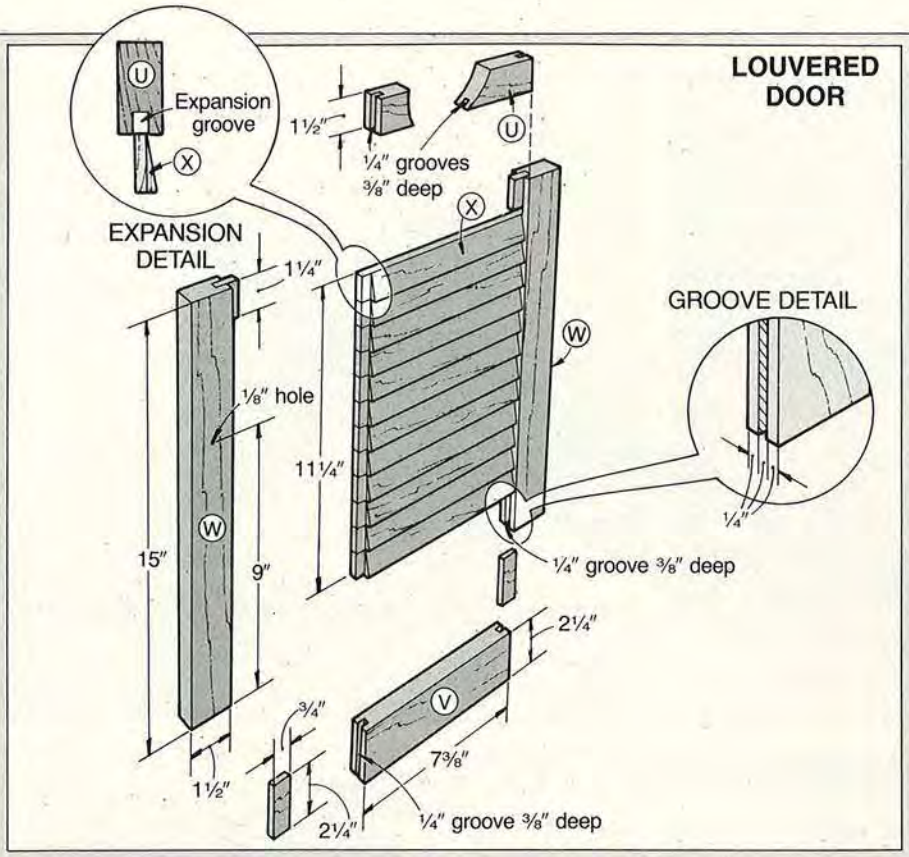
4 Apply a liberal amount of wax (we used paraffin) to the bottom and bottom inside edge of each cherry drawer side. The wax prevents the glue used to attach the drawer guides in the *next* step from sticking to the drawer sides. Install the drawer, centered from side to side and flush with the front edge of the drawer shelf (C).

5 To position the two drawer guides (S), spread a thin, even coat of glue on the bottom surface of each guide. Then, working from the back of the cabinet, position the guides on the top of the drawer shelf, butting them against the back of the drawer front and flush against the waxed insides of the drawer sides (P) where shown in the Guide Detail. (Be careful when positioning the drawer guides not to move the drawer from its centered position.) Let the glue dry completely before removing the drawer.

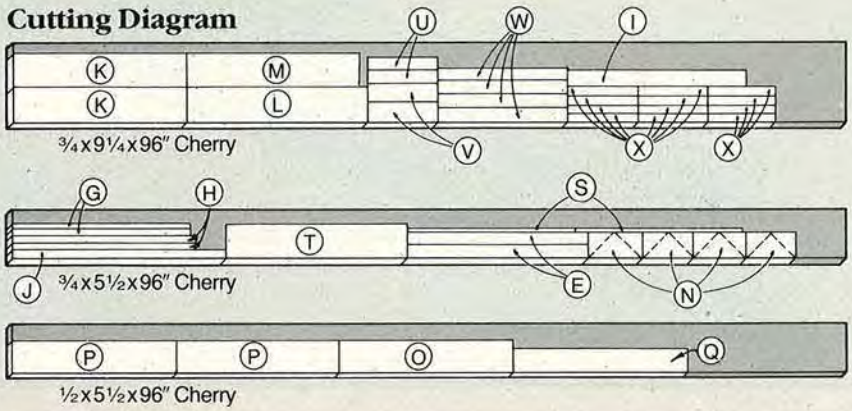
Continued

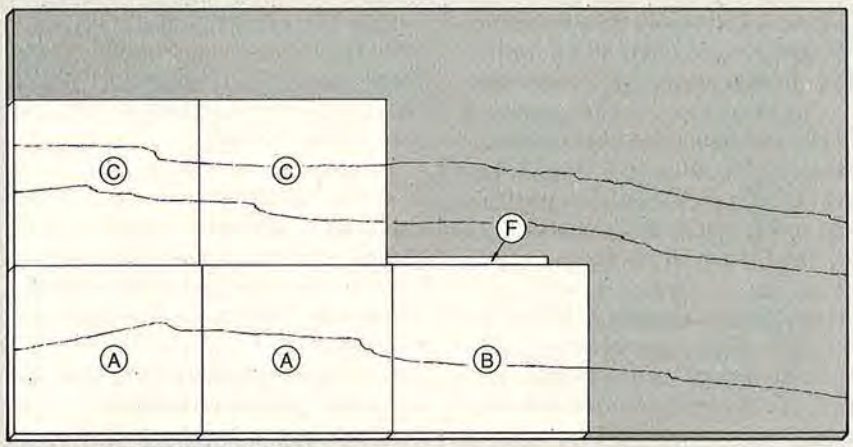
CLASSIC CHERRY NIGHTSTAND

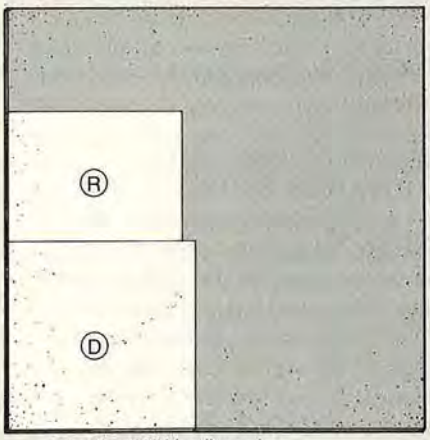




Cutting Diagram







Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size* T	W	L	Material	Qty.
BASIC CABINET					
A	¾"	19¼"	21⅝"	cherry plywood	2
B	¾"	19¼"	22¼"	cherry plywood	1
C	¾"	19"	21½"	cherry plywood	2
D	¼"	21½"	21⅝"	hardboard	1
E	¾"	1½"	20¾"	cherry	1
F	¾"	1"	18¼"	cherry plywood	1
G	¾"	¾"	20¾"	cherry	2
H	¾"	¾"	21¼"	cherry	2
I*	¾"	¼"	19¼"	cherry	2
J*	¾"	1"	22¾"	cherry	1
BASE					
K*	¾"	4"	20"	cherry	2
L*	¾"	4"	22¼"	cherry	1
M	¾"	4"	20¾"	cherry	1
N	¾"	3"	6"	cherry	4
DRAWER PARTS					
O	½"	3¾"	20"	cherry	1
P	½"	3¾"	18¾"	cherry	2
Q	½"	3"	20"	cherry	1
R	¼"	15"	20"	hardboard	1
S*	¼"	¾"	18⅜"	cherry	2
T	¾"	3⅞"	20⅝"	cherry	1
DOORS					
U	¾"	1½"	7⅜"	cherry	2
V	¾"	2¼"	7⅜"	cherry	2
W	¾"	1½"	15"	cherry	4
X*	⅜"	15/16"	7⅞"	cherry	24

*Parts marked with an * are cut larger initially, and then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Supplies: #8x1¼" flathead wood screws, #6x¾ flathead wood screws, ¾" brads, double-faced tape, paraffin wax, finish

Continued

CLASSIC CHERRY NIGHTSTAND

6 Cut the drawer face (T) to size. Using a table saw or a radial arm saw fitted with a dado blade, cut the dadoes and rabbets 1/8" deep where shown on the Drawer-Face Drawing on page 76.

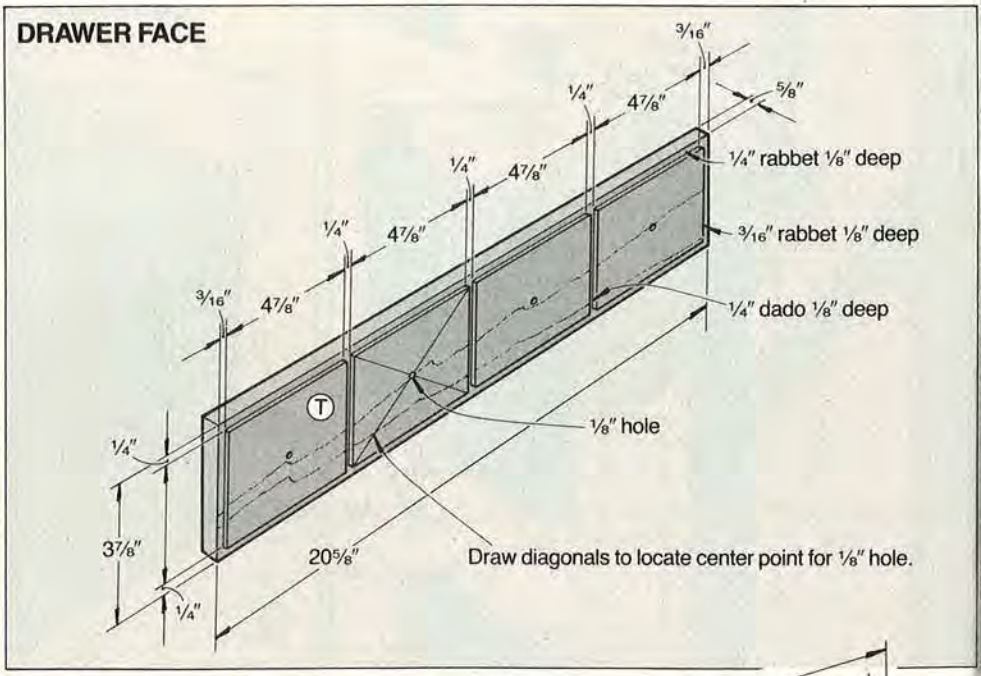
7 Place a piece of double-faced tape on the front face of the drawer front. Then, position the drawer face, centered from side to side and top to bottom (we taped a dime to each end and two on the bottom edge to help center the drawer face against the drawer front). When correctly positioned, press firmly against the taped drawer face. Carefully remove the drawer and taped-on face, and clamp the drawer face to the drawer to ensure it doesn't move. Drill the two 5/32" mounting holes through the back of the drawer front and into the back of the drawer face, then screw the drawer face to the drawer.

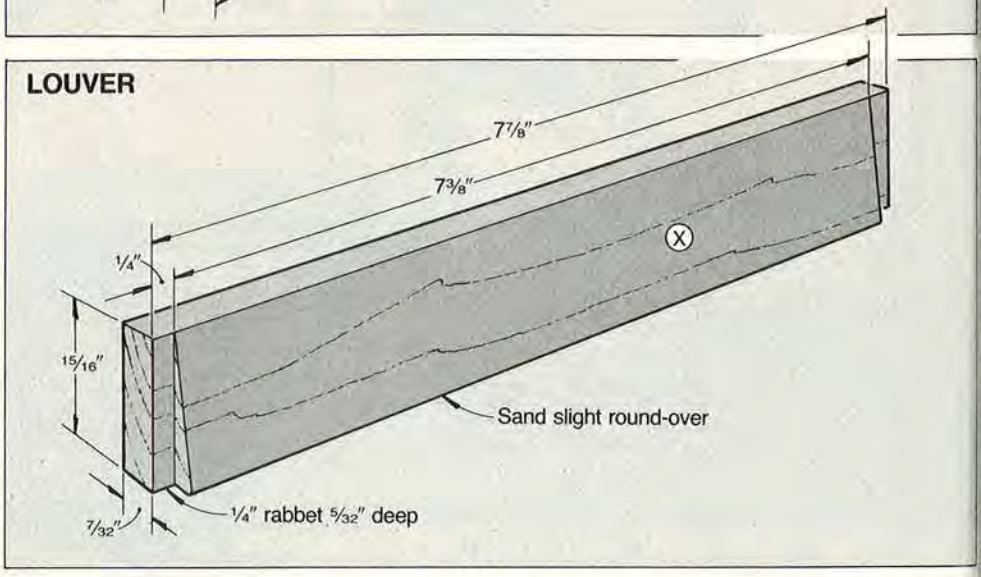
8 To locate the knob holes, draw diagonal lines across each of the four raised areas on the front of the drawer face. Then, drill a 1/8" hole at each center point through the drawer face first and continue drilling on through the drawer front. Using the 1/8" hole as a guide, drill a 1/2" hole 1/2" deep from the *back side* of the drawer front to house the knob screw that you will attach later (the knob screw is too short to go through the thickness of both the drawer front and drawer face).

9 Screw the hardboard back (D) in position.

AND NOW FOR THE LOUVERED DOORS

1 Cut the upper and lower door rails (U, V) and the stiles (W) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. Cut or rout a 1/4" groove 3/8" deep centered along the bottom edge of the upper rails and the inside edge of the stiles where shown on the Louvered-Door Drawing and Detail, page 77.



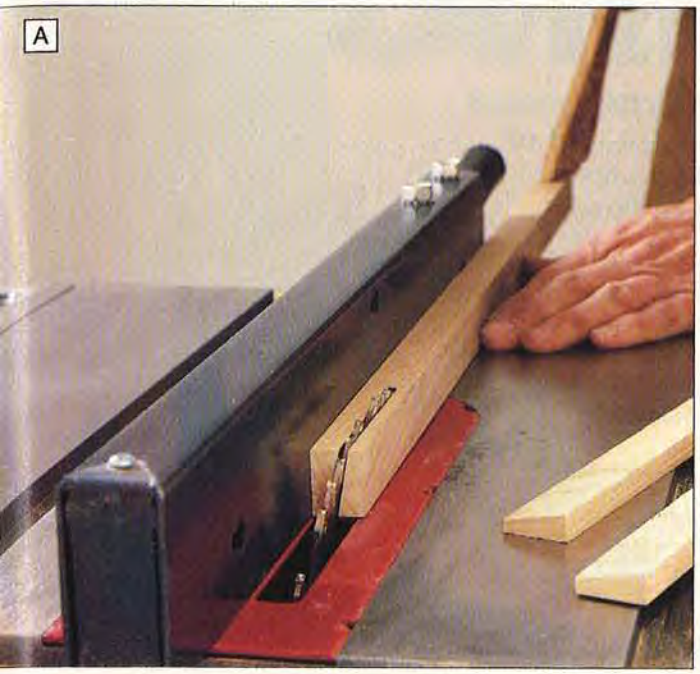


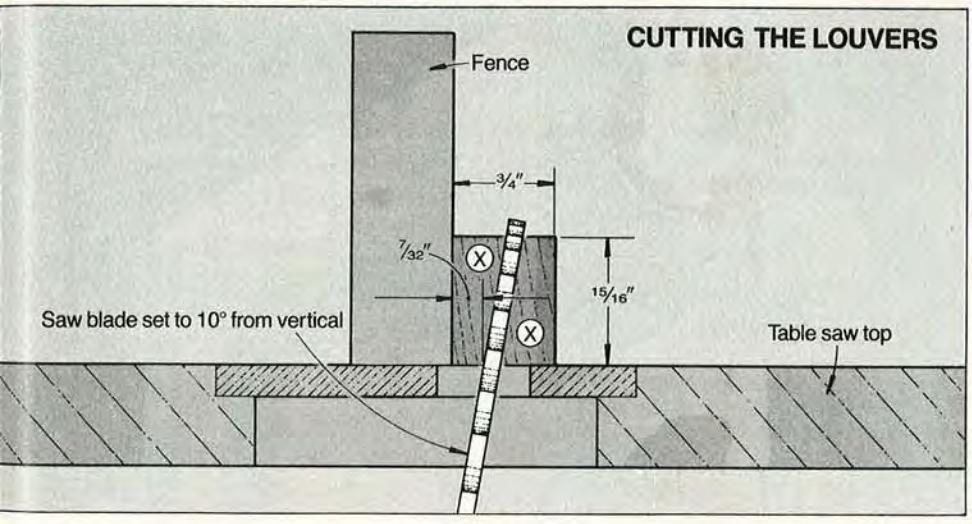
2 Using a follow block, cut or rout a 1/4" groove 3/8" deep along both ends of each upper and lower rail.

3 Plane or saw a thicker piece of cherry to 1/4" thick by 2 1/4 x 12" long. Then, cut the splines to the sizes and quantity listed on the Louvered-Door Drawing.

4 From 3/4" cherry, cut 4 pieces to 15/16 x 25". Tilt your table-saw blade 10° from vertical, and set the fence 7/32" from the bottom of the blade as shown on the Louver-Cutting Drawing. Now, bevel-rip each piece as shown in photo A (you'll get two long beveled strips from each blank). Crosscut three louvers (X) to length from each of the beveled strips.

5 Cut a 1/4" rabbet 5/32" deep along each end of each louver where shown on the Louver Drawing *above*. (As shown in photo B, we raised the dado blade mounted on our radial arm saw 7/32" above the saw table. Then, set a stop 7 5/8" from the blade and, with the beveled-face up, rabbet both ends of each louver.)





6 Finish-sand the louvers. It will save you time by sanding them now, rather than waiting until the doors are glued up.

7 Dry-clamp each door together to check the fit. Now, glue and clamp each door together, checking for square. Insert, but do not glue the louvers in the grooves; leave them free to float.

HANGING THE DOORS AND FINAL ASSEMBLY

1 To hang the doors, start by cutting or planing 1/16" off the bottom and hinge side of each door. Tape two dimes to the bottom of each door and two on the edge on which the hinges will be hung. Position the doors in the cabinet opening, and plane any edges as necessary to create equal clearances. Once both doors are properly centered, mark the hinge screw hole locations on the door stile (W) and cabinet stile (H). Remove the doors and drill the hinge holes.

2 Sand the cabinet, drawer, and doors smooth. Finish as desired (we used cherry stain and several coats of clear polyurethane). Reapply wax to the bottom of the drawer sides for smooth operation.

3 Hang the doors and add the knobs to the doors and drawer. Attach the magnetic touch latch to the bottom side of the drawer shelf (C), and fasten a strike plate to each door. (See the Buying Guide *below* for our source of hardware.)

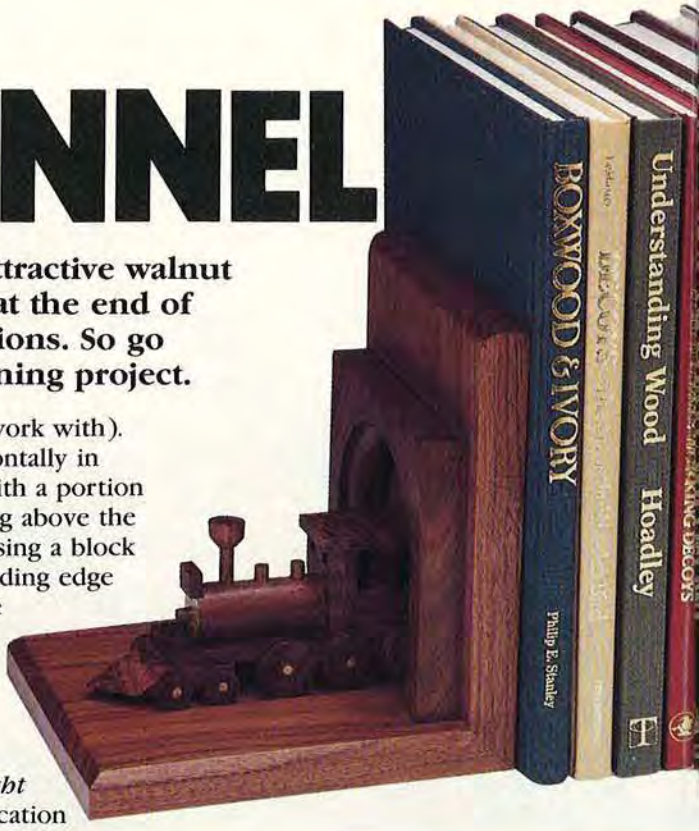
BUYING GUIDE

- **Edge-rounding bit.** High-speed steel router bit, catalog no. 9GT25586, $4.59. Available at Sears stores.
- **Door hardware.** Magnetic touch latch, double unit, two strike plates included, catalog no. ML772. "H" hinges, hammered steel, dull black, catalog no. 175C48, (2 pairs needed). Knobs, 1" diameter, dull black, catalog no. 175C45 (six needed). $17.10 for the package, postage paid. Constantine's, 2050 Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461, or call 800/223-8087 (800/822-1202 in New York) to order.

Project Design: James R. Downing
Photographs: Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun

TRAIN-TUNNEL

Take a ride on the Reading Railroad with our attractive walnut bookends. You'll immediately find the light at the end of the tunnel with our easy-to-follow instructions. So go directly to step 1, and lay the tracks to a winning project.



Note: *You'll need ¼" walnut for this project. You can either resaw or plane thicker stock to the correct thickness, or special-order it. See the Buying Guide on page 98 for our source.*

BUILDING THE BASES

1 Cut four pieces of ¾" walnut to 6½x7½" long for the bottoms and uprights (A). Tilt your saw blade to 45° from center, and bevel-cut one end of each to 7¼" length.

2 Dry-clamp the uprights to the bottoms (we used miter clamps), and check for square. Using the hole sizes shown on the Base Drawing, drill a pair of shank and pilot holes through each mitered joint. Remove the clamps and apply glue to the mitered edges. Now, clamp the base pieces together and drive the screws, again checking for square. Later, remove the clamps and sand smooth.

3 To make the tunnel pieces (B), cut two pieces to the size listed in the Bill of Materials. Using the dimensions on the Base Drawing, lay out the arched opening on both pieces. Using a band saw or jigsaw, cut the opening to shape, and sand the cut edge smooth.

4 Using a ½" round-over bit, rout a bead along the front inside edge of the tunnel opening as illustrated in the Bead Detail.

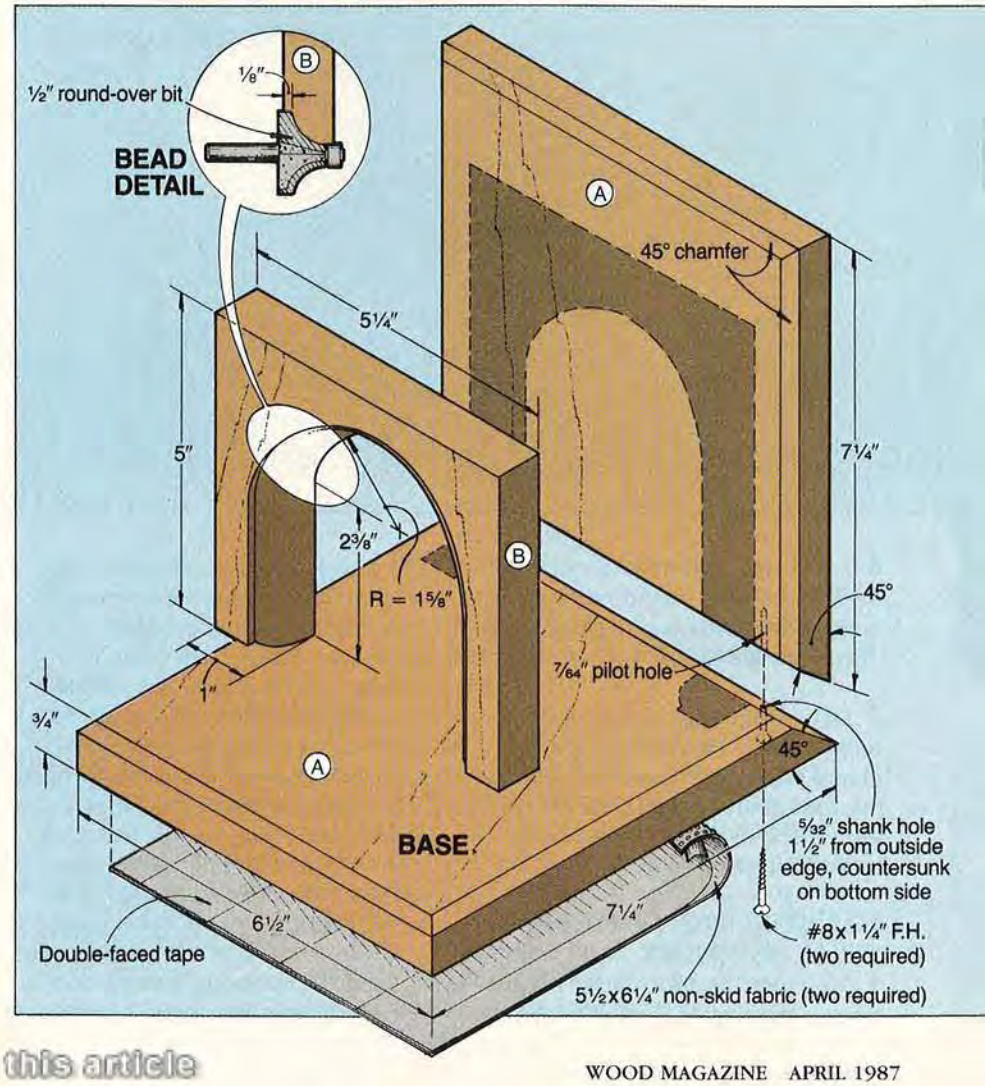
5 Fit your table-mounted router with a chamfer bit, and rout the edges of each base where shown on the Base Drawing. Now, glue and clamp a tunnel piece to each base, centered from side to side.

NOW FOR THE LOCOMOTIVE

Fashioning the Boiler

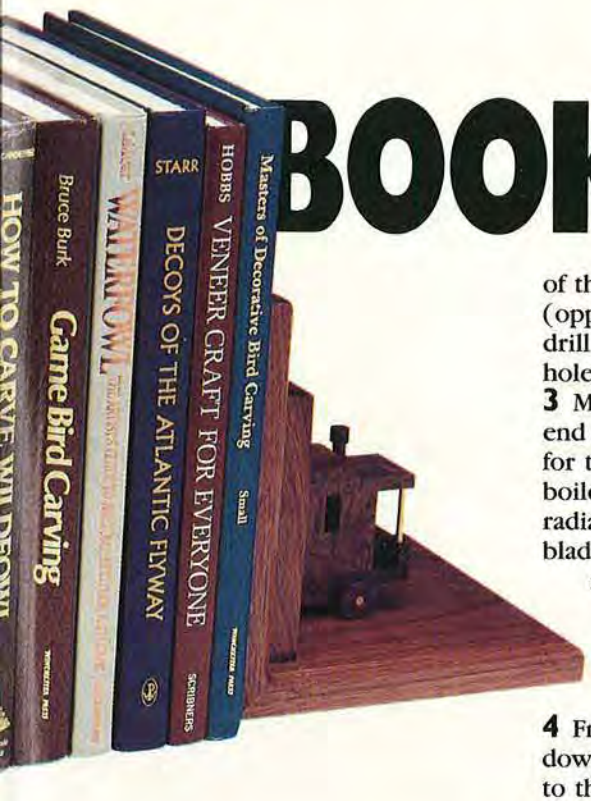
1 To make the boiler (C), start by cutting a 1"-diameter walnut dowel 6" long (a piece longer than 2¼" will be easier to work with). Clamp the piece horizontally in a woodworker's vise with a portion of the dowel protruding above the top edge of the vise. Using a block plane, plane the protruding edge until the planed surface measures exactly ⅝" wide along the entire length of the walnut dowel.

2 Using the Locomotive Drawing *below right* as a guide, mark the location



Print this article

BOOKENDS



of the three smokestack holes (opposite the planed edge). With a drill press, drill the ¼" smokestack holes where marked.

3 Mark the ⅛" notch on the front end of the dowel. To cut the notch for the headlamp (D), hold the boiler against the fence of your radial arm saw. Now, raise the saw blade ¾" above the surface of the radial arm saw table, and cut a ⅛"-wide notch where marked on the boiler front. Cut the boiler to final length (2¼").

4 From a ¼"-diameter walnut dowel, cut the three smokestacks to the lengths given on the drawing. Glue the smokestacks into the ¼" holes in the boiler, placing the tallest at the front.

5 To make the top of the smokestack, cut a piece of ⅝" dowel ½" long. Clamp the piece in a hand screw and drill a ¼" hole through its center. Place the smokestack top on one end of a 6" length of ¼" dowel, and chamfer one end of the ⅝" dowel with a belt sander as shown in photo A. Remove the smokestack top from the dowel, and glue it to the top ¼" of the tallest smokestack.

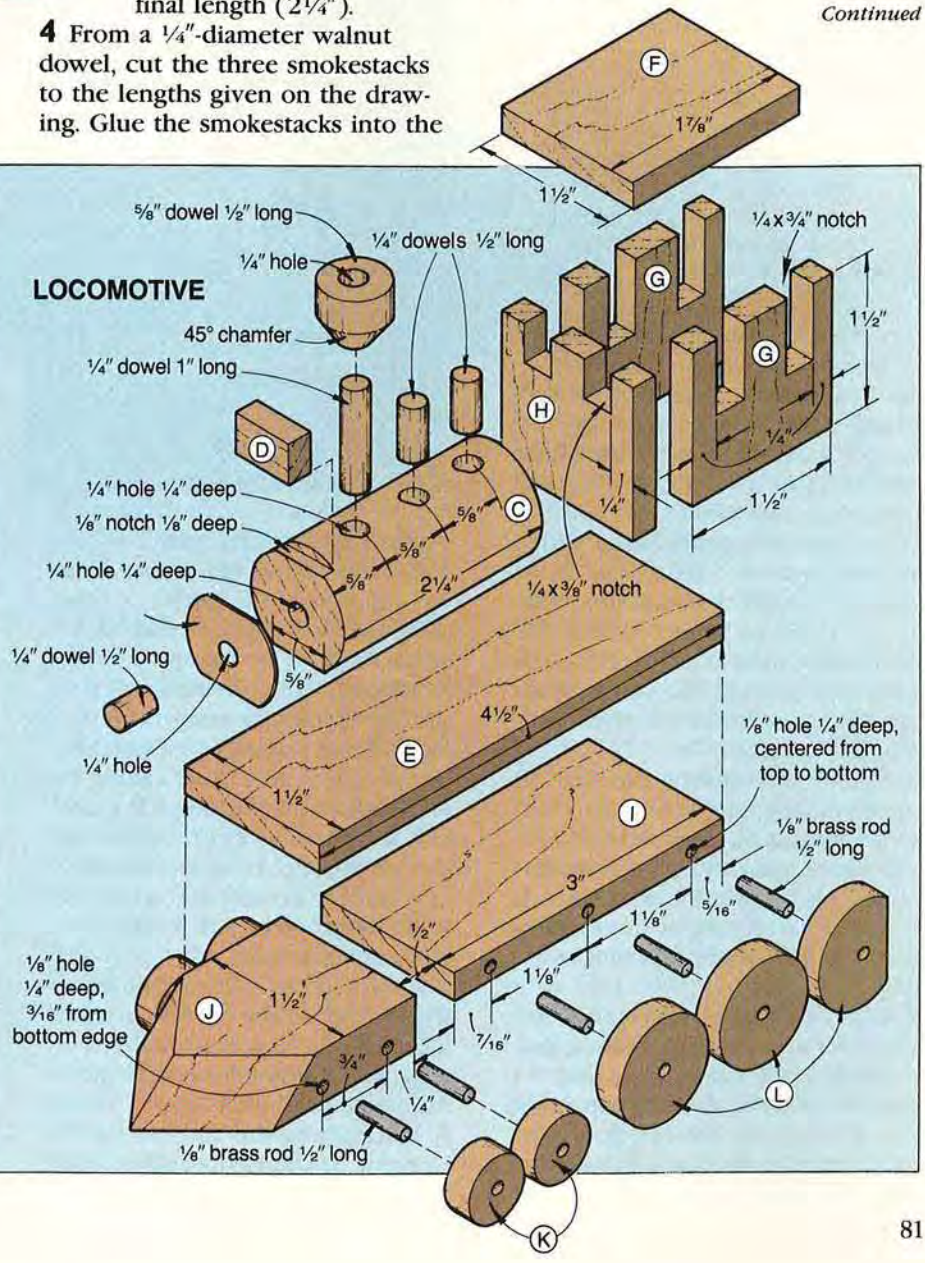
Continued

Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size* T	W	L	Material	Qty.
Bases					
A*	¾"	6½"	7¼"	walnut	4
B	¾"	5¼"	5"	walnut	2
Locomotive					
C*	1" diameter		2¼"	walnut dowel	1
D	¼"	7/16"	⅝"	walnut	1
E	¼"	1½"	4½"	walnut	1
F	¼"	1½"	1⅞"	walnut	1
G*	¼"	1½"	1½"	walnut	2
H*	¼"	1½"	1½"	walnut	1
I	¼"	1½"	3"	walnut	1
J*	½"	1½"	2⅜"	walnut	1
K*	¼"	⅝" diameter		walnut	4
L*	¼"	1" diameter		walnut	6

*Parts marked with an * are cut larger initially, and then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Supplies: ¼", 3/8", ⅝", and 1" walnut dowel, #8x1¼" flathead woodscrews, .010" sheet brass, ⅛" brass rod, epoxy, masking tape, double-faced tape, aerosol polyurethane, non-skid fabric (we used Safe Treds — the fabric used on the feet of children's pajamas — which is available at most hobby stores).



TRAIN-TUNNEL BOOKENDS

6 Lay a piece of .010"-thick brass (sold at most hobby stores) on a flat surface, and set the boiler on it vertically. Trace the outline of the boiler's front onto the brass. Cut brass to shape with a scissors, and epoxy the brass to the boiler's front. File the edges of the brass flush with the edges of the boiler. Later, finish-sand the boiler.

7 Draw diagonals on the brass boiler front to locate its center. Then, drill a ¼" hole ¼" deep at the center point. Cut a piece of ¼" walnut dowel to ½" long and glue it into the hole. Cut the headlamp (D) to size, and glue and clamp it in the ⅛" notch at the front of the boiler. (We used masking tape as our clamp.)

Constructing the Cab

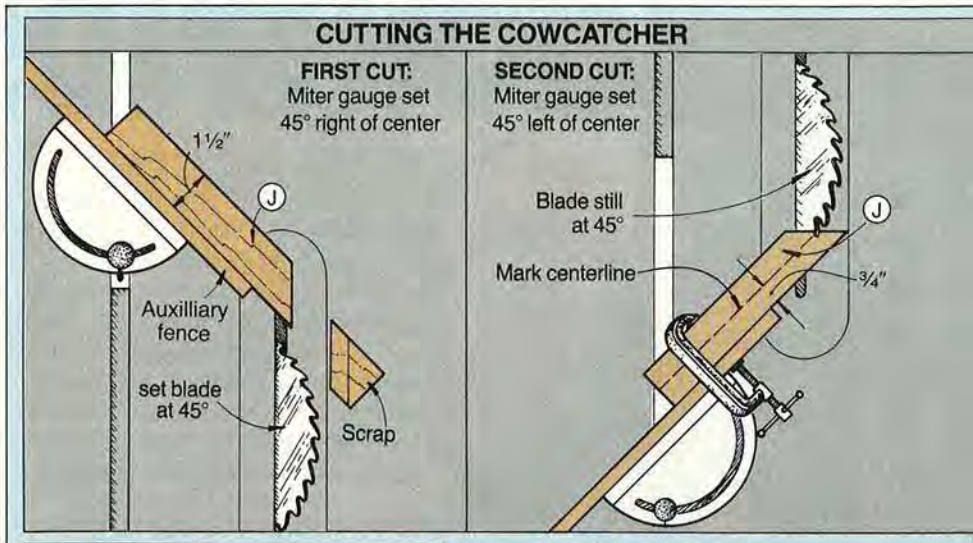
1 Cut the cab floor (E) and top (F) to size from ¼" walnut. Cut the cab sides (G), and front (H) to size plus 4" in length (you need this extra length to safely handle the wood while cutting the windows).

2 Using the dimensions on the Locomotive Drawing, mark the location of the window notches on the cab front and sides. Set up a dado blade in your table saw to cut ¼" wide. Then, raise the blade until the top is ¾" above the surface of the saw table.

Using a miter gauge fitted with an auxiliary wood fence, cut the windows in the two side pieces as shown in photo B. Now, lower the dado blade until it is ⅜" above the saw table, and cut the windows in the front piece. Cut the pieces to finished length.

3 Glue and clamp the cab sides to the front, keeping the top and bottom edges flush. Later, scrape off the excess glue and sand smooth. Glue and clamp the top to the cab, with a ⅛" overhang at the front. Remove the clamps and finish-sand the cab.

4 Glue and clamp the cab to the cab floor (make sure the back and side edges are flush). Glue and clamp the boiler to the front of the cab centered on the cab floor. Remove excess glue and sand smooth.



Bill of Materials

Part	Finished Size* T	W	L	Material	Qty.
Caboose					
M	¼"	1½"	4"	walnut	2
N	¼"	1½"	3¼"	walnut	1
O	¼"	1½"	2¾"	walnut	1
P*	¼"	3"	1½"	walnut	2
Q*	¼"	1½"	1½"	walnut	1
R	¼"	⅜"	1½"	walnut	1
S*	¼"	¾" diameter		walnut	4

*Parts marked with an * are cut larger initially, and then trimmed to finished size. Please read the instructions before cutting.

Supplies: see locomotive supplies

Forming the Chassis

1 Cut the chassis (I) to size. Glue and clamp it to the bottom of the cab floor, with the side and back edges flush.

2 To make the cowcatcher (J), start by planing or resawing a piece of ¾" walnut to ½" thick. Cut the piece to 1½x6". Using the set-up shown in Cutting the Cowcatcher Drawing, cut the front of the cowcatcher to shape. Finally, crosscut the cowcatcher to finished length (2⅜"). Sand the cowcatcher smooth.

3 Glue and clamp the cowcatcher to the front of the cab floor, leaving a ½" gap between the back edge of the cowcatcher and the front edge of the chassis.

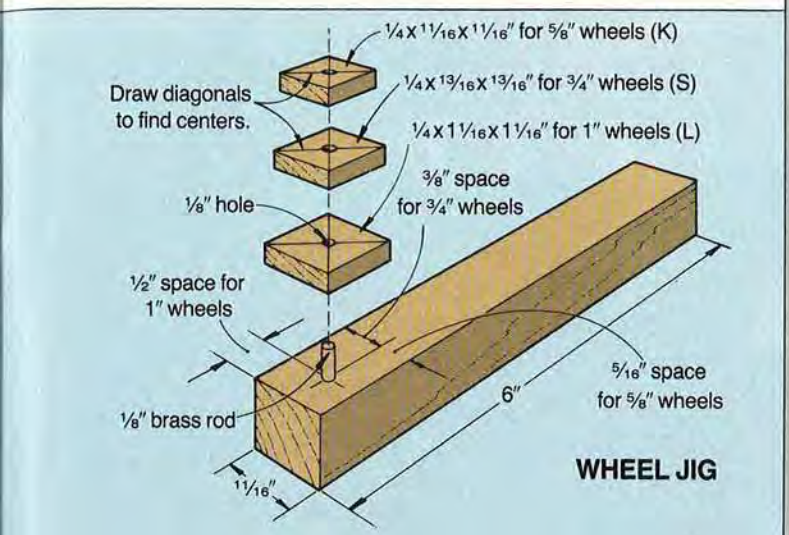
4 Referring to the Locomotive Drawing, mark the location of the axle holes on the chassis and cowcatcher. Now, drill the ⅛" holes ¼" deep where marked.

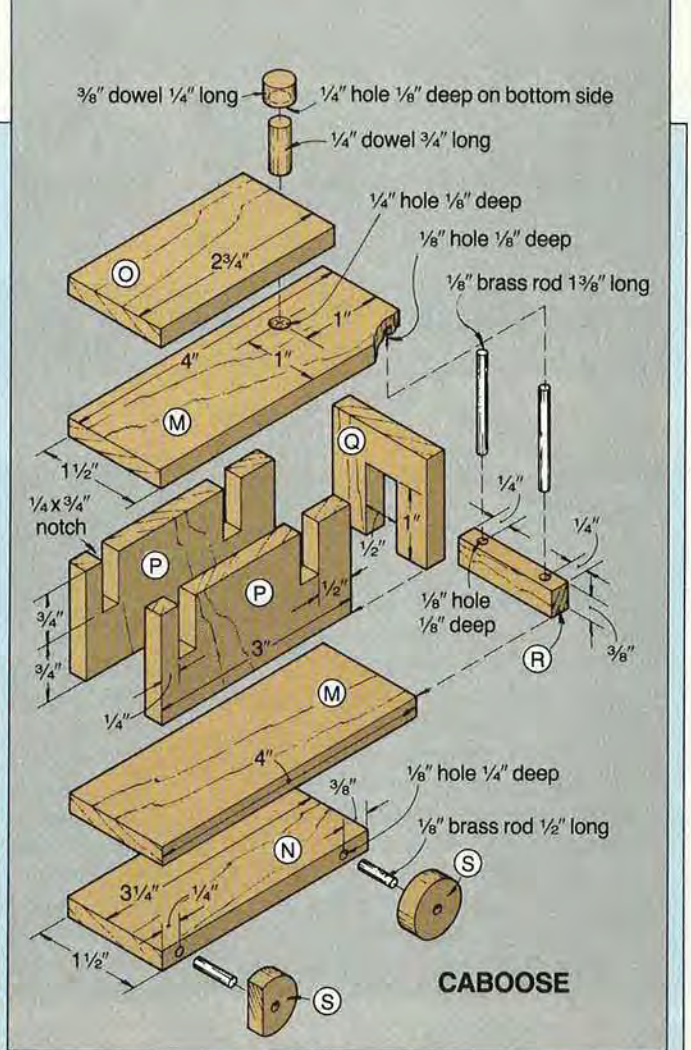
Making the Wheels

1 To make the locomotive wheels, start by cutting four 1 1/16" squares for the ⅝"-diameter wheels (K), six 1 1/16" squares for the 1"-diameter wheels (L), and four 1 3/16" squares for the caboose wheels from ¼" walnut. (As a precaution, you may want to cut a few extra wheel blanks of each size, and then choose the best ones to use after sanding them to shape.)

2 Draw diagonals to locate the center of each walnut square. Using your drill press and holding one square at a time with a hand screw, drill ⅛" holes through the marked center point of each square. Back the wheel blanks with scrap to prevent chip-out.

3 Build the jig shown on the Wheel-Jig Drawing. Clamp the jig to your belt sander stand as shown


¼x1 1/16x1 1/16" for 5/8" wheels (K)
Draw diagonals to find centers.
¼x13/16x13/16" for ¾" wheels (S)
¼x1 1/16x1 1/16" for 1" wheels (L)
⅛" hole
⅜" space for ¾" wheels
½" space for 1" wheels
5/16" space for 5/8" wheels
⅛" brass rod
6"
1 1/16"
WHEEL JIG



in photo C, with the *end* of the jig next to the sanding belt. Position a 1 1/16" wheel "square" on the ⅛" brass rod, with a flat edge against the sander. Start the sander, and slowly rotate the square to sand it to a circular shape (it takes several rotations). Be careful not to sand the tips of your fingers in the process. Sand all six rear locomotive wheels (L) to shape.

4 Reposition the jig with the *side* edge (5/16"-spaced hole) against the belt and sand the front wheels (K) to shape. Reposition the jig (⅜"-spaced hole) and sand the caboose wheels (S).

5 Cut 14 pieces of ⅛" brass rod ½" long with a hacksaw (you'll use four of them later for the caboose). Apply epoxy to the inside of each wheel hole and insert the brass axles. Wipe off any excess epoxy immediately. Later, sand the surface of each wheel that will be visible when the wheels are attached to the chassis.

6 Epoxy the wheel and axle assemblies to the chassis and cowcatcher. Remove excess epoxy.

7 Sand the rear wheels flush with the back of the locomotive (we used the same belt sander and stand used to shape the wheels).

AT LAST — THE CABOOSE

Note: *To make the caboose you'll be using machining and construction techniques similar to those used to make the locomotive.*

1 Cut the caboose floor and roof (M), chassis (N), and cupola (O) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials. Cut the sides (P) and back (Q) to size plus 4" in length. Finally, cut the foot rail (R) to size.

2 Using the dado blade and setup shown in photo B, cut the window notches in the side pieces and the door in the back piece to the sizes shown on the Caboose Drawing *above*. Cut the walnut sides and back to finished size.

3 Drill a ¼" hole ⅛" deep in the top of the roof where dimensioned on the Caboose Drawing. Using a handsaw, cut a ¼" dowel ¾" long for the chimney, and a ¼" length of ⅜" dowel for the chimney cap. Drill a ¼" hole ⅛" deep in the chimney cap. Glue the cap onto the chimney.

4 Drill two ⅛" holes ⅛" deep in the foot rail (R), ¼" in from each end. Then, drill a pair of matching holes in the bottom side of the roof. Cut two pieces of ⅛" brass rod 1⅜" long.

5 Glue and clamp the caboose sides and back together, keeping the top and bottom edges flush. Later, glue and clamp the side, back, and foot rail to the caboose floor (M). After the glue has dried, insert the ⅛" brass rods in the foot rail, position the roof over the pieces, and glue and clamp it in place. Remove clamps and sand.

6 Glue and clamp the chassis (N) flush with the front end of the

Continued on page 98

RUBBER BAND-POWERED DRAGSTER

Print this article

Watch the gleam in your child's eye when this snappy little dragster zips across the kitchen floor. Our full-sized pattern makes it easy to build from scrap lumber. Just a few turns of the rear wheels wind it up for the green light.

1 From ½" stock (we used maple), cut a piece 2x6" for the chassis (A). Using carbon paper, transfer the full-sized chassis pattern on *page 97* onto the stock. Mark the location of the front- and rear-axle holes, and the center points for the flag and motor pin. Using a drill press and a 9/32" bit, drill the front and rear axle holes square with the chassis. Switch to a ¼" bit and drill the flag and motor pin holes 15° from vertical. (We simply "eye-balled" the angles when drilling.) Cut the chassis to shape and finish-sand.

2 To make the "slicks" (B), cut two pieces of ½" maple to 3x10". Laminate the pieces together face to face. Using a drill press and a 2" hole saw, cut out the two rear wheels. Switch to a 1" hole saw, and cut two front wheels (C) from ½" stock.

3 Mount a length of ¼" dowel in the drill press, and slide a wheel onto the dowel. Start the drill press and sand the wheel smooth, putting a slight round-over on the edges. Repeat for the other three wheels.

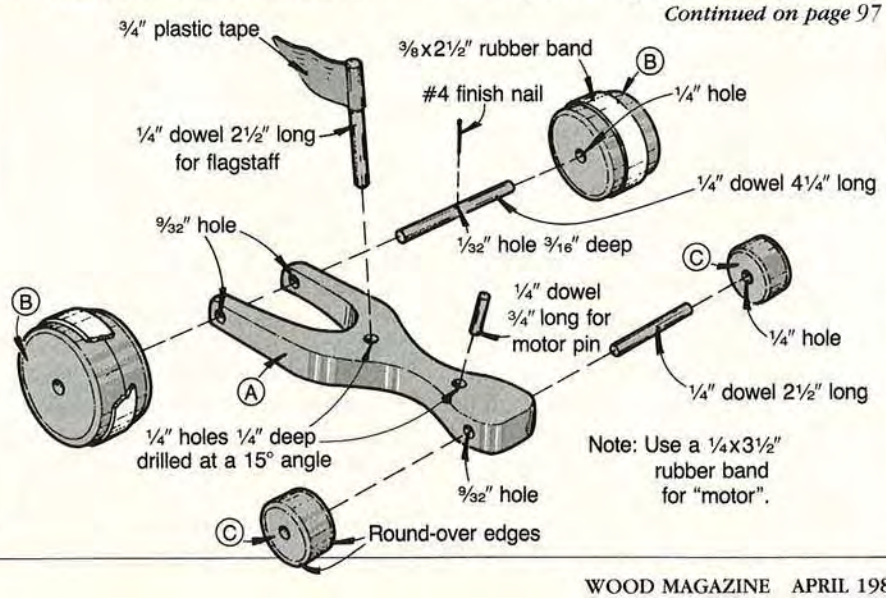
4 From ¼" dowel stock, cut the front and rear axles, flagstaff, and motor pin to the lengths indicated on the drawing. Drill a 1/32" hole 3/16" deep in the center of the rear axle.

5 Glue one rear wheel onto the rear axle and one front wheel onto the front axle. Insert the axles through the body. Then, glue the other wheels to the appropriate axles, and glue the motor pin and flagstaff in place.

6 Grind the tip of a #4 finish nail until it measures ⅝" long. Apply a small amount of epoxy to the tip of the nail; then gently tap it into the hole in the rear axle.

7 Cut a 4" strip of ¾" wide colored plastic tape for the flag, wrap

Continued on page 97



Your workshop can PAY OFF ... BIG!

SAVE!! FACTORY PRICES DIRECT TO YOU
Try The Foley-Belsaw In Your Own Shop On Our
30-DAY FREE TRIAL OFFER
Mail Coupon Below For Complete Details!

SAVE... convert low cost rough lumber for use in your home projects

OR

EARN EXTRA INCOME by supplying custom Planed Lumber, trim, and molding to lumberyards... contractors... cabinetmakers... home hobbyists and others...

SAWS to desired width...

PLANES to any thickness...

MOLDS Popular Patterns

You can rip, plane and mold... All with Automatic Power Feed!

From the Day It Arrives... the Planer will make and save you money. With shortages and inflation driving lumber prices sky-high, this versatile power tool quickly pays for itself by easily converting low cost rough lumber into high value finished stock. In just one pass turn out your own quarter-round, door and window stop, casing, tongue-and-groove... all popular patterns. Other operators are making cases for grandfather clocks, furniture, picture frames, bee hives, bed slats, surveying stakes... all kinds of millwork.

Built For Pros... Priced For Home Craftsmen... it is engineered and built to industrial standards, but factory-direct selling keeps the price low. Handles tough oak and walnut as easily as pine, and so simple to operate even beginners with no experience can use it.

Start Your Own Business... with just this one low cost power-feed machine in a corner of your garage or basement, you're set up to supply lumberyards, cabinetmakers, carpenters, remodelers, contractors and hobbyists in your area with custom-planed lumber, trim, molding... ALL of their millwork requirements. You can supply picture molding to art shops, hardware and department stores, or sell direct to framing shops. All standard patterns are available from stock, or we'll custom grind a knife to your own special design or sample.

FREE BOOKLET! Get FREE Book with facts and full details ... RUSH COUPON TODAY!

If coupon has been removed, just send postcard with name and address to:

FOLEY-BELSAW CO.
91024 FIELD BLDG.
KANSAS CITY, MO 64111

Just Mail Coupon ...

NO OBLIGATION and NO SALESMAN Calls!

ACT NOW! *Coupon Brings Full Details!*

FOLEY BELSAW

FOLEY-BELSAW CO.
91024 FIELD BLDG.
KANSAS CITY, MO 64111

YES, *please send me the FREE Booklet that gives me complete facts about your Planer-Molder-Saw and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day Free Trial right in my own shop. I understand there is No Obligation and that No Salesman will call.*

NAME _____

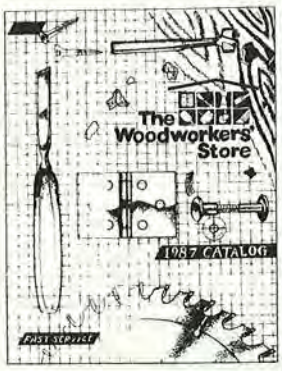
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

WOODWORKERS' SOURCE

The New 1987 Catalog

114 pages of Veneers, Wood Parts, Specialty Hardware, Tools, Pulls, Finishing Supplies, Books, Kits, Plans and more new products.



Please Enclose $1.00 (3rd class)
$2.00 (1st class)

Name

Address

City State Zip

The Woodworkers' Store
21801 Industrial Blvd., Dept. 911
Rogers, MN 55374

Wood-Mizer®

Portable Bandsaw Mills

• EFFICIENT •
less horsepower produces more lumber per log

• CUTTING CAPACITIES •
up to 33" long by 32" diameter

• PRECISE •
smooth surfaces and accurate dimensions

• SAFE •
guarded bandsaw blade

Buy direct from the Worlds Largest Manufacturer of Portable Bandsaw Mills at any of our three factory locations

For catalogs on our complete product lines, send $1.00 to:
Wood-Mizer® Products Dept. QQ10
A Division of Laskowski Ent. Inc.
8180 W. 10th St. Indpls, IN 46214 (317) 271-1542

TAKE A HOBBY VACATION

Print this article

WHERE TO TAKE A HOBBY VACATION

After you have decided exactly what type of course or workshop you want to attend, start writing for information, since most workshops start to fill early. The following list identifies facilities we found across the nation that offer short-term sessions from spring through fall. Because some information was not available at press time, we sometimes use 1986 price information, but indicate it as such. We use the following abbreviations and symbols to describe the workshops:

Abbreviations:

Length
wk = week d = day

Course levels offered
b = beginner i = intermediate a = advanced

Tuition plus additional lab fees
+ lab

Symbols:

woodworking taught as one of several craft workshops

Lunch or all meals provided

No lodging provided

Campgrounds in area

WEST

Anderson Ranch Arts Center, Box 5598, Snowmass Village, CO 81615; 303/923-3181.
When: 5-d, 10-d; June 1 - Aug. 21.
Cost: $150/2-d; $195/5-d; $295/10-d; children's courses, $60-$110/5-d; + lab.
Courses: b,i,a. Furniture design to construction.
Comments: Consistently attracts top instructors. A place for woodworking/craft-oriented families to find workshops for all. Log-cabin ranch in a valley near resort-oriented Aspen.

Fine Woodworking Program, College of the Redwoods, 440 Alger St., Ft. Bragg, CA 95437; 707/964-7056.
When: In 1986, 2-wk & 4-wk; late June - July.
Cost: Out-of-state — $147/2-wk, $392/4-wk; Californians — $7.50/2-wk, $20/4-wk. (In '86)
Courses: b,i. Write for current courses. Past courses included relief carving and tools and techniques.
Comments: Teaching influenced by James Krenov philosophy — woodworking as part of life and personal expression. 6-days/wk. On the coast in redwood forest area near Mendocino.

Kirby Studios, Ltd.
Second location for Georgia-based Ian Kirby. Just south of Astoria, Oregon, in small town at mouth of Columbia River. Write Georgia address. See listing under "South/Southeast."

Oregon School of Arts and Crafts, 8245 SW. Barnes Rd., Portland, OR 97225; 503/297-5544.
When: Wkends, 1-wk; June-Aug.
Cost: $60-$75/wkends, $200/1-wk; + lab.
Courses: b,i,a. Carving, tools, techniques.
Comments: Lush suburban area; coastal mountain range visible from well-equipped shop.

Woodturning Workshops, Craft Supplies USA, 1644 S. State St., Provo, UT 84601; 801/373-0917.
When: 5-d; 7 sessions starting late April.
Cost: $295/5-d.
Courses: b,i,a. Basic spindle and faceplate turning plus more specialized turning.
Comments: Top turners (such as Dale Nish, Richard Raffan, Rude Osolnik, Mel Linquist, Ray Key). See extensive collection of lathes and turned work.

MIDWEST

Alpine School of Woodcarving, 225 Vine Ave., Park Ridge, IL 60086; 312/692-2822.
When: 1 wk; May-Oct.
Cost: $295; +$20 for tools if needed.
Course: b. Switzerland-style engraving (chip) carving.
Comments: Author and well-known carver Wayne Barton teaches 5-student class in his home near Chicago. Advanced students may return to work on special projects.

Conover Workshops, 18125 Madison Rd., Parkman, OH 44080; 216/548-3481.
When: 5-d; June 14-July 31.
Cost: $575/dorm students; $470/day students.
Courses: b,i,a. Turning (June Palmer Sharpless, Ernie Conover, Rude Osolnik); chip carving (Wayne Barton); shaker boxes (John Wilson); sack-back, continuous-arm Windsor chairs (Michael Dunbar).
Comments: Conovers add personal touch to workshop. Rural surroundings. Activities

Continued on page 88

How to keep your child away from drugs.

Arming them in a suit of steel might help. But once they leave your home, they're really on their own.

What can you do?

Learn to recognize the symptoms of drug abuse. Look for failing grades in school. And irrational behavior. But most importantly, keep your lines of communication open with your children.

Encourage them to tell you if they get offers of drugs. Show them you understand about peer pressure and how tough it is to walk away.

Teach your children to resist offers of drugs with a simple no.

For the booklet, "Parents: What You Can Do About Drug Abuse," write: Get Involved, P.O. Box 1706, Rockville, Maryland 20850.

Help your kids to just say no.

Ad Council — A public service of this publication and the National Institute on Drug Abuse.

RENAISSANCE®

British Museum Formula
State-of-the-Art Wax Polish

Ultra refined acid-free waxes impart a universal protective finish of impeccable quality, performance and stability which cleans, preserves and revitalizes. $11.95 / 8 fl. oz. (+ $1.50 shipping). Information or order:

CEREUS, INC.
184 Warburton, Dept. 5
Hastings-On-Hudson, NY 10706
(914) 693-8698

BIRDHOUSE KITS

- EASY TO ASSEMBLE
- PARTS PRECUT AND PREDRILLED
- INCLUDES ALL NAILS, HARDWARE, ETC.
- FEATURES REMOVEABLE BOTTOMS
- CUT FROM 3/4" SOLID REDWOOD

ADD $1.25 SHIPPING, HANDLING

ALFRA ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. BOX 67 138 MAPLE
HAVERSTRAW, N.Y. 10927

RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY®

Manufacturer & Importer of fine hardware, plumbing, and lighting. For catalog, send $3.00 to:

THE RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY®
4660 Renovator's Old Mill
Millers Falls, MA 01349

BUILD THIS CHILD'S WARDROBE

Order plans for this Shaker reproduction

The beauty of this piece is that it "grows" with the child. The 2 closet poles hold toddler clothing now, and when youngster grows into his teens the same 2 poles store blouses and shirts. A very handsome piece--finished in the country manner. Measures 23"d x 42"h x 48"w.

To order plans, send $11.00 (Canadian residents remit postal money order in US funds) to: **HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES, P.O. Box 201-W4** Floral Park, NY 11002. Send $1.00 (deducted from your first order) for catalog, included free with all Wardrobe plans orders.

FREE CATALOGS

Woodworker's Supply

(OF NEW MEXICO)

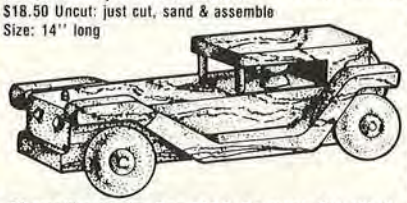
5604 Alameda Place NE
Albuquerque, NM 87113
505-821-0500

☐ *Yes, please start my free 2-year subscription.*

MAKE TOYS AND WHIRLIGIGS

100's of plans, parts, kits, books, finishes & supplies for toys, whirligigs, classic autos, swing sets, doll houses, crafts & furniture. Also toy, craft, game & furniture parts in maple, oak, walnut & cherry. Bulk prices available. Color catalog subscription $1.

LIMO KITS (614) 484-4363
$24.00 Precut: just sand & assemble
$18.50 Uncut: just cut, sand & assemble
Size: 14" long



Cherry Tree Toys, Box 369-9, Belmont, OH 43718

WOOD REPAIR

Durham's Rock Hard Water Putty makes lasting repairs in wood. Won't shrink or fall out. Sets quickly, holds tight and can easily be painted. Economical, easy to use. Available at lumber, paint and hardware stores.

DONALD DURHAM COMPANY
Box 804-W Des Moines, IA 50304

SCROLL SAW LETTERS EASILY...

...with **Lettering Layout Guides!**

- Name Plates
- Signs
- Gifts and more

Our unique Lettering Guides are available in many styles and sizes to suit your needs. Upper and Lower Case Script and Block Styles...and numbers too. Send $1.00 for brochure and prices to:

SEYCO SALES
2107 So. Garland Ave.
Box 472749
Garland, Texas 75047

TEST YOUR IMAGINATION

Create Any Hollow Cylindrical Shape up to 12" dia. Cut flat wood into straight or angle rings, stack rings, glue, sand, & finish, *All* on your Ring Master.

ORDER YOUR *FREE* BROCHURE TODAY

1-800-854-9815
In Florida 305/859-2664

24-page project notebook—$2. Video tape demo VHS $20, refund on return.

P.O. Box 8527A, Orlando, FL 32856

RING MASTER™

WOODWORKING INTERNATIONAL

From enthusiastic woodworkers around the world comes a new and exciting subscription magazine which celebrates in words and pictures the international world of wood and the people who enjoy working wood.

Send for full details of this exciting new publication and find out about our special FREE woodworking plans offer with every subscription.

Please send details of the new magazine WOODWORKING INTERNATIONAL and your SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Zip .....

Please send to: Woodworking International, c/o Garrett Wade Co, 161 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10013

TAKE A HOBBY VACATION

Continued from page 86

planned for evenings. Graduation ceremony/dinner. 10 tons of equipment brought in for workshops.

Festival of Crafts, University of Wisconsin-Stout, Office of Continuing Education and Summer Sessions, Menomonie, WI 54751; 800/45-STOUT (out-of-state), 800/22-STOUT (in-state).
When: 1-wk; in June.
Cost: Not set for '87; dorms $6/night, single room $9/night ('86).
Courses: b,i,a. Cabinetmaking, boat building, turning, decoy carving.
Comments: In northwest Wisconsin about 50 miles from Minneapolis. Lake Menomonie within walking distance.

Northern Illinois University, College of Continuing Education, De Kalb, IL 60115. Attn: Linda Johnson; 815/753-1783.
When: 2-d, 3-d or combine workshops back to back; write for specific schedule; in May.
Cost: $225/2-d; $300/3-d.
Courses: b,i,a. Usually includes working with specific tools (radial arm saw, router, hand tools) or materials (plastic laminates) or shop setup for beginning professional.
Comments: Dr. Roger Cliffe emphasizes practical, timely aspects of woodworking.

Norwegian Craft Workshops, Vesterheim, Norwegian-American Museum, 502 W. Water, Decorah, IA 52101; 319/382-9681.
When: 2-d, 5-d; spring through fall.
Cost: $40/2-d; $95-$115/5-d; +lab.
Courses: b,i,a. Send self-addressed, stamped business-size envelope. Often includes acanthus, figure and chip carving, stave construction, bentwood techniques.
Comments: Top instructors from U.S. and Norway, such as Harley Refsal and Johan Hopstad. Largest collection of Norwegian and Norwegian-American crafts in country. In historic buildings in scenic small community.

Pittsburg State University, Department of Industrial Arts and Technology, Pittsburg, KS 66762; Attn: Denna Loughmiller; 316/231-7000.
When: 2-d, 1-wk; spring, fall, and winter.
Cost: Make inquiry; school provides lodging.
Courses: b,i,a. Write for schedule and courses.
Comments: "Hands-on" industrial arts/wood technology school. Latest equipment in general shops and professional/industrial shops. Many courses for professional, but occasional short courses for beginners.

Villa Maria Woodcarving Workshops, Box 37051, Minneapolis, MN 55431; 612/827-6590.
When: 1-wk; Aug. 9-Aug. 15.
Cost: $275 with lodging and meals; $125 for day students.
Courses: b,i,a. Whittling, relief, figure, caricature, and bird carving; marquetry.
Comments: Most instructors from Minnesota Woodcarvers Association. Stay at Villa Maria Retreat Center in Frontenac, wooded area on Mississippi River and Lake Pepin.

SOUTH/SOUTHEAST

Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, Box 567, Gatlinburg, TN 37738; 615/436-5860.
When: 1-wk, 2-wk; June - mid-Aug. Special workshops all year.
Cost: Fee, $120-$130/wk; dorm and meals, $110/wk; single room and meals, $180/wk.; +lab.; +$30 processing fee.
Courses: b,i,a. Various turning and construction courses by known craftsmen.
Comments: Seventy acres on wooded hillside next to Great Smoky Mountains National Park. Consistently draw top instructors in supportive and creative crafts environment. Activities to encourage association of various craftspersons.

Augusta Heritage Arts Workshop, David & Elkins College, Elkins, WV 26241; 304/636-1903
When: 1-wk, 2-wk; mid-July - mid-Aug.
Cost: $150/1-wk +lab.; $510/2-wk in guitar construction +$100 lab; $340/2-wk in mandolin construction +$100 lab.
Courses: b,i,a. Children 14 and younger with instructor's permission. Log cabin construction, folk carving and whittling, treenware, basketry. May take "mini-course" in second type of woodworking or another craft.
Comments: Focuses on traditional arts of American pioneers from fiddling to folk art. Special evening performances and activities. Near national forest and one hour from water resort area.

Highland Hardware Seminars, 1045 N. Highland Ave., NE, Atlanta, GA 30306; 404/872-4466.
When: 1-d, wkends; early spring and fall.
Cost: $25/d; $60-$90/wkends.
Courses: b,i,a. 1-d courses in basics of various tools and techniques; weekends twice a season bring in guest instructors, such as Michael Dunbar and Tage Frid.
Comments: Send $1 for subscription to *Wood News* (24-page publication, 2-3 a year) to know course offerings.

Kirby Studios, Ltd., 811 Atlanta Rd., Cumming, GA 30130; 404/889-9823.
When: 1-wk; June 1 - Aug. 14 (5 sessions each in Georgia, Oregon)
Cost: $375; + lab.
Courses: b,i,a. Ian Kirby teaches basic techniques; frame and panel and drawer making; furniture making techniques; learning to draw and design; furniture designing.

Comments: Biggest attraction is Kirby. New class teaches process and principles of design with students completing full-size mock-up of project.

Penland School of Crafts, Penland, NC 28765; 704/765-2359.
When: 1-wk, 2-wk, 3-wk; June 1 - Oct. 9.
Cost: $165/1-wk; $300/2-wk; $425/3-wk; +lab. Many options and prices for room and board.
Courses: b,i,a. Write for specific subjects; instructors expected to be Brad Smith, Doug Sigler, John Dodd, Lauren McDermott, Michael Pierchalla, Michael Hurwitz, Mitch Ryerson, and Randy Shull.
Comments: Though Penland offers beginner-level courses, its director emphasizes that its students should be those who plan a lifelong commitment in a particular craft. On 400 acres in Blue Ridge Mountains.

Berea College, Industrial Arts Dept., Berea, KY 40404; Dr. James Hall; 606/986-9341.
When: Wkend; mid-June
Cost: $170 ('86); housing costs vary, dorm or campus hotel
Courses: b,i,a. Woodturning symposium; instructor rotates to small groups of 6-8.
Comments: Borders Appalachians, bluegrass country. Major crafts environment dating to 1855. Students involved in crafts industries.

NORTHEAST/EAST

Brookfield Craft Center, Inc., Box 122, Brookfield, CT 06804; 203/775-4526
When: wkends; 3-d, 5-d; all year. (Classes of other lengths may be offered.)
Cost: $105/wkends; $150/3-d; $240/5-d; +lab.
Courses: b,i,a. Write for specifics. Past classes included spindle table, turning and fluting bowls, strip plank boat building.
Comments: Two campuses — Brookfield and South Norwalk. Draws nationally known instructors. Will help arrange bed-and-breakfast boarding.

Haystack Mountain School of Crafts, Box 87, Deer Isle, ME 04627; 207/348-2306.
When: 2-wk, 3-wk; early June - early Sept.
Cost: $325/2-wk; $425/3-wk; +lab. Many options and prices for room and board.
Courses: b,i,a. Write for specifics. Past courses included wood sculpting, plain and tapered lamination for furniture, hand and machine woodworking techniques.
Comments: "Letter of intent" requested with application. Looking for those with sincere, continuing interest in crafts, not necessarily as full-time occupation. Creative environment with many special demonstrations and shows. Overlooking East Penobscot Bay.

Japanese Masters Seminar, Masterpiece Tools, Suncook, NH 03275; 603/736-8227
When: 3-d, 5-d, 10-d; August.
Cost: $350/3-d; $550/5-d; $750/10-d. Includes lunch. Will furnish tools if need.
Courses: b,i,a. Hand-making shoji screens, tool sharpening, making hand plane, temple construction and joinery.
Comments: Relaxed atmosphere, sitting in pine forest of Bear Brook State Park. Free to participate at any level — watching to hands-on work with Japanese master. Instruction translated; woodworking lexicon supplied. May camp at no charge. Near Concord.

Peters Valley Crafts Center, Peters Valley, Layton, NJ 07851; 201/948-5200.
When: Various lengths up to 14/d; June - Aug.
Cost: $65/2-d; $85/3-d; $135/wk; +lab; +$10 reg. fee; food, $15/d; lodging, $15/night ('86 prices).
Courses: b,i,a. Past courses range from making shoji screens to selecting and drying green wood. Write for 1987 courses.
Comments: Top guest instructors and lesser-known but excellent woodworkers teach in farm setting in Delaware River valley.

Rhode Island School of Design, Continuing Education, 2 College St., Providence, RI 02903; 401/331-3511, ext. #416.
When: 6-wk; late June - July.
Cost: Adults, $550; high school students, $1,000. Room and board, $800.
Courses: b,i,a. Adults — basic woodworking and design, from tools to joinery to turning to lamination bending. High school juniors and seniors — changing nature of wood, design and drawing, woodworking.
Comments: Extremely well-equipped shop in top design school. High school course stresses learning to work through design process on project of own choosing; special field trips, weekend activities.

Rochester Institute of Technology — Summer Sessions, Box 9887, 1 Lomb Memorial Dr., Rochester, NY 14623-0887; 716/475-2229.
When: 2½ wk, start mid-July.
Cost: Undergraduates, $420/session; graduates, $633/session ('86). Inquire about campus housing.
Courses: b,i,a. Woodworking and furniture design. For serious craftsmen seeking expertise and aesthetic judgement in projects.
Comments: Other, often concurrent, courses in metals, graphics, and textiles. University atmosphere — art and natural history museums, concerts, recreation facilities.

Russ Zimmerman Woodturning School, RFD 3, Box 242, Westminster West Road, Putney, VT 05346; 802/387-4337.

Continued on page 91

THE RBI HAWK LINE OF PRECISION SCROLL SAWS

Let the RBI Hawk line of Precision Scroll Saws unlock the creativity in you and let you become the woodworker you want to be. Use your Hawk to cut out in almost any material, names, wooden toys, cut-outs for tole painting, silhouettes, inlays, trivet baskets, the list is limitless! We built the quality into the Hawk that the pro's demand, yet kept it simple enough for a beginner to use. There is a Hawk suited to your needs from the 12" to the 26" with financing available. Try it in your shop for 30 days without risk and see how enjoyable and profitable scroll sawing can be for you.

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE INFORMATION KIT

rbi 1801 VINE ST., P.O. BOX 369
HARRISONVILLE, MO 64701
1-800-535-8665

☐ YES, TELL ME MORE ABOUT THE RBI HAWK LINE OF PRECISION SCROLL SAWS PLUS THE 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

NAME_____
STREET_____
CITY_____
STATE_____ ZIP_____
© 1986 RBI, INC. (PLEASE PRINT) CODE W13

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to:

Robert Austin, *Better Homes Homes and Gardens® WOOD,* P.O. Box 10628, Des Moines, Iowa 50336

You can help us by attaching your magazine label to this coupon, or printing your name and address as it appears on your label on a piece of paper and sending it along with your correspondence.

MOVING?

Simply attach the mailing label from this magazine and write in your new address below. (Please allow 4-8 weeks.)

Your New Address Goes Here

Name
Address Apt. #
City
State Zip

FOR FAST SERVICE...

...it is better to write us concerning your problem and attach your magazine label to this coupon, or print your name and address as it appears on your label on a piece of paper and send it along with your correspondence. Should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

800-247-2504

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD
P.O. Box 10628 • Des Moines, Iowa 50336

Don't forget to include your old label!

PRICE SHOCK!

Machine Only	AS LOW AS
COMPARE	
#350-1 10" Table Saw	$920.00
COMPARE	
#160-2 Variable Speed Lathe	825.00
COMPARE	
#260-1 Variable Speed Lathe	1725.00
COMPARE	
#1180-1 6" Jointer & Stand	535.00
COMPARE	
#480-1 8" Jointer & Stand	1075.00
COMPARE	
#490-1 15" Bandsaw & Stand	605.00
COMPARE	
#130-1 14" Thickness Planer	1935.00
COMPARE	

The Humfrey Catalog brings you concise descriptions & detailed, large-format photographs of machines representing a tradition of solid craftsmanship... *all at factory-direct prices.* Send for your copy now.

J. Philip Humfrey Ltd.
3241 Kennedy Road, Unit 7
Scarborough, Ontario M1V 2J9
(416) 293-8624

BOSCH Power Tools

Jig saws only $125.00
Model 1581VS

NO.	TOOL	SALE
1582VS	Orbit. Action Mob Hdle Jig Saw	$118.00
3238VS	Unv. Shank Mult. Orbit. Jig Saw	83.00
1601	1 hp Router	89.00
1602	1½ hp Router	129.00
1604	1¾ hp Router	118.00
1606	D-Handle, 1¾ hp Router	163.00
90300	Fixed Base Router, 3¼ hp	350.00
90303	Plunge Base Router, 3½ hp	472.50
90085	¾ hp Router	91.00
3270D	3x21 Dustless Belt Sander	119.00
1272	3"x24" Belt Sander	159.00
1272D	3"x24" Belt Sander w/Dust Collector	169.00
1273	4"x24" Belt Sander	169.00
1273D	4"x24" Belt Sander w/Dust Collector	179.00
1921VSRK	3/8" Var. Spd. Screwdriver	115.00
1920VSRK	3/8" Cordless Reversing Drill	99.00
1920RK	3/8" Cordless Reversing Drill	85.00
3268	Heat Gun	48.00
1158VSR	3/8" Var. Spd. Rev. Drill	54.00
1651	New Bosch 7¼" Cir. Saw, 13 amp	99.00
	MAKITA-HITACHI	
F1000A	Planer Jointer	1275.00
2030N	Planer Jointer	1420.00
8600A	Bandsaw	1400.00

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-525-0750
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

AVIATION/INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY
P.O. Box 39159 • Denver, CO 80238
TOOLS FREIGHT PAID

DON'T MISS THESE SHOWS!

FREE SEMINARS!
WIN A WORKSHOP!

WOODWORKING WORLD

EXHIBITS! SALES! DEMONSTRATIONS!
• MACHINERY • TOOLS • SUPPLIES

HOUSTON SHOW
Fri., Apr. 3, Noon-6pm/Sat., Apr. 4, 10am-6pm/Sun., Apr. 5, 10am-5pm
HOUSTON WEST CONVENTION CENTER
10950 Old Katy Road, Houston
FULL DAY WORKSHOPS WITH LIAM O'NEILL

MEMPHIS SHOW
Fri., Apr 10, Noon-6pm/Sat. Apr. 11, 10am-6pm/Sun., Apr. 12, 10am-5pm
MEMPHIS CONVENTION CENTER COMPLEX
Northwest Mall, 255 N. Main Street, Downtown Memphis

NEW ENGLAND SHOW
Fri., Apr. 24, 5-9pm/Sat., Apr. 25, 10am-6pm/Sun., Apr. 26, 10am-5pm
SPRINGFIELD CIVIC CENTER
1277 Main Street, Springfield, MA

KANSAS CITY SHOW
Fri., May 1, 5-9pm/Sat., May 2, 10am-6pm/Sun., May 3, 10am-5pm
KANSAS CITY MARKET CENTER AT EXECUTIVE PARK
1775 Universal Avenue, Kansas City, MO

ADMISSION $5.00
Free Copy Of International Woodworking Magazine
FOR MORE INFO & SEMINAR SCHEDULE
W.A.N.A., P.O. BOX 706, PLYMOUTH, NH 03264
(603) 536-3876

makita

6012 HDW	⅜ C/less Clutch Drill	$ 95.00
2708 W	8" Table Saw w/c blade	198.00
3601 B	1⅜ hp. Router	114.00
9820-2	Blade Sharpener	155.00
6092 DW	⅜ C/less Drill ★NEW★	112.00
1900 BW	3¼ Planer	91.00
4301 BV	Var. spd. Jig Saw	123.00
9900 B	3×21 Belt Sander	119.00
9401	4×24 Belt Sander	148.00
HP1030W	⅜ VS Hammer Drill	96.00
JR3000V	Recpro Saw	118.00
1100	3¼ Planer HD	163.00

LS1000
10" Mitre
$197

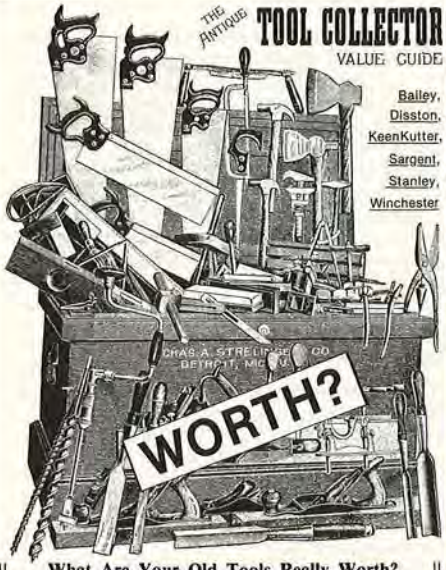
3612 BV
3 h.p. Router
$173

Batteries for Cordless
7.2 Volt **28.00**
9.6 Volt **30.00**
freight prepaid

C.O.D.'s add $1.90

Orders only Call:
1-800-362-7227
dial tone then 740

WORKBENCH TOOL CO.
2833 Perry St.
Madison, WI 53713



What Are Your Old Tools Really Worth?

Old woodworking tools are one of today's hottest new areas of collecting. Long neglected by all but a few sophisticated insiders, this field is growing rapidly. Several Stanley-Bailey carpenter planes are already selling in the $500-$900 range, and an early plow plane sold for over $6,000 at a recent tool auction. **Ronald Barlow has spent the last 3 years working full-time on this guide**...amassing photographs, and recording dealer and auction prices from all over the world.

Antique Tool Collector's Value Guide

Just a few of the **over 5,000 items described and priced:** adzes, anvils, axes, trade catalogs, braces, bitstocks, chisels, cobbler's tools, coopers items, compasses, dividers, hammers, hatchets, knives, lathes, levels, planes, pliers, plumb bobs, routers, rules, saws, scorps, screwdrivers, shears, spoke shaves, surveying instruments, tinsmiths tools, trammel points, wrenches, and wheelwright's items. **Over 2,000 illustrations.** 1st Ed. • 230 pgs. • 9X12 paperback • Library of Congress #84-50055.

NOW IS THE TIME to identify and price all of your old tools. Just one find could pay for this new book, many times over!

Rush check or money order. $12.95 plus $1.05 postage.

WINDMILL PUBLISHING COMPANY
2147 Windmill View Rd., Dept W2 – El Cajon, Calif 92020

JET EQUIPMENT

CTAS-150
Tilting
Arbor
TABLE SAW
Retail $1291.50
$799

CTAS-10, **TABLE SAW** w/biesmeyer, 3hp-1ph, List $1840 ... **$1299**
CTAS-12H, **TABLE SAW,** 3hp-1ph/5hp-3ph, List $2257.50 .. **$1699**
JJ-12, **12" JOINTER,** 3hp, 1ph, List $2530 ..... **$2199**
JJ-8, **8" JOINTER,** 2hp, 1ph, List $1006.95 ..... **$899**
WBS-20-1, **20" BANDSAW,** 2hp, 1ph, List $2099..... **$1799**
JBS-18, **18" BANDSAW,** 2hp, 1ph, List $769 ..... **$699**
JWP-20H, **20" PLANER,** 3hp or 5hp, List $2728.95..... **$2399**
JWP-15H, **15" PLANER,** w/stand, 3hp-1ph, List $1244.95 . **$949**
EHVS-80, **EDGE SANDER,** Horizontal/Vertical, List $585..... **$529**
OVS-10, **OSCILLATING SPINDAL SANDER,** List $1595 ..... **$1399**

FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR • FREE FREIGHT
FACTORY AUTH. SERVICE • LIMITED TIME OFFER

OVER 10,000 TOOLS IN STOCK

acme Electric
TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH SINCE 1918

CALL TOLL FREE FOR MIKE
1-800-358-3096

TAKE A HOBBY VACATION

Continued from page 89

When: 2-d; every Wed/Thurs. and wkends.
Cost: $240 with room and board; $210 with 3 meals.
Courses: b,i,a. Tool sharpening, spindle and bowl turning; geared to student level and interest.
Comments: Only 2 students at a time. Stay in Zimmerman home. May begin or hone your skills in nonjudgmental, individualized environment. Will receive Zimmerman "Woodturning Letter" for help at home.

MULTIPLE LOCATIONS

Shopsmith Inc., 6640 Poe Ave., Dayton, OH 45414; toll free, 800/543-7586 to locate store nearest you.
When: 1-d, 3-d; 2-3 courses each month.
Cost: $55-$75/1-d; $250-$275/3-d.
Courses: Fundamentals of woodworking (b), basic techniques and use of Shopsmith's Mark V; Cabinetmaking (i,a) takes you from rough lumber to completed cabinet. Various 1-d determined by local store.
Comments: Contact local store (14 nationally and one in Toronto) about courses. Designed for new or prospective owners of Mark V. Local instructors available in stores for questions, problem solving.

32MM Schools, Woodworking Technology & Training, 10052 Gravier, Anaheim, CA 92804; 714/956-8980.
When: 2-d. Write for schedules and locations.
Cost: $400. Some special rates.
Course: a. From "what is 32mm system?" to selecting machinery to using metric system even in customized applications. Discusses use from materials through laying out, banding, boring, hardware, and assembly.
Comments: Jon Elvrum shows how to combine traditional quality and 20th-century technology and substrate materials. Primarily for those who have an interest in or have converted shops to 32mm system or teach about it. Sends you home with texts.

OUTSIDE UNITED STATES

Canadian School of Woodturning, 1069 Southdown Rd., Mississauga, ON L5J2Y7, Canada; 416/823-5937.
When: 3-d minimum; Mon.-Thurs. year-round.
Cost: $105/d with lunch; $10/room and board. Camp free.
Courses: b,i,a. One-on-one instruction by Bert Thompson at your level. Basic course teaches grinding and honing tools, turning by shearing, turning without need for templates for like pieces or sandpaper to smooth surfaces.
Comments: Stresses shearing with no scraping of wood. Thompson will travel to turners. Located 20 miles from Toronto.

John Sainsbury's Studio for Woodcraft, I, Lichfield Drive, Brixham TQ58DL, South Devon, U.K.; (08045) 6204.
When: 2-d to 14-d; year-round.
Cost: £40./d, lunch and tea; +lab.
Courses: b,i,a. Woodturning; carving; woodcrafts (hand, power, and machine tools; materials, construction techniques, setting up shop); creative woodcraft (creating crafts without much space and with hand or simple power tools).
Comments: Leading woodworker/author. Not more than 2 students. Particularly well-equipped shop with latest tools, wood "reference library."

GUARANTEED FOR... A LIFETIME!

Since 1926, this old tool maker has made Quality products Affordable for the home-craftsman. We are proud to continue in this tradition with the introduction of our new line of woodworking Power Tools... Guaranteed To Last A Lifetime! You'll find the same heavy-duty construction and precision engineering throughout these American Made products that you've come to know and expect from Foley-Belsaw. We invite you to compare the quality and features of our new line of Power Tools with those costing hundreds of dollars more. We're confident you'll appreciate the quality and workmanship we've combined to provide a lifetime of performance in a Power Tool you can afford to enjoy using in your own home workshop.

MODEL 490 10" TABLE SAW

At Foley-Belsaw the only corners we cut are perfect 90's each and every time with the new Model 490 10" Table Saw. That's because of our exclusive new Accu-Fence design that provides four-way adjustability. Assures square cuts by providing both toe-in and toe-out adjustments as well as those for perfect squareness of the fence face to the table. And you'll find an exclusive new Poly V-Belt drive that delivers ultra smooth transmission from the 1½ HP motor that lets you easily cut up to a depth of 3½ inches in hardwoods as easily as pine.

MODEL 480 14" BANDSAW

The Model 480 Bandsaw gives you the outstanding performance required for every type of bandsawing operations. Contour cutting, straight cutting, resawing, or stack sawing... are all easily handled by the Model 480. Its large 13¾ x 13¾ inch solid cast iron table offers a side take-out slot that allows us to use a set of solid double trunions located directly under the work load. A 1/2 HP motor lets you effortlessly make cuts in up to 6" thick material using the standard rip fence.

MODEL 435 20" SCROLL SAW

Unlock your creativity with our new Model 435. Features like an extra large 20" throat and 2" depth of cut, combined with a chuck that allows the blade to rotate a full 360°, a 12" x 12" cast iron work table that tilts from 0° to 45° left or right, a variable speed control for the motor that adjusts cutting speed from 600 to 2,000 strokes per minute, and your creative genius becomes almost endless.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

When you buy from Foley-Belsaw, you're buying direct from the factory. This provides you with the lowest possible prices for quality, American made Power Tools... guaranteed to last a lifetime! Backed with our 30-Day FREE Trial Money Back Guarantee... you'll get to use these fine Power Tools in your own home workshop for a full thirty days. If you're not 100% satisfied we simply refund your deposits upon return of the equipment. So if you'd like to get all the facts on Foley-Belsaw Power Tools, just clip the coupon and mail it off today! We'll rush you full details along with our "Tailored To Fit Any Budget" payment plans.

Foley-Belsaw Company
42015 Field Bldg.
Kansas City, MO 64111

☐ **YES,** please send me information on your complete line of Power Tools and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day Trial right in my own shop. I understand there is no obligation.

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____
STATE_____ **ZIP**_____

NEW 1987 Tool Catalog

Send for your new 1987 catalog today. It's packed with a full range of tools for the serious woodworker, from hand and power tools to woodworking machinery. Includes many imported and hard-to-find tools from quality manufacturers at great prices.

Send $2.00 Refundable with first order

W.S. JENKS & Son

1933 Montana Ave. NE Washington DC 20002
TOLL-FREE 1-800-638-6405

HORTON BRASSES

Nooks Hill Road, P.O. Box 120J
Cromwell, CT 06416 (203) 635-4400

HORTON BRASSES are authentic copies of 17th, 18th, 19th & early 20th century pulls

Mfrs. of Cabinet & Furniture Hardware for Homes & Antiques.
Send $2.00 for a Catalogue.

BAND SAW OWNERS!

A NEW TOOL is now available so you can make or repair any length Band Saw Blade in minutes!

This patented tool was developed for use in our own shop and has proven itself with thousands of high quality, true running splices.

Our splicer enables any craftsman to make up any length blade from economical coil blade stock QUICKLY and EASILY. The resulting silver brazed joint normally outlasts the service life of the blade.

Three models are currently available:

1C-001 ¼" to ¾" Blades.....$ 49.95 ppd
1C-002 ⅛" to ⅜" Blades..... 49.95 ppd
1C-003 ⅜" to 1½" Blades..... 150.00 ppd

The tool comes complete with detailed instructions and supplies for approximately 100 splices.

We also carry additional supplies and OLSON band saw stock at reasonable prices.

Send L.S.A.S.E. for FREE information to:
NEW MILFORD SPECIALTIES CO.
Dept. BH, 24A South Main Street
New Milford, CT 06776
(203) 426-4276

WOODWORKERS

Save on Wood - Tools - Supplies!

OVER 4000 ITEMS

Finest Dimensioned HARDWOODS and Quality VENEERS

42 Varieties 1/64" to 4" Thickness

Fast service on choice kiln dried Wood and Veneers, Moldings, Trim, Hand and Power Tools, Lamp Parts, Upholstery Supplies, Clock Movements and Kits, Hard-to-Find Hardware, Finishing Materials, Books . . . over 4000 items in stock! Craftsman—Woodworker's best friend.

Send for New 1987 148 Page Money Saving CATALOG

OUR 57th Year

FREE with Catalog - $3.00 Discount Coupon Good on First Order

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE

Dept. K-47, 1735 W. Cortland Ct., Addison, IL 60101

Please enclose $1.00 to help pay postage and handling.

LOW PRICES • HIGH QUALITY
Toll Free Phones! • 1-800-624-3938
In Ill. 1-800-358-4208

Love - Built Toys

The Toymaker Supply Co.

105 Weiler Rd. T34
Arlington Hts., IL 60005

For Volume Purchases of Quality Toy Parts..Write or Phone Today For Free Catalog!

A Complete New Combination Kit for Whittling and Carving By WARREN TOOL CO., INC.

BASIC WOODCARVING

Basic Woodcarving lesson book, prepared by the National Carvers Museum, teaches and illustrates proper carving techniques through clear instructions and simple projects.

#COMBI-TCE $82.00 + $2.25 p&h

OUR FINEST COMBINATION WHITTLERS AND CARVERS KIT Contents: 1 Redwood Box, 1-#CWH-R Rosewood handle, 1 #L-Palm Walnut handle, (one each) #PTV-1, #LBG, #SBG, #PTV-2, #STC, #STG, #SFTG, #SKU, Gouges, 1-#LD2 (Large Blade), #6SBL (6-Small Blades), 1-Leather Strop Block, 1-Abrasive Paper Block, 1-Instruction Booklet. All blades and gouges sold in their own plastic storage tubes to avoid damage to these honed ready-to-use tools.

WARREN TOOL CO., INC.
Rt. 1, Box 14A-W, Rhinebeck, NY 12572
New Catalog #5 Send $1 • (914) 876-7817

N.Y. residents add 5.25% sales tax • Foreign shipping: "all foreign orders (including Canada) send MO in US funds plus additional $1.75 for P&H.

MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS . . . WITH YOUR 1/4" ROUTER!

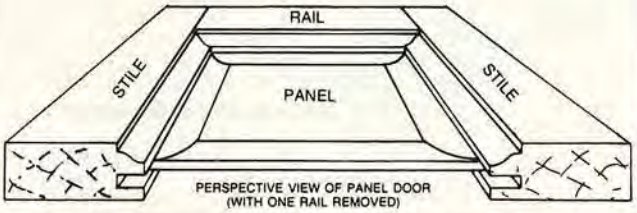
Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

Regular value Over $150.00

SALE PRICE **$69.95** FOR COMPLETE SET

SAVE 55%

ORDER ITEM #054 for 1/4" Shank Set
(Includes all bits shown)

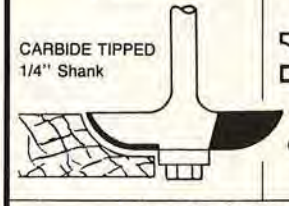


PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

RAISED PANEL BIT
SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING

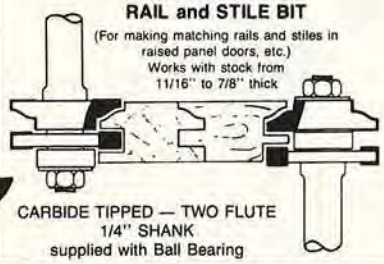
2" Large Diameter

CARBIDE TIPPED
1/4" Shank



REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT

(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.)
Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8" thick



CARBIDE TIPPED — TWO FLUTE
1/4" SHANK
supplied with Ball Bearing

To order by Mastercard or Visa Toll Free 7 Day—24 Hour Order Service, Call 1-800-533-9298 (in PA 1-800-346-7511 Ext. 56) or send check to: MLCS, Ltd., P.O. Box 53D, Rydal, PA 19046

MITER/BEVEL GAUGE SET

FOR A PRECISE SETTING OF BLADE, MITER OR BEVEL ON RADIAL ARM SAWS. ELIMINATE TRIAL AND ERROR.

Six Angles, 15°—18°—22.5°—30°—45°—60°, included in set. Each angle attaches to bar. You will find many uses in the shop or home. Patent Pending.

Rush order today—
Miter/Bevel Gauge set **ONLY $29.95**

Please send payment with order. Shipping/handling included.

ROBERT S. SMITH INC. Dept. WF 87
P.O. Box 17330, Phoenix, Arizona 85014

Watch for other new products from: Robert S. Smith Inc. an Innovation Company. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Space Saving Loft Beds
4 PLANS IN 1

- Sturdy
- Easy to Make, Disassemble and Store

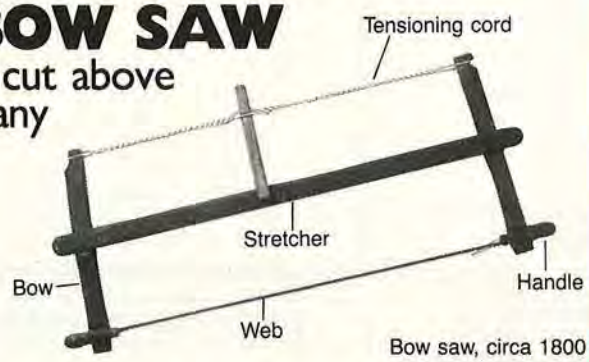
Ideal for College or Child's Room

Send $9.50 to
LOFT FURNITURE CO.
10308 Ashburn Road
Richmond, Virginia 23235

Only $9.50

YESTERDAY'S TOOLS

THE BOW SAW
A cut above many



Bow saw, circa 1800

For hundreds of years before the first band saw ever found its way into a shop, craftsmen were making scalloped and scrolled edges on wood by hand with a thin blade stretched taut between two handles by a tensioning cord. Depending on the tradesman using it — the cabinetmaker, the cooper, or the wheelwright — the tool was likely to be called a cabinet saw, turning saw, felloe saw, or bow saw. The blade's unique mounting enables it to saw circles, half-circles, S-curves, and notches equally well in thick wood or thin.

Fancy work with a turning blade

Bow saws use a thin, narrow blade about ⅜" wide, called the *web*, that's not anchored in the wood uprights, or *bows*. The blade only passes through the bows to be held in place by the *handles*. This manner of attachment permits the blade to turn from side to side and even rotate as it cuts through the wood (as compared to the band saw blade, which remains in position as the wood turns around it).

For a variety of needs, bow saws were made in many sizes — from tiny ones with 6" blades to ones with blades as long as 48". The bows often were made of exotic wood, and gracefully curved. Plain saws feature beech, apple, or cherry.

To hold the *tensioning cord*, the tips of the bows must always be hooked or notched. In some fine examples, the tips were eloquently carved. The handles were turned, often elaborately.

Age, condition, and quality dictate value

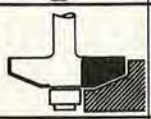
You may not be able to accurately date an old bow saw because the style hasn't changed over the years. Bow saws made in the 1800s and after sometimes carry the maker's mark on one of the bows near the blade, or on the *stretcher* — the key to your search for its origin. This mark also adds value, especially if you find a bow saw in generally sound condition. Worth even more are those with fancy carved bows of exotic wood. Expect to pay from $30 to $100 or more for an old one; about $35 for a new one.

Written with Vernon U. Ward, tool collector and dealer, editor and publisher of *The Fine Tool Journal*.
Photograph: Bob Calmer

Print this article

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS
PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY

1000's SOLD TO READERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

BEST CUT BEST PRICE	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	RADIUS	LARGE DIAM.	CUTTING LENGTH	PRICE
		COVE				
	#01	1/4"R	1/4"	1"	1/2"	$13.00
	#02	3/8" R	3/8"	1¼"	9/16"	14.00
	#03	1/2" R	1/2"	1½"	5/8"	15.00
		ROUND OVER				
	#04	1/4" R	1/4"	1"	1/2"	15.00
	#05	3/8" R	3/8"	1¼"	5/8"	16.00
	#06	1/2" R	1/2"	1½"	3/4"	19.00
		ROMAN OGEE				
	#07	5/32" R	5/32"	1¼"	15/32"	18.00
	#08	1/4" R	1/4"	1½"	3/4"	20.00
	#11	3/8" RABBETING	Deep 3/8"	1¼"	1/2"	14.00
	#09	1/8" (KERF) SLOT CUTTER		1¼"	1/8"	14.00
	#10	1/4" (KERF) SLOT CUTTER		1¼"	1/4"	14.00
	#12	45° CHAMFER	45° Angle	1½"	5/8"	15.00
	#15	RAISED PANEL	20° Angle	1-5/8"	1/2"	25.00
	#35	1/4" V Groove 90°		1/4"	1/4"	8.00
	#36	3/8" V Groove 90°		3/8"	3/8"	9.00
	#37	1/2" V Groove 90°		1/2"	1/2"	11.00
	#16	3/8" Dovetail 9°		3/8"	3/8"	7.50
	#17	1/2" Dovetail 14°		1/2"	1/2"	8.50
	#18	3/4" Dovetail 14°		3/4"	7/8"	10.50
		CORE BOX (ROUND NOSE)				
	#19	3/8" Core Box	3/16"	3/8"	3/8"	11.00
	#20	1/2" Core Box	1/4"	1/2"	11/32"	14.00
	#21	3/4" Core Box	3/8"	3/4"	5/8"	18.00
		GROOVE FORMING OGEE				
	#22	1/2" Grooving Ogee		1/2"	3/8"	16.50
	#23	3/4" Grooving Ogee		3/4"	7/16"	21.00
	#24	1/4" Straight Bit		1/4"	3/4"	7.00
	#25	5/16" Straight Bit		5/16"	1"	7.00
	#26	3/8" Straight Bit		3/8"	1"	7.00
	#27	1/2" Straight Bit		1/2"	1"	7.00
	#28	3/4" Straight Bit		3/4"	1"	10.50
Flush Trim / Key Hole	#13	1/2" FLUSH TRIM		1/2"	1"	8.50
	#14	3/8" KEY HOLE (This Bit only HSS)	CUTS 3/8" KEY HOLE FOR FLUSH MOUNTING PICTURE FRAMES, ETC.			8.50

WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE DEDUCT $1.00 EACH
ALL PRICES POSTAGE PAID

- Professional Production Quality • ½" Ball Bearing Pilot
- ¼" Diameter Shanks × 1¼" Long • One Piece Construction
- Two Flute Thick High Quality Tungsten Carbide Tips

To order by MasterCard or Visa Toll Free
7 Day—24 Hour Order Service Call
1-800-533-9298 (In PA 1-800-346-7511)
or send check to:
MLCS, P.O. Box 53D, Rydal, PA 19046

HUMFREY'S FOR
EXCALIBUR II

EXCALIBUR II PRECISION SCROLL SAW

SHIPPED UPS PREPAID
SUMMER SALE
$495. U.S.*
NO OTHER CHARGES
*Electrics extra

- 1400, 800 & 400 Strokes/PM
- 19" throat, up to 2" thick
- Accepts all 5" blades
- Table tilts 45° left & right
- Cuts wood, plastics, metals etc.

HUMFREY'S ORDER PHONE
IN THE U.S. CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-387-9789

J. Philip Humfrey International

OFFER INCLUDES 72 ASSORTED BLADE PKG.

3241 Kennedy Road, Unit 7 Department WM 3/4
Scarborough, Ontario M1V 2J9 (416) 293-8624
Please rush me details of the EXCALIBUR II Precision Scroll Saw.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

FACTORY DIRECT GRANDFATHER CLOCKS

Do-It-Yourself Clock Kits

Prices Starting Under **$300**
(including movement and dial)

OR
Completely Assembled and Finished

- Solid 3/4" hardwoods: black walnut, cherry, oak
- Heirloom quality
- Solid brass West German chiming movements and dials
- Easy to assemble kits or completely assembled and finished
- Money back guarantee

SEND $1 FOR 32-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

EMPEROR® CLOCK COMPANY
WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF GRANDFATHER CLOCKS
Dept. 2206, Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532 · Phone 1-205-928-2316

I am interested in ☐ Do-It-Yourself Kits ☐ Finished Clocks

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
(please print)

A CLASSIC WORKBENCH

- Kiln-dried Danish Red Beech
- Tongue and grooved top
- Steel spindle vises & dogs
- Linseed oil finish
- Assembles in minutes
- Finger joint construction
- Free delivery Continental U.S.

5' Bench—$400 ■ 7' Bench—$590
Other sizes available
VISA/MASTERCARD

LAGUNA TOOLS
2081 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, CA 92651
714-494-7006

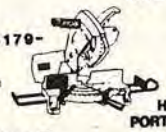
THE SOURCE

WOODWORKERS TOOLS & HARDWARE
7305 Boudinot Drive
Springfield, VA 22150
FREE FREIGHT
US 800-452-9999 VA 800-468-1778

80101R Cordless Drill
$49.95

RYOBI PERFORMANCE POWER TOOLS

$72-
TR-30U Trim Router


$179-
TS-251U Miter Saw with X2300 Accessory Kit

HITACHI
PORTER CABLE
AEG
BLACK & DECKER
BOSCH

AP-10 10" Portable Planer
$359- Ppd
With EXTRA Blades 379-

SEND $3.00 for CATALOG

Full Size Plans

Build these two great **Fords.** The Model A is 11", The Pickup is 12". Two plans per set. **Plan No. 18008....$8.50.** Catalog $1.00 or free with order. Visa/MC (516) 462-6228.

ARMOR, Dept. L, Box 445, E. Northport, NY 11731

BAND SAW BLADE SPECIALISTS

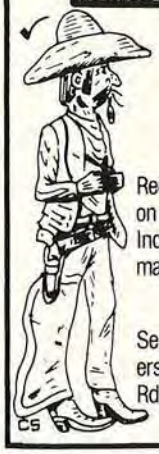
SPECIAL OFFER
Buy Six Blades, Get One Free.
Band saw blades cut and welded to your exact specifications

WIDTH	TEETH	PRICE/INCH
⅛" thru ¾"	3 thru 32	$.04

Price=inch length x price per inch+1.75 weld charge
NO MINUMUM ORDER
Speedy Delivery
Add $2.50 for shipping & handling
S.C. residents add 5% sales tax
Send payment with order — write or call

ROBERTS HARDWARE
P.O. Box 1276 • Taylors, SC 29687
803/879-2470

National Carvers Museum



LEARN WOODCARVING AT HOME

Receive sample instructional pack on whittling and woodcarving. Includes copy of *Mallet* monthly magazine.

Send $1.00 to The National Carvers Museum, 14960 Woodcarver Rd., Monument, CO 80132.
(303) 481-4737

Information WORTH WRITING FOR

Send for hundreds of useful low-cost booklets and ideas, especially prepared to help you by the nation's leading manufacturers. Complete the coupon on page 115 and send with your remittance to our Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD processing center.

Special section starts on page 113.

MAIL YOUR ORDER TODAY!

BY POPULAR DEMAND

BACK ISSUE SALE

While supplies last, you can order any or all issues of WOOD magazine (sorry, we're out of Issue 3) to complete your set, to replace a shop-worn copy, or as a gift for a woodworking friend or relative. Whatever the reason, you'll want to act now.

We will process orders on a first-come, first-serve basis, and when the magazines are gone, that's it. We will not be going back to press to print more. See the listings below for a brief description of the contents of each issue.

CONTENTS SUMMARIES:

#1, Sept./Oct. '84: Edge-join Boards, Six Cutting Boards, Routers, Marking Gauge, TV Cart, Designer Bracelets, Kid's Wagon, Paste Stain and Varnish Finishes, Project Showcase.

#2, Nov./Dec. '84: Puzzle Toys, Picture Frames, Portable Belt Sanders, Buying Cabinet-quality Lumber, Foot-powered Coping Saw, Walnut — The Aristocrat of Woods, Eight Gifts to Build.

#3, Jan./Feb. '85: Split Oak Baskets, Drawer Pulls, Wooden Safe, Basic Cabinet Construction, Stereo Cabinet, Desk, Dado Sets, Clear Finishes, Cheval Mirror, End Vise, Drill-press Stand.

#4, April '85: Cherry Profile, Hall Table, Homemade Router Table, Modular Workbench, Flexible Veneers, Tissue Box Cover, Waterfall Table, Shaker-style Cupboard, Table Saws.

#5, June '85: Mahogany, Laminated Ring Vessels, Jigsaws, Heirloom Level, Raised Panels, Oak Library Table, Kid's Picnic Table, Lawn Furniture, Outdoor Finishes, WOOD Binder.

#6, August '85: Workbench, Turning Between Centers, Bud Vase, Pedestal Stand, Clone Boxes, Patio Table, Hardwood Plywood, Kids' Boats, Table Saw Helpers, Barstools, Lathes.

#7, Oct. '85: Bill Hopkin's Clocks, Birch, Carving Tools, Resawing Jig, Surface Sander, Magazine Rack, Hall Shelf, Classic Radio, Found Wood, Doll Furniture, Coffee Table, Palm-grip Sanders.

#8, December '85: Pecan, Psalteries, Mallets, Bending Wood, Coat-tree, Bentwood Sled, Router Bits, Scroll Saw, Epoxy Glue, Snack Tray, Jeep, Desk Set, Charm Bears, Necklace, Wall Hanging.

#9, February '86: Turning Secrets, 8-speed Multi-machine, PEG, Japanese Handtools, Standards for Seating and Tables, Dining Table, Jewelry Box, Furniture Stripping, Clocks, Index.

#10, April '86: Ash Profiled, Plastic Laminates, Parsons Table, Dining Chair, Sharpening with Waterstones, Small Shop, Redwood Lantern, Ceiling Fixture, Wren House, Toy Airplane, Young Carver.

#11, June '86: Ponderosa Pine, Boomerangs, Patio Party Wagon, Cordless Drills, Dominoes and Case, Screws, Sizing Hardwood, Miter Box, Kid's Playhouse, Sharpening, Weed Pots.

#12, August '86: Beech, Scroll Saw, Finishes, Tow Truck, Preserving Old Tools, Power Miter Saws, Breakfast Tray, Tie Rack, Sandpaper Storage, Parrot Magnets, Bunny Bookends.

#13, October '86: Red Cedar, Mortise and Tenon Joinery, Cedar Chest, Tiny Table and Chairs, Drum Sanding Table, Thicknessing Machines, Mug Rack, Kitchen Cabinets, Jewelry Case.

#14, December '86: Faceplate Turning, Candy Caddy, Folk Toys, Polymerized Tung Oil, Shop Geometry, Bowl Blanks, Turning Tools, Rocking Horse, Magazine Rack, Sanding Block, Earrings.

#15, February '87: Redwood Signs, Band Sawing, Puzzle Block, Bank, Band Saws, Crafts Fair Selling, Drying Green Wood, Quilt Rack, Kitchen Canister, Spice Cabinet, Paper Towel Holder.

ORDERING EASY AS 1-2-3

1) Take a look at the contents summary of each issue listed to see which magazines you want.

2) Fill out the form below, and draw a circle around the issue numbers you want to order.

3) **Note:** Due to limited supplies of some issues, we must limit orders to credit card purchases only (MasterCard or Visa). Credit Card numbers will be charged only for those issues available at time of receipt.

Send order form to:

WOOD Magazine Back Issue Sale
ATTN: Nancy Daly
1716 Locust Street
Des Moines, IA 50336

WOOD Magazine Back Issue Sale

Please send me

☐ complete set (Issues 1-15, except issue 3) @ $56.00 (includes postage and handling)

☐ single issues @ $4.00 each (includes postage and handling)

1	9
2	10
4	11
5	12
6	13
7	14
8	15

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Credit Card # _____

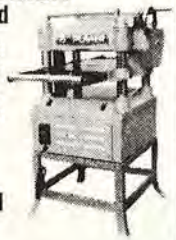
Signature _____

Note: Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

BEST VALUES

IN WOODWORKING MACHINERY

15" THICKNESS PLANER
complete with floor stand



Big planing capacity at a reasonable price from the woodworking specialists. Saves time and money. Pays for itself in no time.

14" WOOD LATHE
with duplicator and stand

Produce identical copies or singles. For the pro or beginner. Multi speed. Priced for everyone.

EASY TERMS! FREE
45 DAY TRIAL IN YOUR SHOP
Send for complete information! Don't Delay!

GREAT PLAINS MACHINERY CO.
Dept. 1442, 4050 Broadway, K.C., Mo. 64111

☐ **YES!** Please rush me my **FREE** PLANER INFORMATION KIT.
☐ **YES!** Please rush me my **FREE** LATHE INFORMATION KIT.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY/STATE_____ ZIP_____

WOODWORKERS

Milwaukee

CORDLESS SCREWDRIVER
HEAVY DUTY REVERSING

6539-1
1 HOUR FAST CHARGE
With Battery Pack & Charger

SALE $59.95 ppd

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION WITH PURCHASE.

CATALOG ONLY.
2 year subscription (8 issues) $4.00.
Free $5.00 gift certificate with catalog order.

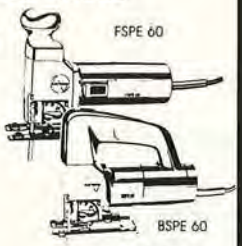
R. A. NESS & CO.
THE WOODWORKERS EMPORIUM
8888 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
NILES, IL 60648
(312) 824-0565
VISA MasterCard

STONE MOUNTAIN
POWER TOOL CORPORATION
Post Office Box 2825
Norcross, GA 30091
404-446-8390

Call for current prices on any item

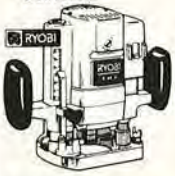
POWER TOOLS

AEG Variable Speed Orbital Jig Saws w/case 4.6 amps. 1" stroke



(Barrel Grip) w/case **$119.00** delivered*

(Top Handle) w/case **$124.00** delivered



R150K Compact, lightweight 1 HP Plunge Router w/case **$89.00** delivered*

S500A Orbital Palm Sander - ⅙ Sheet 12,000 O.P.M. 1.5 Amp **$32.00** delivered*

DUST COLLECTORS
Elektra Beckum
Call for current prices

*delivered to 48 States
Visa / MasterCard, Check or Money Order.

Introducing Tantung® Tipped Shaper Cutters

From Freeborn . . . The Innovation Company

Freeborn offers a new generation of super-sharp, super-durable Tantung® Shaper Cutters.

Uniquely designed for cutting natural woods, our Tantung® cutters, which are painted yellow*, provide smoother, higher quality finished cuts that require little or no sanding.

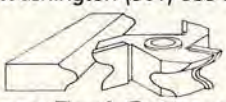
While Freeborn Carbide Tipped Cutters, which are painted orange*, are still unsurpassed when working on manmade materials, Tantung® allows Freeborn to offer twice as many stock cutters for a wider range of jobs.

Our Tantung® and Carbide Cutters are available in Mini-Pro and Pro Line specifications.

*The colors yellow and orange are trademarks of Freeborn Tool Company, Inc. Tantung® is A Registered Trademark of Fanstell VRMesson

Call toll free for the dealer nearest you

1-800-523-8988
In Washington (509) 535-3075



Freeborn Tool Company, Inc.
3355 E. Trent Ave., Spokane, WA 99202

Love At First Sight

Scale woodworkers will fall in love with this 1" scale miniature of an 1849 CONCORD STAGE COACH. *FULL SIZE CUTTING PATTERNS, (NOT A KIT), PHOTOS, ASSEMBLY VIEWS and CONSTRUCTION HINTS FOR EASY BUILDING.....*$14.95. • Conestoga Covered Wagon/ 1893 Duryea Motor Car - the first gas auto. 1" scale. $14.95 each. "Making Model Horse Drawn Vehicles" by John Thompson- ppbk, 94 pages w/plans and techniques for miniatures. $15.95. With this ad- 2 patterns $25 • 3 patterns $36.95 • All 4 items $49.95. Please add $2 hdlg/insur. NJ res. add 6% tax. Visa/Mastercard $20 minimum. Tel. orders: (201) 835-9339.

CRISS-CROSS BOX324WE WAYNE, NJ 07470

FREE Tool Catalog

Quality Products For Woodworkers

Send today for your FREE copy of our new colorful catalog. It's fully illustrated with the finest quality tools, supplies, books, components, hardware, and much more. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Write today for your FREE catalog.

WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.
Dept. WBH37
41 Atlantic Avenue, Box 4000
Woburn, Massachusetts 01888

SPECIAL OFFER

BRANDING IRON

For hard and soft wood

$26.00
Plus $2.00 for shipping and handling
Nebr. residents add correct sales tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back

- **Shipped in 1 week**
- Solid brass head — deep cut letters
- First Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Compact size
- As above but with 3rd line — $37.00 + $2.00

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-7606 (except Nebraska)
In Nebraska 1-402-464-0511
Brochure/Information call (402) 464-0511

Order by mail from: **NOVA TOOL CO.**
4533 Colfax Circle, Dept. BH87
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529
VISA MasterCard

WOODWORKERS! Sand like professionals, quickly and beautifully

Model #DD-63
Gives quick and excellent results on contoured-shaped parts.

#B-12 Brush Head sands mouldings and intricate carvings without losing detail or shape of the part.

Everything we sell is industrial quality. Buy the complete unit or just the Brush Head and/or Pneumatic Drum and build your own.

Professional results in no time at all. Write or call for the dealer nearest you.

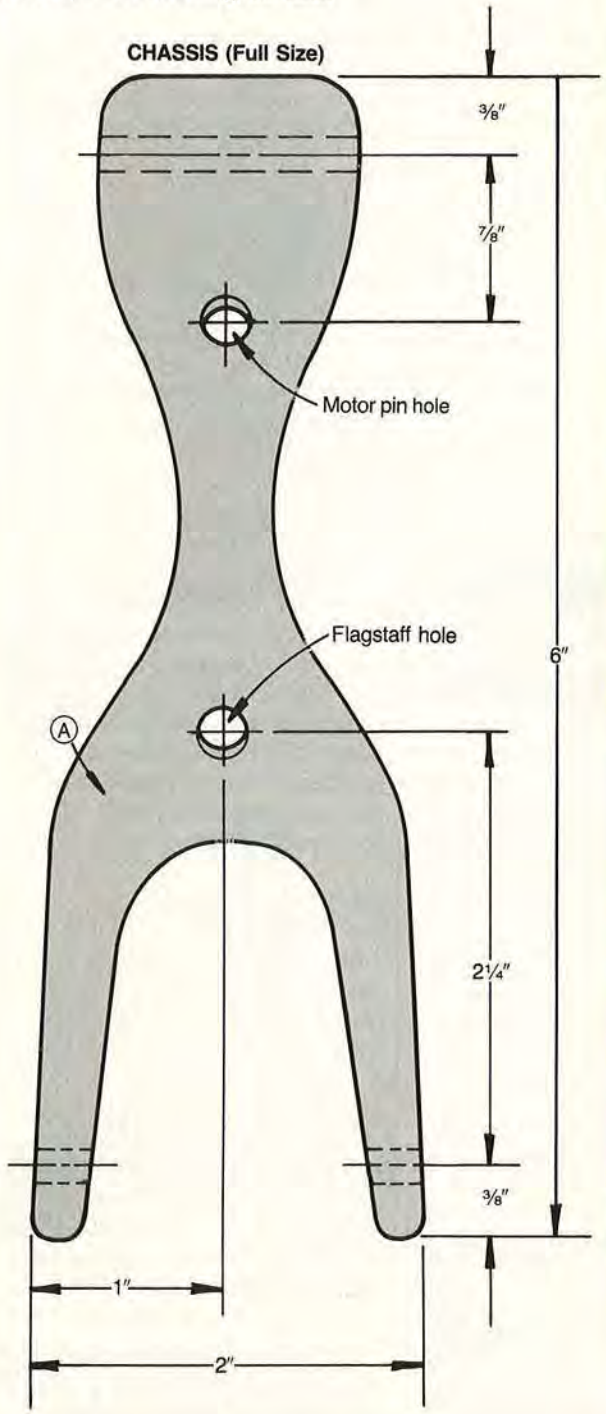
Sand-Rite MANUFACTURING CO.
321 North Justine St.
Chicago, IL 60607
312-997-2200

RUBBER BAND DRAGSTER

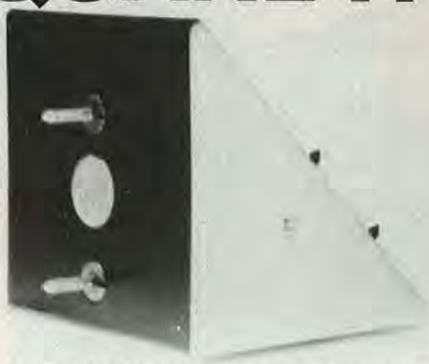
Continued from page 84

around the flagstaff, and cut it to shape. Attach the rubber bands for the "tires" and the "motor". To "fuel" the dragster, wind the rear wheels, holding the wheels between strokes to prevent them from spinning. Still holding the wheel, set the car on a smooth surface, and "let 'er rip".

Project Design: Michael Spikes
Photograph: Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Kim Downing; Bill Zaun



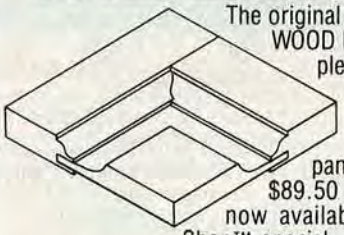
SQUARE IT™



Square it™ is a newly patented electronic precision square with a guaranteed accuracy of 5/10,000 of an inch. Designed, engineered & made in America, **Square it**™ is a rugged 3/4 pound precision instrument that's totally portable & built to last. **Square it**™ is preset at exactly 90° & 45°. **Square it**™ fulfills a universal need of woodworkers to square any tool easily & with great accuracy. There is never a guess or a question of accuracy with **Square it**™, when the light goes on you know its precisely 90° or 45°. **Square it**™ will perfectly square the following tools: Table saw, Radial arm saw, Jointer, Bandsaw, Drill Press, Shaper, Disk Sander, Belt Sander, Router, or any stationary machine or hand held tool where a 90° or 45° relationship should occur. The introductory special of **Square it**™ comes complete with: accuracy documentation papers, 18 page manual, Krypton bulb, Alkaline batteries and a 100% warrantee, $76.50 ppd. The **Square it**™ manual is fully illustrated with detailed drawings & easy to follow step by step instructions for a quick & accurate squaring up of your shop tools. (Example, squaring up for a table saw 10-15 seconds, Jointer 30-45 sec., Radial arm saw 35-60 sec.) For manual alone please send in $5 check. For both **Door Shop**™ & **Square it**™ manuals send in $8.50 check.

Dealer inquires are invited.

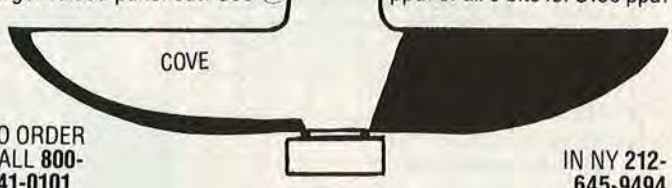
THE DOOR SHOP™



The original Ogee **DOOR SHOP**™ as featured in WOOD MAGAZINE (MAY/JUNE 85) is complete with stile & rail, slot & panel raising bits for the 1/4" chuck router. Bits are carbide tipped & BB & will make 3/4" thru 2 1/4" thick raised panel doors. Door Shop™ & Manual $89.50 ppd. The 1/2" shank Door Shop™ now available. Call about our 5 piece Door Shop™ special.

The 37 page **DOOR SHOP**™ **MANUAL** is clearly written and beautifully illustrated with over 156 detailed drawings covering the complete process of door building. Each section covers proper methods and exact set ups for the router, including how to recognize and correct for errors. There are sections covering Design, Lumber selection, Measuring, Panel Raising, curved & straight Rail and Stile cutting & fitting, Guides, Clamping, Gluing and Finishing. This is the most comprehensive manual out today. When purchasing the Door Shop™ manual for $5.00 you also receive Zac's 26 page Router bit and Shaper cutter catalog free.

Zac's carbide tipped **PANEL RAISER**™ router bits come in 3 styles; OGEE, COVE, & PROVINCIAL. All 1/2" shank bits are 3 1/2" in diam., with BB & give a full 1 1/2" raised panel $90 @ or all 3 bits for $235 ppd. All 1/4" shank bits are 2" in diam. & give a 1" or larger raised panel cut. $65 @ ppd. or all 3 bits for $150 ppd.



TO ORDER CALL **800-441-0101**

IN NY **212-645-9494**

ZAC PRODUCTS INC. 34 Renwick Street NYC, NY 10013

These new books can be yours FREE!

Interested in the fun of scroll work ... making wooden names ... profitable country crafts?

These great new books are for you!

Patrick Spielman's *Scroll Saw Handbook* describes the various saws on the market today and tells you how to get the most from your saw. The *Scroll Saw Pattern Book* contains over 450 diverse and attractive patterns.

Send $12.95* for either book ... or get both for only $20.00* and save $5.90!

Order now and you'll also get a coupon entitling you to a $20.00 discount when you purchase any HEGNER saw — the books are free with your saw order!

Call now 1-302-322-2226
or send in the coupon below. ■

*Please add $1.95 for shipping.

Please send me: ☐ Scroll Saw Handbook ☐ Scroll Saw Pattern Book ☐ Free literature on HEGNER Saws

ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS LTD
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 139
New Castle, DE 19720
302•322•2226

☐ Check ☐ VISA/MC ☐ Amex Exp._____
Acct. # _____
Name _____
Address _____
_____
Phone ( ) _____

NEW POWER FEED **DRUM SANDER**

At last! A complete power-feed Drum Sander at an affordable price! Comes ready to use including hood, stand and motor! Choose from 12" and 26" models.

FINISH SANDING...THICKNESS SANDING
Use this high-tolerance machine for light dimensioning as well as the finest finish work. Now you can add new beauty to each woodworking project...save hours of tedious hand sanding! In a matter of seconds, you can produce a satin-smooth finish impossible to duplicate with hand methods or hand-held power sanders...no more low spots, waves or cross-grain marks!

IMPROVES RESULTS!
Send for complete facts! See how the Sander can dimension and finish-sand cabinet pieces, resawn stock paneling, grandfather clocks, toys, tabletops, knees, burls, crotches, and much, much more! You'll soon find it's one of the most valuable tools in your shop! **Made in U.S.A. Easy terms.**

Call Toll-Free 1(800) 538-4200, ext. 2416

☐ **YES!** Please rush my **FREE INFORMATION KIT** and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.
Woodmaster Tools, Dept. RW17
2908 Oak, Kansas City, MO 64108

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ **ZIP** _____

Free 30 Day Trial!
Send for complete facts on how you can try the Woodmaster Power-Feed Drum Sander in your own shop for 30 days completely without risk!

TRAIN-TUNNEL BOOKENDS

Continued from page 83

bottom of the body assembly, and the cupola (O) to the top. Using the dimensions on the Caboose Drawing, locate and drill the axles in the chassis.

7 Epoxy the ¾" wheels (S) to the ⅛" brass axles cut earlier. Then, epoxy the axle assemblies to the caboose chassis. Finally, glue the chimney in place.

8 Again, using the belt sander and stand, sand the wheels flush with the front edge of the caboose.

FINISHING THE LOCOMOTIVE, CABOOSE, AND BASES

1 Finish-sand the bases, locomotive, and caboose.

2 Mask off the back edge of the locomotive and the front edge of the caboose (this makes it easier to glue these two parts to the bases later).

3 Apply a clear finish to the locomotive, caboose, and bases. (We used Deft semi-gloss clear wood finish.)

4 Remove the masking tape and apply glue to the masked off areas. Glue and clamp the locomotive to one base and the caboose to the other. Cut two pieces of non-skid fabric to 5½x6¼". Use double-faced tape to stick the fabric to the bottom of each base ½" in from each edge.

BUYING GUIDE

- **¼" walnut.** ¼x5½x18" walnut (two pieces needed), stock no. W4602, $4.54 each plus $2.95 shipping and handling. Craftsman Wood Service, 1735 W. Cortland Ct., Addison, IL 60101 or call 312/629-3100 to order.
- **Walnut dowels.** ¼" diameter, 36" long, stock no. WD 0250, $1.30. 1"-diameter dowel, 36" long, stock no. WD 1000, $3.50. Include $2.50 for shipping and handling. Woodworks, 4013-A Clay Ave., Fort Worth, TX 76117, or call 817/281-4447 to order.

Project Design: E. A. Randolf
Photographs: Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Bill Zaun

COLLECTOR S1

PORTABLE DUST

ATTENTION!
WOOD READERS
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
$895.00
REG. $995.00

KRAEMER TOOL PRESENTS

An industrial quality Dust Extractor at an affordable price!

S 1, a 1HP single phase or 3 phase model, with switch, 6 foot cord and casters, handles 810 CFM, with 2 x 4" or 3 x 3" connections.

28 other models from 1HP to 5HP available.

Price includes all shipping charges and freight.

Send $1.00 (refundable with 1st. order) for catalogue, CFM guide sheet and price lists, or phone ☎ 416 749 1707

Kraemer Tool & Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
190 Milvan Drive
Weston, Ontario M9L 1Z9
416 749 1707

10" HEAVY DUTY TABLE SAWS!

Model G1022

NOW AVAILABLE FROM 2 LOCATIONS

CALL FOR LOW FREIGHT RATES!

One of our best selling machines, this high quality tablesaw has precision ground Cast-iron wings and table top. Other features:

- ★ Table size is 41" x 27" with wings attached
- ★ Motor is a strong 1½ H.P. single phase
- ★ Table has T-Slots for miter gauge
- ★ Rip fence has fine adjustment and locks front & back with one lever
- ★ Miter gauge, dado insert & regular insert are standard
- ★ Weighs a solid 235 lbs.

Regularly $325.00, NOW ON SUPER SALE
ONLY $295.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI CALL:
GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.
P.O. BOX 2069
BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
PHONE (206) 647-0801

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI CALL:
GRIZZLY IMPORTS PA INC.
2604 REACH ROAD
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
PHONE (717) 326-3806

POWERMATIC

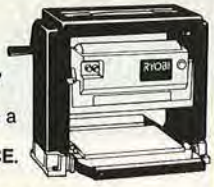
Call For Our Low Prices! We carry the entire Powermatic line at very attractive prices. Please call for our prices on the Model 66 and other Powermatic machines. You'll be glad you did!

Model 66 Table Saw with 50" Biesemeyer Rip Fence, 3HP, 1PH or 5HP, 3PH motor

MINI MAX . . .
We believe the MiniMax Elite Craftsman Series is simply the best line of new machinery to be offered to the U.S. woodworker in years. Please call or write for more information on any of these fine tools.

FS35 13¾" Jointer-Planer	$2195
C30 Combination Machine	$2995
S45 18" Bandsaw	$1099
Pro 32 12½" Bandsaw	$ 615
T120 47" Lathe	$ 948

RYOBI



WE DIDN'T BELIEVE IT until we actually used it. This tool works really well — as well as any planer we've used, except on a smaller scale. 10" width of cut, 13 amp. motor powerfeed. **CALL FOR OUR PRICE.**

FREUD'S NEW BISCUIT JOINTER!!
Freud's new biscuit jointer allows quick, accurate assembly of cabinets, furniture and even picture frames at a fraction of the time as conventional methods. Works at 90° and 45°, includes carbide-tipped cutter and carrying case. We're introducing the JS100 at an extremely low price. Quantities are limited and this offer will expire April 30, 1987.

JS100 Plate Joiner	Call for price
JS020 100 Biscuit	$29.00
FI100 Spare Cutter	$34.95

THE XYLOPHILE'S COMPANY
138 E. Loudon Ave. • Lexington, Ky. 40505
(800) 354-9083 M/C VISA

FREUD SPECIALS

WC-106	6 Pc. Chisel Set	27.00
WC-110	10 Pc. Chisel Set	47.00
TT-108	8 Pc. Turning Tool Set	47.00
90-100	15 Pc. Router Bit Set	134.00
92-100	26 Pc. Router Bit Set	284.00
94-100	5 Pc. Router Cabinet Set	179.00
FB-100	16 Pc. Forstner Bit Set	159.00
EC-900	5 Pc. Shaper Cabinet Set	289.00
EC-209-213	Raised Panel Cutters	77.00
EC-260	¾" Cabinet Door Set	157.00
Sawblades		
LM72M	10", 24T, Rip Blade	34.00
LU73M	10", 60T, ATB Cutoff	34.00
LU84M	10", 50T, Combination	36.00
Set of Three Above		99.00
LU82M	10", 60T, Triple Chip	42.00
LU85M	10", 80T, Super Blade	59.00
DS306	6" Dado	90.00
DS308	8" Dado	99.00

We carry the entire line of Freud shaper cutters and router bits at discounts up to 30%. Please call for prices on these items.

Freud Orders over $35 are prepaid.

89 JIG SAW PATTERNS

· UP TO 21" HIGH ·

89 FULL SIZE patterns of beautiful Wall & Corner Shelves, Bird Houses, Action Toys, Novelties, Lawn & Animal Figures, Flying Duck, Sprinkling Girl PLUS dozens of other easily made things. Just trace, cut out & paint! Order the JIG SAW PACKET today. Only $7 Postpaid 1st Class.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, Dept. 34H
PO Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073

Garden WINDMILLS

FULL SIZE PATTERNS

Beautify your lawn with these picturesque old windmills, 4 to 6 ft. high. Easy to make with full size patterns and step by step instructions. Only $7.00 Prepaid 1st Class for WINDMILL PACKET with patterns for both.

MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST, Dept.319H
PO Box 625, Redmond, WA 98073

BUILD A CLASSIC

2 Full Size Patterns for Chrysler Sedan & Graham Bros. Truck .....$10.00.

10 Spoke Wheels.....$7.50

Catalog $1.50

TOY DESIGNS

DEPT. BW387 • BOX 441
NEWTON, IOWA 50208

Queen Anne Chair

by

Adams Wood Products, Inc.

- Ready to assemble
- Prompt delivery
- Any quantity
- Oak, Cherry, Walnut, Mahogany, etc.

Write or call for Brochure

974 Forest Dr., Dept. M-2
Morristown, TN 37814
615/587-2942

Precision Technology
Industrial Supplies

3461 Edward Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
408-986-8665
▶ 800-85-TOOLS
(Out of State)

PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT AT WHOLESALE PRICES!

Dust Collector

- 2 HP Motor
- 2 Bags; 1 Centrifugal Separator, 1 Filtering
- Attachment for Both Single or Dual Hose Connection
- Wheel Castors for Portability

Weight 150 lbs.

$450.00

PTI 15" Precision Planer

Weight 600 lbs.

$995.00

Always on the Leading Edge of Technology

- ▶ *Band Saws*
- ▶ *Jointers*
- ▶ *Lathes*
- ▶ *Metal Working Eqp.*

NO SHIPPING CHARGES

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Introducing...the "LIBERTY 18" 2-Speed–18-Inch Precision Scroll Saw!

This new scroll saw gives you features you won't find on any other . . . even the most expensive imported models.

- **New Table Support System**—doesn't get in the way while changing blades . . . table tilts 45 degrees both right and left!

30-DAY FREE TRIAL!

- **Two-Speed ¼ HP Motor**—twice the HP of any comparable saw.
- **Lexan Laminated Cast Worktable** — Space age material is friction-less, yet tough.

Use this high precision tool to make toys, name bars, jewelry, Christmas ornaments, tole painting figures, and hundreds of other valuable . . . and profitable . . . items.

Call Toll-Free 1-800-538-4200 Ext. 2516
Woodmaster Tools, Inc. 2908 Oak
Dept. CW16 Kansas City, MO 64108

MADE IN U.S.A.

Woodmaster Tools—Dept. CW17
2908 Oak—Kansas City, MO 64108

☐ **YES!** Please rush me your FREE Information Kit on the new LIBERTY 18 Precision Scroll Saw, including details on your 30 DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

WHOLESALE PRICE SHEET FOR SHOPS AND FACTORIES

INDUSTRIAL GRADE SANDING BELTS & DISCS

BOX OF 10 BELTS

1" x 30"	$ 8.00	3" x 27"	$12.00
1" x 42"	8.00	4" x 21"	13.00
1" x 44"	8.00	4" x 21¾"	13.00
2½" x 16"	8.00	4" x 24"	13.00
3" x 18"	8.50	4" x 27"	13.50
3" x 21"	9.00	4" x 36"	18.00
3" x 23¾"	11.00	6" x 48"	32.00
3" x 24"	11.00		

SPECIAL BELTS 6 Inch & Smaller

Multiply square inches by .75

EXAMPLE: 6" x 192" = 1152 square inches
1152 x .75 = $8.63

Over 6 Inches Wide

Multiply by 1.

SILICON CARBIDE WATERPROOF BELTS

100–240–320–400–600 grits
(For 6 & 8 inch drums)

3 x 18 27/32	$1.25 Ea.
3 x 25 7/32	$1.50 Ea.

STRAIGHT-LINE BODY FILE SHEETS (2 3/4 x 17 1/2)

100 Grit	$12.25 per 100
80 Grit	13.25 per 100
60 Grit	16.25 per 100
40 Grit	21.75 per 100
36 Grit	23.25 per 100

Aluminum Oxide - Garnet Open Coat 9 x 11 Sheets

9" x 11" C-150 to 80 grit (sleeve of 50)	$ 9.00
9" x 11" D-80 grit (sleeve of 50)	9.00
9" x 11" D-60 grit (sleeve of 50)	9.00
9" x 11" D-50 grit (sleeve of 50)	9.00
9" x 11" D-40 grit (sleeve of 50)	9.00

Silicon Carbide-Open Coat-Nonloading

9" x 11" A-120 to 400 grit incl. 100 sheets . . . $18.00

Cloth Resin Bond - All Grits

30¢ per 9" x 11" Sheet

SILICON-CARBIDE-WATERPROOF

9" x 11" Sheets (Sleeve of 50) $11.00

HEAVY DUTY RESIN FIBRE SANDING DISCS Box of 25

5" x 7/8"	80 grit & finer	$11.50
	50 grit to 24 grit inc.	11.50
7" x 7/8"	80 grit & finer	15.00
	50 or 60 grit	15.00
	24 or 36 grit	15.00
	16 grit	16.00
9" x 7/8"	80 grit & finer	18.00
	50 or 60 grit	18.00
	24 or 36 grit	18.00

EASY-GRIP STRAIGHT-LINE SHEETS

2¾" x 16½"	80 grit	$21.00 per 100
2¾" x 16½"	36 grit	14.00 per 50

CLOTH RESIN SHOP ROLLS

2" x 180"	$1.00 Ea.
3" x 180"	1.50 Ea.
4" x 180"	2.00 Ea.

CLOTH-RESIN BOND ALUMINUM OXIDE, GARNET (no hole) SANDING DISCS

5" (36 - 50 - 80 - 100 - 120)	Package of 25	$ 4.00
6" Mixed Grits (36 - 50 - 80 - 100 - 120)	Package of 25	4.50
9" Mixed Grits (36 - 50 - 80 - 100 - 120)	Package of 25	14.00
12" for Shopsmith, Foley & Clarke sanders - any grit		1.00

B. F. Goodrich disc adhesive - aerosol spray type - Reg. $7.50. . . . . $4.50 8 oz. can

EASY GRIP DA SANDING DISCS It's New - No Glue!

Just place it on and grind away. Outlasts at least 2 other glue-back discs.

EASY ON - EASY OFF

AIR-COOLED PAD LETS IT DRY SAND NON-LOADING!

5" back-up pads	$ 7.50
6" back-up pads	8.50

Pads will outwear any 2 other DA pads

5" - 80 grit	$16.50 per 100
5" - 120 grit & finer	16.50 per 100
6" - 80 grit	22.50 per 100
6" - 120 grit & finer	21.00 per 100

Discs are silicon carbide paper with cloth backs.
Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.

DA BACK-UP PADS

5 Inch	$ 2.50
6 Inch	3.00

DA SANDERS
Standard 3/8" Arbor 18.00

Cloth-Resin Bond Solid Discs PSA

5 Inch (any grit)	$ .40 Ea.
6 Inch (any grit)	.55 Ea.
8 Inch (any grit)	1.00 Ea.
9 Inch (any grit)	1.40 Ea.
12 Inch (any grit)	2.00 Ea.

Silicon Carbide-Nonloading DA Sanding Discs

5 Inch	100 thru 320 grit	$ 7.00 per 100
	80 grit	9.00 per 100
6 Inch	100 thru 320 grit	$12.50 per 100
	80 grit	13.50 per 100

BELT SANDING MACHINES

1" x 42" (w/8" disc)	$117.00
4" x 36" (w/6" disc)	89.00
6" x 48" (w/9" disc)	189.00

MASONRY CUT-OFF WHEELS

7" x 1/4" (for metal)	$ 3.95
8" Cut-off Blade (for masonry)	3.25
14" x 1/8" x 1" (for metal)	6.85

Prices quoted are delivered to your door

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Send check or money order to:

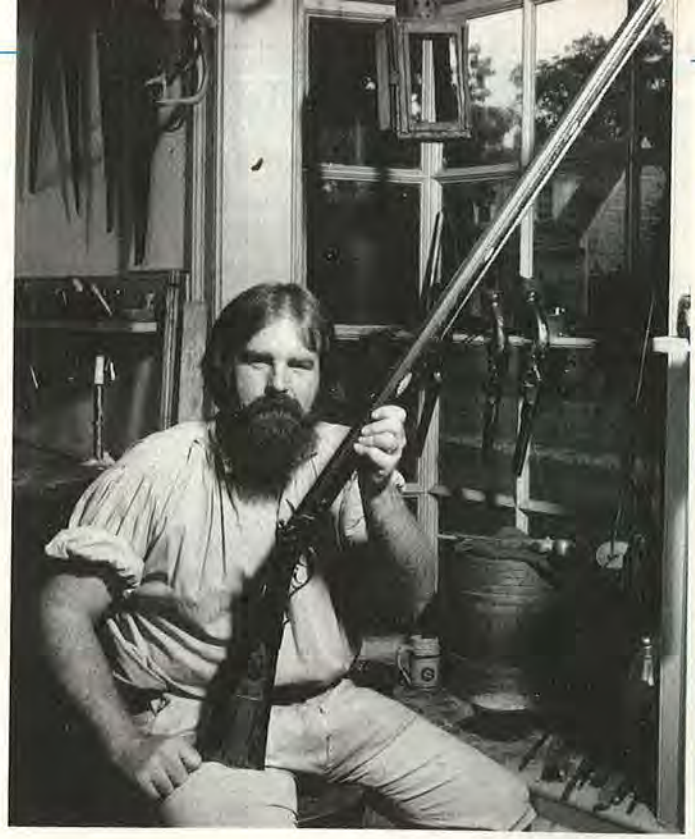
Industrial Abrasives U.S.A.
68069 U.S. Highway 131
White Pigeon, Michigan 49099
Phone: 616/483-7911

THE GUNSMITH

"Stolen from the subscriber on his march from Augusta to Williamsburg . . . a very neat rifle gun. The stock of sugar-tree, curled — made pretty dark by aqua fortis."

— John Grattan advertisement in the *Virginia Gazette,* April 12, 1776

Print this article



George Suiter still practices the traditional gunsmith's trade at Colonial Williamsburg in Virginia.

We have no information as to whether Mr. Grattan ever caught up with the thief who stole his rifle, but it's easy to imagine the result of such an encounter. His gun, you see, was no run-of-the-mill, government-issued military musket. It was a handcrafted, flintlock long rifle — an American original, a work of supreme craftsmanship and artistry. Only the Lord could help the man caught stealing one!

Just as Mr. Grattan's long rifle was no ordinary gun, it was made by no ordinary craftsman. Combining the skills of the blacksmith, machinist, engraver, sculptor, and woodcarver, the gunsmith brought the wood, iron, and brass together in a creation of precision and beauty.

By Roy Underhill

Master housewright at Colonial Williamsburg and host of the popular PBS series The Woodwright's Shop, *Underhill is also an author and lecturer.*

A STOUT STOCK FROM THE SUGAR TREE

Although he may have spent several weeks forging and machining the barrel and flintlock mechanisms, the gunsmith's work on the stock began years earlier. The fit (and function) of the iron and brass parts of the rifle would have been ruined if the wooden stock was not perfectly seasoned. So, the gunsmith set aside his wood for three to seven years.

Some in the trade might have stocked a rifle with cherry, walnut, or plain maple. But for a classic American weapon, the choice was that tough stuff from the sugar tree, curly maple. Its cross-grain figure proved not only shock-resistant, but highly decorative.

Even in the pile of roughly shaped stock blanks, the gunsmith had to plan in order to use his curly maple to its best advantage. The gunsmith preferred to display the pretty wood in the broad butt of the rifle. In the wrist of the stock, however, where the breech of the barrel, the firing mechanism, and the grip for the right hand converge, he allowed less figure so that crucial point might never weaken.

THE CRUCIAL FIT OF LOCK, STOCK, AND BARREL

The gunsmith's first task in assembling the rifle was to bed the tapered octagonal barrel into the roughly shaped stock. After roughing the barrel in place with gouges and wood chisels, he made the final approach to a perfect fit by trial and error.

Coating the barrel with soot from a burning candle, he tried it in place, then removed wood only where the transferred soot marks indicated interference. Painstaking, yet positive, this same method was used to fit all the remaining metal parts. But it was worth it. Unlike crafting a tea service or writing desk, lesser workmanship in a rifle would have been unacceptable, and possibly even fatal, to the owner.

With the barrel as the baseline, the gunsmith then fitted the lock and trigger mechanisms, not just into the wood, but into a precise working relationship with one another. Scratching the outline of the lockplate onto the wood,

Continued on page 102

FREE SANDING BELTS

DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

GET SIX FREE BELTS FOR EACH DOZEN ORDERED. All belts are aluminum oxide first quality. Our electronic presses make smooth bump-free splices.

Check your size and how many dozen. We will ship assorted grits unless otherwise specified.

- ☐ 1" x 30" — $13.70/doz.
- ☐ 1" x 42" — 13.75/doz.
- ☐ 1" x 44" — 13.80/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 18" — 14.75/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 21" — 15.25/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 23¾" — 15.70/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 24" — 15.75/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 27" — 16.25/doz.
- ☐ 4" x 21¾" — 17.75/doz.
- ☐ 4" x 24" — 18.25/doz.
- ☐ 4" x 36" — 21.95/doz.
- ☐ 6" x 48" — 27.95/½ doz.(3 FREE)

Other size belts on request.

9" x 11" Paper Sheets

A/O Cabinet Paper

	50/pk.	100/pk.
40-D	☐ $17/pk.	☐ $31/pk.
50-D	☐ 16/pk.	☐ 28/pk.
60-D	☐ 15/pk.	☐ 26/pk.
80-D	☐ 14/pk.	☐ 24/pk.
100-C	☐ 13/pk.	☐ 22/pk.
120-C	☐ 13/pk.	☐ 22/pk.
150-C	☐ 13/pk.	☐ 22/pk.

NEW ITEM!

☐ BELT CLEANING STICK - $6.95

No Load Finishing Paper

	50/pk.	100/pk.
180-A	☐ $11/pk.	☐ $19/pk.
220-A	☐ 11/pk.	☐ 19/pk.
280-A	☐ 11/pk.	☐ 19/pk.
320-A	☐ 11/pk.	☐ 19/pk.
400-A	☐ 11/pk.	☐ 19/pk.

Wet or Dry S/C Paper

	50/pk.	100/pk.
220-A	☐ $15/pk.	☐ $25/pk.
320-A	☐ 15/pk.	☐ 25/pk.
400-A	☐ 15/pk.	☐ 25/pk.
600-A	☐ 15/pk.	☐ 25/pk.

Prompt delivery from stock.
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Shipping Charges - Under $35 add $2.50; $35 or more add $4.00—PA residents add 6% sales tax.

☐ Check or Money Order.
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Exp. Date _____
Acct. # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City, State & Zip _____

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-428-2222
PA Only - 1-800-222-2292

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
643 North Eighth Street
Reading, PA 19603

The workbench companion

WATCO®

The Original and Still the Best

DANISH OIL FINISH

Watco Danish Oil Finish can be your ideal workbench companion for all those wood finishing projects around the house. You'll be amazed at how easy it is to finish wood beautifully with Watco, "The Original Danish Oil". Watco gives wood that natural, hand-rubbed look with long-lasting durability. And because Watco is **IN** the wood. . . not on it like temporary surface coatings. . . there is no finish that will wear off. Watco Danish Oil is ideal for furniture, paneling, cabinets, doors, trim-work and even antiques. It's also safe for use on butcher blocks, cutting boards, and children's toys after Watco dries and cures in the wood. Choose from 8 beautiful finishes . . . Natural and Medium, Dark, and Black Walnut shades, and Cherry, Golden Oak, Fruitwood, and English Oak colors.

Send today for **"Free"** color booklet **"How to Finish Wood Beautifully and Easily"** and the name of your nearest Watco distributor.

WATCO-DENNIS CORP., Dept.BH-W47
1433 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 90
Santa Monica, CA 90404

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

OLD HAND WAYS

Continued from page 101

he began the hollowing, and faced another challenge: Hollowing the stock to house these workings weakened it at exactly the point where strength was most needed. Leaving every bit of wood that he could, the gunsmith slipped the lock into the stock like a hand into a glove.

Next, and with equal precision, the gunsmith cut through the stock for the trigger and inlaid the many brass mountings. Brass plates, unlike the finished iron of the lock, could be filed flush along with the wood around them, so that the two surfaces blended together. Removing any mounting required an accountant's mind: Each wood screw had to go back into the hole from which it was removed because even the screws were custom-made, the threads being individually hand-filed.

DECORATED FOR GRACE AND UNITY

A rifle's decoration unified its parts, and carving was no easy work. Rather than incising the patterns into the wooden stock, the gunsmith made interlacing scrolls by the much more difficult method of cutting away the background and leaving the patterns as raised islands. He pared away the wood to a constant depth, paying special attention to the potentially stout and bulky wrist where his carving made it look slender.

Finishing was the crowning touch. To darken the stock, the gunsmith relied on *aqua fortis,* a stain made of nitric acid mixed with iron filings. Painting it on the blonde wood had no apparent effect. However, when the gunsmith heated the surface by holding a red hot iron bar over it, the wood blossomed to a deep reddish brown.

A rubbing with linseed oil gave the color depth and the wood protection. The long rifle gleamed and radiated the life that made it one of our forefathers' most treasured possessions.

AT LAST!

AN AFFORDABLE RADIAL ARM SAW CUTTING GUIDE...

Check out these MOST NEEDED standard features:

- No more clumsy tape measures, pencils or inaccurate cuts.
- Installs in 30 minutes or less.
- Large 54" cutting capacity (extends to 69" on left and 79" on right of blade).
- Lifetime stainless steel reversible ruler, calibrated in inches by 1/16ths and metric by mm & cm.
- Quick calibration (apprx. 30 sec.) after installing new blade or storing.
- Quick take-down for storage or transporting (10 seconds).
- Make single or repeat cuts with amazing accuracy (.014" or less).
- Doesn't take up a lot of precious shop space.
- Allows full use of radial arm saw; miter cutting, etc. (Not just turning your radial arm saw into a fancy cut off saw).
- All mounting hardware included.
- Most parts anodized for long life and durability.
- Can be stored on the saw or hung on wall.
- Fully portable (for job-site use).
- Plans included for fold-up, hang-up extension table.

...Designed especially for the home-shop!

- ACCURATE
- CONVENIENT
- VERSATILE
- PORTABLE

$84.95 + shipping & handling

"DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME"

AZ-CAL Products and Manufacturing
529 E. Juanita Ave., #2 ● P.O. Box 8429 ● Mesa, AZ 85204
Telephone: (602) 926-1264

YES! Send me _____ **AZ-CAL Radial Arm Saw Cutting Guide(s)** at $84.95 + $5.05 shipping & handling each. AZ residents add sales tax.

☐ Payment enclosed $_____

Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____
No Post Office Boxes, Please. Product is shipped U.P.S.

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

My bank credit card number is: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. date: ☐☐☐☐

_____
Please sign your name as it appears on your credit card.

MADE in U.S.A. Patent Pending

20" PLANER

- Large 20" x 8" capacity
- 4 Blade ball bearing cutterhead
- 2 Automatic feeds - 16 & 20 FPM
- 3 H.P. single phase 220V motor
- Table size is 26" x 20" and is precision ground cast iron.
- Dust hood and extension rollers are standard equipment.
- Weighs a hefty 950 lbs.

MODEL G1033
ONLY $1295.00!

FOB WILLIAMSPORT, PA
or BELLINGHAM, WA

NEW FOR 1987!

These two heavy duty machines make an excellent addition to the Grizzly family of equipment. Don't be mistaken by our low prices - these are high quality machines!

2 WAREHOUSES TO SERVE YOU BETTER!

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI CALL:
GRIZZLY IMPORTS PA INC.
2406 REACH ROAD
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
PHONE (717) 326-3806

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI CALL:
GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.
P.O. BOX 2069
BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
PHONE (206) 647-0801

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG

3 H.P. SHAPER

- 3 Interchangeable spindles: 1", 3/4" and 1/2"
- Powerful 3 H.P. 220V single phase motor
- 2 Spindle speeds, 7000 & 10,000 RPM
- Table size is 29⅞" x 28 and is precision ground cast iron.
- Spindle travel is 3"
- Floor to table height is 34"
- Weighs a husky 500 lbs.

MODEL G1026
ONLY $750.00!

FOB WILLIAMSPORT, PA
or BELLINGHAM, WA

PROJECT READY HARDWOODS IN
OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, AND WALNUT.

BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER
AVOID THE MIDDLEMAN AND SAVE $$$

CALL COLLECT WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS
(412) 763-7057
WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD

NATURE'S BLEND
WOOD PRODUCTS, INC.
291 FOX ROAD APOLLO, PENNSYLVANIA 15613

This VET Did It – and YOU Can Do It Too!

"War injuries left me badly handicapped, but now I'm a financial success as a Locksmith, thanks to your training. Besides, the work is fascinating. If I can do it anybody can." — Glen Johnson, Larned, Kan.

Make Up to $26.00 an Hour — even while learning!

Train FAST at Home! Be a LOCKSMITH!

If you enjoy fixing things, you're a "natural" to make hundreds of EXTRA DOLLARS a year in the fascinating business of Locksmithing. Rising crime has increased demand for service a thousandfold. **Yet there's only one Locksmith for every 17,000 people!**

COLLECT CASH PROFITS ALMOST AT ONCE!

You're "in business" ready to make $10 to $26.00 an hour a few days after you begin Foley-Belsaw's shortcut training. Easy illustrated lessons complete with ALL practice equipment **PLUS**

- **ALL TOOLS YOURS TO KEEP**
- **KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP**
- **EXPERT PERSONAL ASSISTANCE**
- **BUSINESS-BUILDING HELP**

enable you to get your share of this always-profitable business. Hundreds we've trained are doing it. So can YOU.

MAIL COUPON to discover how Locksmithing can keep the extra money coming in during spare time — or in your own full-time business. Ideal for retirement—good jobs, too.

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE, 11104 Field Bldg. Kansas City, Mo. 64111

N. Hunt, Wilmington, Del.—"I make $50 a week extra."

R. Davis, St. Louis, Mo.—"I cleared $110 last Saturday."

Ed Boyle, Pittsburgh, Pa.—"My business going at top speed. I'm moving to bigger quarters."

FREE

MAIL THIS COUPON • NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

THIS DO-ALL PRO
KEY MACHINE YOURS TO KEEP!

FREE

Can add $50 to $100 a week to your income . . . and doesn't cost you a penny extra!

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE, 11104 Field Bldg. Kansas City, Mo. 64111

Rush **FREE** book, "Keys to your Future."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

TALKING

Our woodworking pro, Jim Boelling, shares tips, advice, and 20 years of shop know-how.

TIPS FOR LEFTIES IN A RIGHT-HANDED SHOP

Print this article

Well over 50,000 left-handers will buy this issue of *WOOD*. And for those readers, woodworking presents special challenges. Here are some tips and insights for lefties.

Tools made for right-handers

If you're not a southpaw, imagine dealing with frustrations like this: Screws can be driven only one way — clockwise. Try holding a screwdriver in your left hand. Then, turn it clockwise, as if you were driving a screw. You'll find that you can rotate your left hand only about 180°. With your right hand, you have nearly double the turning radius. No wonder lefties get tired when driving screws — it takes them twice as long! The solution can be a power screwdriver, but even then the on-off switch may be on the wrong side of the handle.

Many portable electric tools have switches in the wrong place: against a left-hander's palm during use. To shut it off, lefties have to release their grip on the tool. Some manufacturers solve this problem with ambidextrous switches.

Adapting to stationary power equipment

To rip a board on a table saw, left-handers have two choices. You can be safe and move the fence to the other side of the table (if the saw's rip-fence guide rails permit this flexibility), or you can adjust to an uncomfortable right-handed feed position. Don't push with the left hand, lining up with the board in a potentially dangerous stance behind the blade (see *above right*).

Jointers, though, have fences on only one side — for right-handed use. Lathes present some difficulty, too. But lefties develop their own techniques. In faceplate work, that means getting on the other side.

How to maintain your sanity in a right-handed world

Left-handers always run the risk of an accident. They may be caused by imbalance, improper sight alignment, and frequently, by cross-handed feeding, particularly if they're beginning woodworkers.

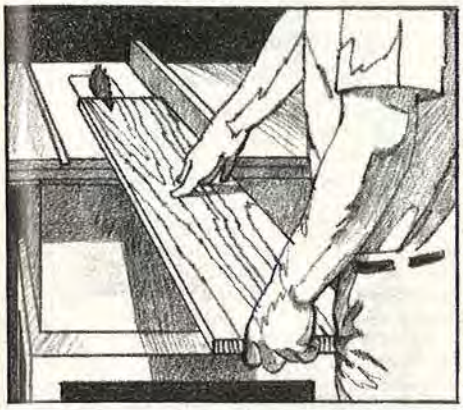
If you're left-handed here's some advice from my shop:

- Observe and learn the proper use and stance required of all power equipment in the shop not convertible for left-handers.
- If stationary power tools are convertible, change them over.
- Shop for and buy only those tools with switches and operation designed for either hand, especially circular saws, table saws, electric drills, jigsaws, and sanders.
- Never follow your instincts that favor left-handedness if they place you in an unsafe situation.

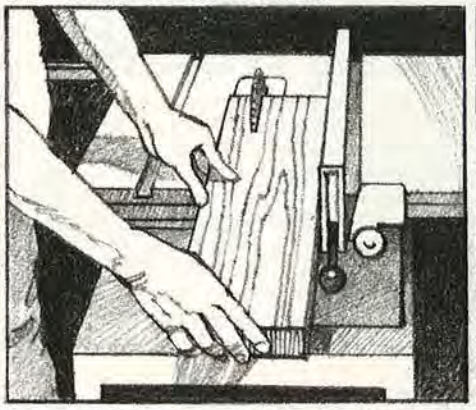
(Blade guards removed for clarity)

Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

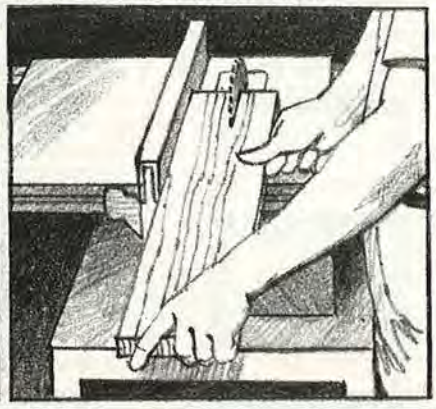
UNSAFE STANCE



SAFE RIGHT-HANDED RIPPING



SAFE LEFT-HANDED RIPPING



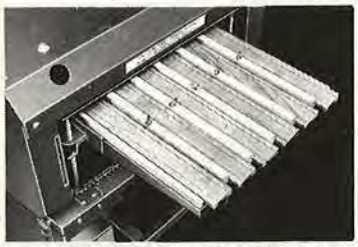
NOW! *Woodmaster* lets you PLANE, MOLD & SAND

with the Precision Control of

Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!

Just a twist of the dial gives you from 70 to over 1000 cuts per inch . . . you can sail through even the toughest oak at higher speeds, or slow down to surface stock that is virtually impossible on any other machine. Slower speeds turn out glass smooth molding . . . no sanding needed!

Now choose from two powerful models! Woodmaster introduces the first 18½" Planer/Molder . . . The **"BIG 18"** . . . with all the features that have made the 12-in. model the most versatile Planer/Molder on the market. Whether you choose the 18" or 12" model . . . you'll find Woodmaster delivers!



Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns . . . or design your own!

Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate Sanding head installs in just minutes.

FREE INFORMATION KIT

MADE IN AMERICA

Find out how you can try out this machine in your shop for a full 30 days . . . Call or write for your FREE Information Kit today!

WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW17
2908 Oak Street • KANSAS CITY, MO 64108
Or Phone: 1-800-538-4200 Ext. 2316

☐ **YES!** Please rush me your FREE Information Kit plus details on your 30-DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★

machinery – tools – supplies

16 SPECIAL SHOWS IN 1987!
- Free Workshops
- 100 Exhibits
- Door Prizes

Widest Variety of Woodworking Products Under One Roof

ATLANTA	• Mar. 13–14–15	• Atlanta Civic Center
FLORIDA	• Mar. 20–21–22	• Florida State Fair, Tampa
ST. LOUIS	• Mar. 27–28–29	• Chase Park Plaza Hotel
GREATER MILWAUKEE	• Apr. 3–4–5	• MECCA
NO. CALIFORNIA	• Apr. 10–11–12	• San Mateo Fairgrounds
NORTH TEXAS	• Apr. 24–25–26	• Arlington Conv. Ctr.

Seminars by James Krenov — Ian Kirby — Michael Dunbar — Rude Osolnik
Dale Nish — Roger Cliffe — Bob Rosendahl — and other Master Craftsmen

1-800-826-8257, In Calif. 213-477-8521
Call for free brochure, 8:30–5 Pacific Time

Bring ad and save $1 OFF regular admission price of $5.

b

MAKE WHIRLIGIGS WOOD TOYS

100's of plans, parts, kits, books, finishes & supplies for toys, whirligigs, classic autos, swing sets, doll houses, crafts & furniture. Also toy, craft, game & furniture parts in maple, oak, walnut & cherry. Bulk prices available. Color catalog subscription $1. (614) 484-4363

DUCK KITS
$19.00 Precut Kit
just assemble & paint
$15.00 Uncut Kit
just cut, assemble & paint

Cherry Tree Toys, Box 369-409, Belmont, OH 43718

FREE WHIRLIGIG BOOK

Making Winged Whirligigs is a comprehensive instruction book which will give you all the secrets to making a good whirligig. Plus, two patterns are printed in the book. **AND**, you can get your copy, **FREE**, when you order Timbers' catalog for woodworkers. Timbers' Woodworkers Catalog is your guide to hundreds of woodworking projects. You'll find plans and books for Fanciful Whirlgigs, Classic Roadsters and Trucks, Early American Furniture, Patio and Yard Furniture and Decorations, Cozy Birdhouses, Wooden Banks, Planter Pets, Up-to-the-Minute Modern Furniture, All kinds of Clocks, Homemade Woodworking Jigs and Devices, plus much more! Timbers' Woodworking Project catalog is $1.

☐ **For your Catalog and *Making Winged Whirligigs*, mail $1 to:**

Timbers / Lake Tahoe, Inc.
The Timbers Building, Dept. T3
Carnelian Bay, CA 95711-0850

"BEST OF SHOW"

Create an heirloom quality cedar-lined chest in your workshop. This handsome raised-panel chest was judged "Best of Show" Sweepstakes Award for Fremont County Fair-1986. Use our plans and detailed instructions to build & finish this chest. Purchase with $12.00 check or money order from:

FINELINE CREATIVE DESIGNS
105 West 300 North Street
Saint Anthony, Idaho 83445

FUN WOOD

Crafts & Toys

Woodworking Plans & Patterns

Large 24"
Dump Truck
Order #Ty-Ph-102
$9.00

Doll Cradle
22" Long
Order #Ty-CR-103
$8.00

Funwood Crafts & Toys
P.O. Box 541Z
Coos Bay, OR
97420

Both Plans $15.00
Brochure only $1.00

TOOLMARK

We offer a complete line of wood lathe accessories including:

SAFETY SHIELDS
SPINDLE DUPLICATORS
DUPLICATOR SYSTEMS
BOWL TURNERS
STEADY RESTS
U-TOOL WOODSHAVERS
UNI-CENTER SYSTEMS

For free literature and price list call or write

TOOLMARK CO.
6840 SHINGLE CREEK PARKWAY
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55430
612-561-4210

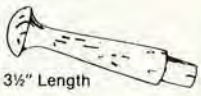
We offer the best accessories at a good price.

DOWELS - PLUGS - PEGS

Manufacturer Direct
Largest & finest selection Oak, Walnut, Hickory, Maple, Cherry, Mahogany, Teak, even Treated Dowels.
Quantity discounts.

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS, INC.
4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
(513) 574-8488

DOWELS
¼" - 2" Diameter



3½" Length

SHAKER PEGS
Hard Maple
Poplar
Oak, Red or White
Walnut
Also Mini-Pegs

DUTCH WALL PEG
Hard Maple
Oak
Walnut

4" Length

Catalogue on Request

BUILD AN HEIRLOOM CLOCK

Finest Quality Available Kits, Movements and Plans

Write or Call for Catalog $2

1-800-328-6445

Kuempel Chime Clockworks
Dept. 013
21195 Minnetonka Blvd.
Excelsior, MN 55331

Serving clockmakers for 65 years

Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog
with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

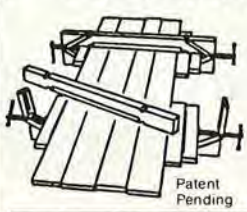
VAN DYKE SUPPLY COMPANY · SUPPLIES FOR CREATIVE ARTS AND TRADES ·

36 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
Van Dyke's Restorers
Dept. D55 · Woonsocket, SD 57385

EDGE JOINING CLAMP



Patent Pending

"DUO-CLAMP"
PROHIBITS BOWING
• FAST •
• EASY •
BUTCHER BLOCKS TOO!

Holds boards flat while squeezing out excess glue
A perfect mate every time
• NO DOWELING • NO PLANNING
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

16" Capacity $34.50
26" Capacity $37.50
36" Capacity $40.50
MASTER CARD/VISA
FREE U.P.S.

Send for FREE info:
MARK PRODUCTS
Box 46143
Dept W3
Bedford, Ohio 44146

ASK WOOD

Print this article

Whether your woodworker's license reads "Beginner," "Intermediate," or "Advanced," you're bound to have a few questions about your favorite hobby. We can help. Each issue, we'll consult our experts for answers to your most-asked questions. Send your questions to:

Ask *WOOD*
Better Homes and Gardens®
***WOOD* Magazine**
Locust at 17th
Des Moines, IA 50336

Due to the volume of mail, we can't promise to answer all questions, but we try! Letters selected for use will be edited for publication.

MISFIT ON THE DRUM SANDING TABLE

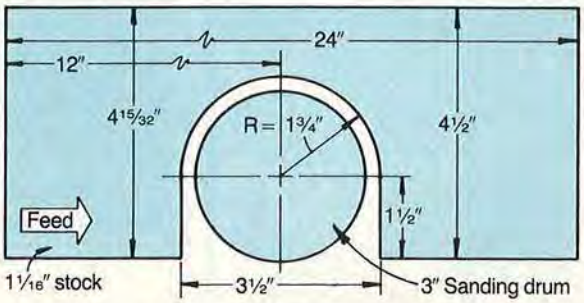
Q. *Apparently there's a mistake on the dimension for the cutout in the fence of the sanding drum table (issue #13, page 52). The radius of the cutout as given, will not clear a 3" sanding drum.*

— Robert P. Shea, Santa Maria, Calif.

A. You're right, Robert, the dimensions don't jibe. We apologize for any inconvenience.

To use the fence as it was originally dimensioned in the article, you'll need to use a 2½" sanding drum, not a 3" drum as we stated on the drawing and in the Buying Guide. If you already have a 3" drum, use the dimensions on the drawing below, to make a slightly deeper fence to accommodate the larger sanding drum.

Also, please note that if you use a 2½" sanding drum, you'll need to cut a 3" hole in the center of the table insert. If you use the 3" drum, cut a 3½" hole in the insert. This hole in the insert should be ½" larger in diameter than the sanding drum, allowing for plenty of clearance as well as room for the sawdust to be vacuumed away.



REVISED DRUM-SANDING TABLE FENCE

Continued on page 109

"An RBI Hawk SS14 makes your Shopsmith® Mark V more versatile, safer, and just plain fun!"

America's number one producer of precision scroll saws now offers the famous RBI Hawk for your Shopsmith® Mark V. Now the accuracy of a constant tension precision scroll saw are yours at a fraction of the cost of an independent machine. Using the power capabilities of your Mark V and the precision of the RBI Hawk you can cut out names, wooden toys, inlays, and virtually end sanding forever!

Send today for your free information on this amazing tool and details on our 30 Day "no risk" guarantee. Don't deny yourself the fun and enjoyment of an RBI Hawk SS14! Quantities are limited at these special introductory prices, act now!

QUALITY AMERICAN MADE TOOLS BUILT FOR WOODWORKERS BY WOODWORKERS

YES! Please rush me **free** information on the all new RBI Hawk SS14. I understand I am under no obligation.

Name_____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:
rbindustries, inc.
1801 Vine Street
P.O. Box 369
Harrisonville, MO 64701

SS01

Call Toll Free For Faster Service 1-800-535-8665

* SHOPSMITH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF SHOPSMITH INC.

FULL SIZE
WOODWORKING PATTERNS
SIMPLE TO MAKE – FUN – PROFITABLE

Check the Packets of Interest to YOU!

- ☐ 125 pattern packet PLUS "Shop Secrets"
- ☐ Over 50 "Folk Art" patterns
- ☐ 8 "Wind-Action" whirligigs packet
- ☐ 40 craft plaques plus projects
- ☐ 27 toy cars, trucks, train, ferry & more!
- ☐ 6 decorative magazine racks

Send $7.00 per blueprint packet or choose any 3 FOR ONLY $14.00.

ACCENTS, Dept. MA37, Box 262, Danvers, MA 01923

Brochure of 500 designs $2.00 (Free with order)

Sleeveless DRUM SANDER
NO PRE-MADE SLEEVES TO BUY

ECONOMICAL — Simply cut sandpaper from standard size sheets
UNIQUE — Twist of key tightens sandpaper to drum.
SPONGE RUBBER backing insures long wear of sandpaper

1" x 3" long	$13.50
2" x 3" long	$15.50
2½" x 3" long	$16.00
3" x 3" long	$17.50
1" and 2½" Above	$27.00
Above 4 Drums	$55.00
¾" x 3" long	$14.50
2½" x 4½" long	$21.00
3" x 4½" long	$22.50
2½" x 6" long	$25.50
3" x 6" long	$27.50

Add $2.50 Per Order For Shipping

AVAILABLE WITH:
½" Bore with ½" or ¼" shaft
½-20 RH Thread except ¾" x 3"
⅝" Bore except ¾" x 3" and 2" x 3"

USE ON:
Drill Press
Small Motor
Lathe, Combo-Tools,
Radial Saw, ¼" Drill

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Send Check or Money Order to:
SINGLEY SPECIALTY CO. INC.
P.O. BOX 5087B, GREENSBORO, N.C. 27403
CALL: (919) 852-8581

Wood Moisture Meter
- Avoid Moisture Problems
- Protect your Masterpiece

Mini-Ligno
$110 only

Pocket-Size: 1"x2¾"x5½"
Incl. Case, Batteries, and Pins for ⅝" and ¾" Measuring Depth.

also from Lignomat:
Mini-Ligno E
Range: 6, 7,..,36%

Easy to use, sturdy instrument for the professional woodworker or serious hobbyist. Great for lumber, veneer, fiberbrds. Ask for free catalog on all moisture meters and accessories for kiln drying. Don't waste money, time on wet wood, order a moisture meter now.

Lignomat USA Ltd.
503-257-8957 800-227-2105
PO Box 30145 bh
Portland, OR 97230

NATIONAL WORKING WITH WOOD SHOW

For the amateur and professional craftsmen.

4 BIG SHOWS!

LOUISVILLE, KY
Commonwealth Convention Center
FEBRUARY 20-22, 1987

PASADENA, CA
Pasadena Civic Center
FEBRUARY 27-28, March 1, 1987

SAN FRANCISCO, CA
Concourse
March 6-7-8, 1987

BOXBOROUGH, MASS
Sheraton Inn
MARCH 13-15, 1987

Machinery • Power & Hand Tools
Supplies • Workshops • Free Seminars
Admission $5 ($1 OFF with This Ad)
For more info call (408) 973-0447

For information about placing an advertisement in *Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD* write:

Mark Hart
WOOD Magazine
750 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017

Or call collect:
212-551-7130

WOOD TOY

- ★ Patterns
- ★ Parts
- ★ Wheels
- ★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
- ★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG & RECEIVE COUPON FOR **FREE** WHEELS & AXLE PEGS.

toys and joys
Box 628W Lynden, Wash. 98264

SWINGING CRADLE
EASY TO MAKE WITH

Full-Size Plan

Authentic spindle design straight out of Colonial America. Plans show alternate construction with panel sides. Perfect for baby or use for magazines. Size: 20" x 39" x 30" high

Order plan #166 $9.00

CATALOG
180 diff.. full-size prof.
furniture plans—$2.00
(catalog free with order)

FURNITURE DESIGNS, Dept. BS-47
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025

Country Hutch

Build this decorative and functional 36" wide x 6'6" tall hutch out of solid pine to compliment any country decor.

PLAN CODE #683-W	$8.95
OUR NEW CATALOG	$2.00
POST. & HANDLING	$1.50
TOTAL	

Catalog price is refundable with next order. Iowa residents add sales tax.

WORKSHOP BLUEPRINT
P.O. BOX 65725, WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265

SIGNCARVING *IS PROFITABLE!*

And it's easy, if you use the Marlin Woodcarvers and accessories. You can carve signs quickly at home or at swap meets. The machines do the work, the operator has the fun and profits.
No Special Training Is Required!

SEND $1.00 FOR OUR BROCHURE AND PRICE LIST, AND BEGIN TO PLAN YOUR FULL OR PART-TIME BUSINESS.

Fine Carving Machines Since 1971

MARLIN INDUSTRIES
ROUTE 64 EAST, RR 70
BOX 191, DEPT. D74
CASHIERS, NC 28717
(704) 743-5551

MARLIN CARVING MACHINES

Make Signs?

If you make or are interested in wood signs, you'll want SignCraft — the magazine for the sign artist. You'll see creative wood signs in every issue — carved, routed and sandblasted — plus how to's, pricing, technical help and more! Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

- ☐ 1 yr. (6 issues) . . . $21
- ☐ 1 yr. Outside U.S. (U.S. funds) $27

SignCraft Magazine
P.O. Box 06031-W, Ft. Myers, FL 33906

ASK WOOD

Continued from page 107

IN SEARCH OF THE PERFECT FINISH

Q. *I'm trying to refinish the top of an oak dining table. After four or five coats of varnish, the pores in the wood still show. Is a glassy-smooth finish too much to expect?*

— John H. Downing, Corona, Calif.

A. No — but get ready to expend lots of elbow grease. Start by stripping the top, sanding it thoroughly, and filling any surface defects. Then apply a sanding sealer to fill the pores in the oak. Sand after the sealer dries. Now you're ready to go after that "smooth-as-glass" finish you want.

As you build up the finish, sand between coats with 220- to 320-grit paper. After each coat, check the surface for defects by shining a light at an angle across the surface. Keep adding topcoats until you're satisfied with the finish. As a final touch, hand rub with a little automotive rubbing compound on porous felt or a soft towel.

Speaking of glassy-smooth finishes, you might want to learn about how to apply one using the increasingly popular polymerized tung oil. It dries slow and produces a deep luster. For more information, see the December, 1986 issue, pages 52-53.

NAILS DON'T HAVE TO WASTE A TREE

Q. *Recently I cut a 3'-diameter black walnut from my yard. A local mill won't finish cutting it because of several nails, but the tree seems too valuable to waste. Any suggestions?*

— Sam Perry, Franklinton, N.C.

A. Don't blame the sawmill too much, Sam. A nail hit on the saw carriage might cost them a few hundred bucks resharpening the blade.

Before you cut up that walnut for firewood, here are our suggestions: First, borrow a metal detector to locate the nails. Many a mill finds a metal detector useful for just this. However, detectors may not find metal that's deeper than 7-8". If you can locate the nails, tell the mill where they are — they might attempt it.

Your second choice is to buck off the lower 8' where the nails should be and saw only the rest of the trunk. You'll lose the best part of the tree, but it won't all be lost.

Third, check around for someone with a chain saw mill to do the rough-sawing. The cost of a chain saw chain is much lower than a mill's circular saw blade if hidden nails in the log damage blade.

Illustration: Bill Zaun

Be your own boss with your own small-engine repair business.

NRI shows you how to service mowers, garden equipment, snow blowers, chain saws, outboards, motorcycles and more. Then shows you how to start and run your own business.

If you're looking for independence . . . for extra income in your spare time . . . for a productive retirement career . . . then look into the NRI home-study course in Small Engine Repair. It's a great way to get your own full- or part-time business. And there's plenty of room for trained people.

Learn at Home in Spare Time

No need to quit your job or travel to night school. NRI trains you right at home. You learn with "bite-size" lessons that show you how to service almost everything that uses small motors. And you learn at your convenience.

Train on 5 HP Engine

As part of the NRI Master Course, you get a brand-new, 5 HP Tecumseh engine plus a power generator to train on. You learn to troubleshoot, do tuneups, even tear down for valve and ring jobs. You learn using professional tools like a complete wrench set, inductive tachometer, volt-ohm-milliampmeter, overhaul equipment, and more.

Choice of Two Courses

There's the 30-lesson Basic Course, concentrating on the lucrative lawn and garden equipment business. The 45-lesson Master Course has it all, adding lessons on chain saws, mopeds, outboards, light industrial equipment, snowmobiles, and even motorcycles.

Exclusive Factory Training

Your Master Course includes five intensive days of optional training at the Tecumseh Factory Service School. Here you'll work with master technicians, getting first-hand experience. It's all designed to prepare you for success.

Free Catalog, No Salesman Will Call

Our big catalog tells all the facts, no salesman will ever bother you. Take the first step toward running your own life and send today. If coupon has been used, write NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20036
We'll give you tomorrow.

Please rush me the one free catalog I have checked. I understand there is no obligation. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

For Career courses approved under GI bill, ☐ check for details.

- ☐ Small Engine Service & Repair
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Heating Courses Including Solar Technology
- ☐ Automotive Mechanics Course
- ☐ Appliance Servicing Course
- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Color TV/Audio/Video Servicing
- ☐ Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers
- ☐ Telephone Servicing Course
- ☐ Locksmithing Course

Name (Please print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip

1165-037

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

(ADVERTISEMENT)

LUMBER YARD

- Select a wood species that's compatible with the project you're planning to build (there are several good reference books that list various species' characteristics and preferred uses).
- If you're planning to build several projects in the near future, consider ordering what you need for all of them at one time. That way, you'll have the stock you need when you're ready to build.
- If you or someone you know has a planer, and if you are willing to surface your own lumber, you can save money by ordering stock that's undressed (rough sawn).
- Figure your lumber needs, then add 15% for waste. As you do this, think in terms of the number of boards of a certain size it will take to yield the parts for your project. Make a cutting diagram showing how you plan to cut each of the boards.
- Send along a copy of the cutting diagram with your order, and explain the type of project you're planning to build. Both of these things help us in filling your order.
- Send for our product brochures, and keep them on file in your shop. That way, when you need a particular type of stock, you'll have ready reference.
- Buying in bulk lowers the cost per board foot. Consider going together with some of your woodworking friends, and take advantage of the savings. Some of us have minimum orders.
- Be aware of shipping costs. Is the price quoted a shipped price? How will it be sent? UPS? Trucking firm? Etc.? Ask.
- Upon receipt of your order, please inspect it and report any damaged material to the **carrier** immediately.

Cal Oak Lumber Co.

featuring

WESTERN HARDWOODS

California's exclusive hardwood producer. Warm and exceptional native woods. Quality lumber, unique and exotic available only at Cal Oak. Lumber, paneling, flooring, dimension stock.

Including...

BLACK OAK: Expressive, tightly grained red oak
TAN OAK: The "Golden Oak"
PACIFIC MADRONE: Reddish, "California Cherry"
BLACK WALNUT: Deep, rich texture

No broker fees, no middleman!
Direct mill sales on any volume

Cal Oak Lumber Co.
1000 Cal Oak Road
P.O. Box 689
Oroville, CA 95965
(916) 534-1426

FINE HARDWOOD AND PINE LUMBER
KILN DRIED

CERAMIC TILES
Imported from England

CATSKILL MOUNTAIN LUMBER CO.

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

P.O. Box K, Swan Lake, NY 12783 / (914) 434-1152

THIN HARDWOOD PRICED RIGHT

Clear • Kiln-dried • 2 Sides Surfaced
3" to 10" Widths • 3' to 5' Lengths
20 sq. ft. Packs, Random Widths & Lengths

½" red oak...$36.00 pkg.
½" walnut.....$44.00 pkg.
½" pecan.....$29.00 pkg.
½" cherry.....$44.00 pkg.
¼" & ⅜" also available at same price.

Price includes UPS delivery in Continental USA
Send Check or M.O. with order

HARDWOODS OF ILLINOIS
RR4, Box 618, Mt. Vernon, IL 62864

SHAKER PEGS
CANDLE CUPS
MUG PEGS

$17.95 per 100, prepaid.
Wide selection of other wood products.
Catalog $2.00 or free with order.

Benny's Woodworks
P.O. Box 656, Dept. WD4
Antioch, TN 37013
(615) 331-8384

DOMESTIC & FOREIGN

HARDWOODS

Quality stock for Cabinet Work
Most all sizes from 1" to 4" in thickness

HARDWOODS

ASH—BASSWOOD—BIRCH
BUTTERNUT—CHERRY
CHESTNUT—EBONY—MAPLE
OAK—POPLAR—ROSEWOOD
TEAK—WALNUT
Also hardwood plywoods

SOFTWOODS

SUGAR PINE—CYPRESS—CEDAR
SPRUCE—DOUGLAS FIR etc.

MAURICE L. CONDON CO., INC.
242 Ferris Ave., White Plains, NY 10603
914-946-4111
Monday through Friday 8 AM to 4:30 PM

JOHNSON WOOD PRODUCTS

Family owned and operated
Specializing in your individual or production orders

- **Large Bowl blanks 1" to 4" thick, 4"—14" Diameter. Walnut, Cherry, Butternut—also Black Ash, Oak, Honey Locust, Red Elm, Hard Maple in limited size and quantity.**
- **Large Spindle turnings 1¼" to 5" Square—Random Lengths. Walnut, Cherry, Butternut, Oak, Maple.**
- **Large 100% clear carving blocks. Basswood, Butternut, Catalpa, Cherry, Cottonwood, Walnut, Willow.**
- **Gunstock Blanks—Plain through Special Selection Grades. American Black Walnut, Wild Cherry, Butternut.**
- **Special Cuttings of Fancy Woods for Knife Handles, Game Calls, Pistol Grips, Jewelry Boxes, etc.**

Please Specify Gunstock or Carvers & Turners Brochure
Send 44¢ Stamps for Each Brochure

RR#1, Strawberry Point, IA 52076
319-933-4930 319-933-6504

HARDWOODS

IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC

Boat Lumber · Cabinet Lumber
Red Oak · White Oak · Ash · Birch · Birdseye · Teak
Mahoganies · Cherry · Walnut · Maple · Poplar
Basswood · Bubinga · Pearwood · Osage · Pines
Padouk · Ramin · Rosewood · Wenge · Zebrawood
Bocote · Cocobolo · Che Chen · Ziricote
Oak Mouldings · Dowels · Hardwood Plywoods
Planing · Ripping · Millwork

Send $1.00 for price list.

No Minimum · Shipments Worldwide
30 Yr. Member National Hardwood Lumber Assoc.
Direct Importers of Foreign Hardwoods

United States Mahogany Corp.
746 Lloyd Road, Matawan, NJ 07747
(201) 583-6300
Open Monday thru Saturday

EXOTIC BRAZILIAN HARDWOODS

Amazon Rosewood, Freijo, Jatoba, Pau Amarelo, Pau Brazil, Purpleheart, Blackheart, Leopardwood

Write or call for our free brochure on these and other hardwoods. or send $7.50 for a sample package.

Custom Cutting • Turning Stock
Wholesale & Retail

Visa MasterCard
Check or Money Order

Paradise Farm Wood Products
Wesley, Maine 04686
(207) 255-3711

—Rare—

MACASSAR EBONY

MAGNIFICENT GRAIN, high figure or subtle.

MATCHLESS DIMENSIONS, 1" up to 9" thick, 4" up to 20" wide. Random lengths to 9 feet. Best selection available in the U.S.

LOWEST COST from a *DIRECT IMPORTER. NO MINIMUM ORDER.*

A. Eisenbrand, Inc.
4100 Spencer Street, Suite EW7
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3576

Quality
EXOTIC WOOD TURNERS
Burls / Thick Planks / for Bowls / Squares

CABINET MAKERS
Individually Selected Lumber for Furniture / Boxes / Inlays
OVER 70 SPECIES
All Inquiries Welcome – Call or Write
THE BereaHardWoods co.
125 JACQUELINE DRIVE, DEPT. 10
BEREA, OHIO 44017
216-243-4452
"It's a Matter of Pride for Both of Us"

The Sawmill
(800) 247-6931 • NO MINIMUM ORDER
EXOTIC AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS
BUBINGA MAHOGANIES WENGE
EBONIES KINGWOOD ZEBRA
PADAUK ZIRICOTE BOCOTE
SHEDUA CHERRY & MORE
ROSEWOODS WALNUT
CUSTOM CUTTING, RESAWING, & ABRASIVE PLANING
Our speciality sawn veneer
WHOLESALE & RETAIL INQUIRIES WELCOME
PA RESIDENTS CALL (215) 759-2837
DIVISION OF THE MARTIN GUITAR COMPANY
NAZARETH, PA 18064

EDLCO
Appalachian Hardwood Specialists
21 species
Domestic Hardwoods
Softwoods
Kiln Dried Delivered Prices
Catalogue $2.00
Write Today EDLCO
Box 5373 W
Asheville, N.C. 28813
Phone (704) 255-8765
We Know Our Lumber
EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., INC.

ATTENTION
FLORIDA WOODWORKERS
We have Florida's largest and most unbelievable selection of exotic imported and native hard and soft woods, table slabs, veneers, etc. We also stock Ashley Isles carving tools. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for list.
HENEGAN'S WOOD SHED
7760 Southern Boulevard
West Palm Beach, FL 33411
Call (305) 793-1557
Open Tues.-Sat. 9:00-5:30

WOOD'S BACK-TO-BASICS SHOP LATHE

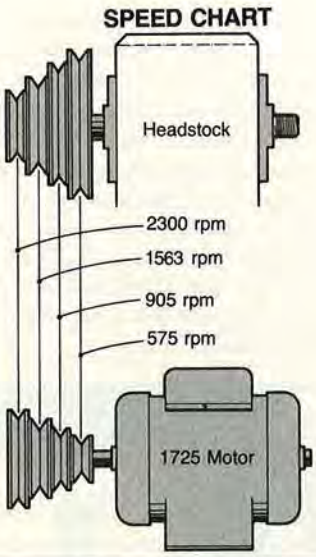
Continued from page 69

USING THE LATHE

Add sand to the bottom of each pedestal to minimize vibration. To move the tailstock and tool rest, loosen by turning their handwheels counterclockwise. Move them to the desired position and turn the handwheels clockwise to lock.

The chart at *right* shows the speeds available using the four-step pulleys. Try the slowest speed until you're used to the lathe.

For more information, refer to our faceplate turning article in the December '86 issue of *WOOD,* or our "Turning Between Centers" article in the August '85 issue of *WOOD*.



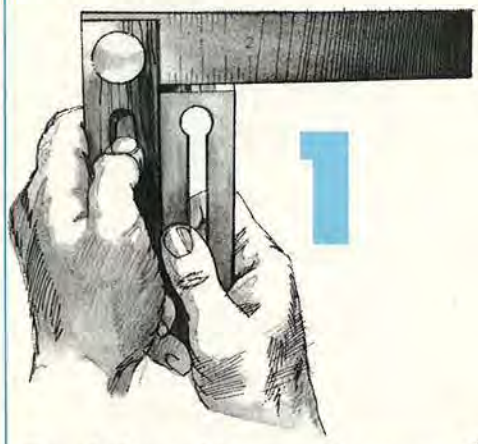
BUYING GUIDE

- **Headstock and tailstock spindles, flange bearings, and pulleys.** Spindles, cold-rolled steel, fully machined and ready for mounting, $24 each, $48 for the pair. 1" flange bearings with locking collars, $28.50 each, $57 for the pair, 1" 4-step pulley (sheave) $20, ⅝" 4-step pulley, $15. 60" cogged belt, $5.50. Buy the entire set for $145.50 plus $6.25 shipping and handling. Northwest Carving Supplies, P.O. Box 407, 123 West Railroad Ave. N., Manhattan, MT 59741, or call 1-800-372-2783.
- **Spindle attachments.** Drive center (for headstock), catalog no. 46-933, $22.90. Ball bearing center (for tailstock), catalog no. 465302, $27.95. Faceplate, 3", catalog no. 46-936, $12.75. Faceplate, 6", catalog no. 46-937, $32.65. Puckett Electric Tools Inc., 1011 Keo Way, Des Moines, IA 50309, or call 515/244-4189 to order.
- **Pedestal door hardware.** Continuous (piano) hinge, nickel, 1½x36", catalog no. D2902, $4.75. Magnetic catches, catalog no. D2107, 95 cents each (2 needed). Wire pulls, 3½" center to center, catalog no. D2185, $2 each (2 needed). The Woodworkers' Store, 21801 Industrial Blvd., Rogers, MN 55374, or call 612/428-2199 to order.
- **¼" threaded insert.** ¼-20, catalog no. D3960, 32 cents. Woodworkers' Store, address above.
- **T nuts.** ¼x20, catalog no. D1305, $1.10 for 10. ⅜-16, catalog no. D1307, $2 for 10. Woodworkers' Store, address above.
- **Epoxy kit.** Kit includes epoxy resin, hardener, mixing cups, stirring sticks, and gloves. 375 ml (approx. 1 pint), Catalog no. N1301, $12.50. Woodworkers' Store, address above.
- **Motor.** 1 hp., 1,725 rpm, capacitor-start, volts 115/230. Catalog no. 9GT12015C, $134.99 from Sears. Call a local store.
- **Tap and die.** Tap wrench, catalog no. 9GT52557, $2.29. ¼-20 tap, catalog no. 9GT52736 for coarse threads, $1.29. Sears.
- **Power-tool switch.** Pull on/push off, includes 6' 3-wire cord, stock no. 9GT13632, $24.99. Sears.
- **Books on woodturning.** Free 25-page catalog containing over 20 titles on woodturning. R. Sorsky, Bookseller, 3845 Blackstone, Fresno, CA 93726.

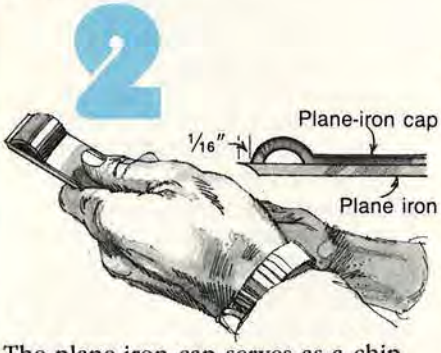
Produced by Marlen Kemmet
Photographs: Bob Calmer
Illustrations: Kim Downing

FINE-TUNING YOUR BENCH PLANE

Bench planes have yielded high-quality results for generations of woodworkers, and they still play an important role in the workshop. There's nothing quite like the feel of shaving off a fine ribbon of wood with a properly adjusted bench plane! Here's what you need to do in order to get the results you want (refer to the labeled drawing to identify parts).



First, before making any adjustments, be sure you have a keen, square edge on the plane iron. Regrind and hone the iron if necessary before proceeding.



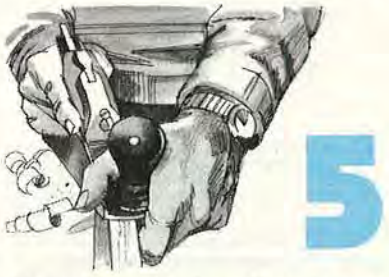
The plane-iron cap serves as a chip breaker, clearing away material cut by the plane iron. With the bevel of the iron down, slide the cap forward to within about 1/16" of the front of the iron. Soft-grained woods require slightly more reveal. If the entire surface of the cap doesn't seat against the iron, check the cap for square.

Fit the cap and iron in place on top of the frog. Now, insert the lever cap and lock it in place. (The lever-cap screw may need adjustment if the cap doesn't snap down smoothly and snugly with reasonable effort.)

Sight down the sole of the plane from the front, and move the lateral adjustment lever until the iron protrudes evenly below the sole. Viewing the blade from the front creates a dark shadow across the blade, making it much easier for you to make the adjustment accurately.

Print this article

The adjusting nut behind the frog regulates the depth of the cut. Again sighting down the sole of the plane from the front, rotate the knob until the iron just barely breaks the plane of the sole. The object is to cut a thin, even ribbon of wood with each pass of the plane without any gouging.



The real fun begins when you work the plane *with the grain*. With the piece held tightly in a vise and the plane at the angle shown here to avoid fatigue, make your first pass. Listen for a nice "swish." It's an intoxicating sound! If you meet much resistance while planing, retract the blade slightly. And if the shaving is uneven from side to side, adjust the lateral adjustment lever.

Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

Information

Print this article

WORTH WRITING FOR

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW AND LATHE INFORMATION — More than 20 pages of information, including full-color photos, on HEGNER precision scroll saws, HEGNER lathes, and HEGNER duplicators. Find out why these machines are considered state of the art, and what to look for when shopping for scroll saws or lathes. AMI, LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 3.*

WOODWORKING PROFESSIONALS ONLY — Now save 50% on machinery, 70% on operating costs! How? By using the world's finest production quality universal machine. Commercial durability, utmost precision, set-up in seconds. No other tool combines usable capabilities like FELDER. Thousands sold all over the world. Now available in America through AMI. Send for brochure. AMI LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 4.*

ANDREOU INDUSTRIES—INTRODUCING MINI MAX—Send for our complete woodworking machinery catalog, also featuring Andreou Machinery, Powermatic, Freud, & many others. Full line of table saws, jointers, planers, shapers, sanders, lathes, dust collectors, bandsaws, vertical panel saws, overhead routers, drill presses, combination machines, cut off saws, stroke sanders, etc. We carry all sizes from small to large for all your woodworking needs. Send for catalog. ANDREOU INDUSTRIES. $2.00. *Circle No. 8.*

NEW DELTA LUMBER COMPANY—Don't take your tree to a sawmill. Take your LUMBER COMPANY to the tree. Should you spend your money at a lumber company? Or spend it for a LUMBER COMPANY? This portable sawmill cuts boards ⅛" to 5" thick and handles logs up to 23" in diameter. For more information about your new 5 hp, 4 cycle, gas powered Briggs & Stratton sawmill, please send for a free brochure. ARONSON INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CO. Free. *Circle No. 10.*

THE FIRST LINE IN JIG SAW — BOSCH — Bosch gives professionals a selection of top-of-the-line jig saws as well as an impressive selection of blades. Wholesale prices. Send for literature. AVIATION INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY. 50¢. *Circle No. 12.*

MULTI-PURPOSE HOME WOODWORKING SYSTEM - The Emco Start-2000 is a table saw, band saw, moulding machine and disc sander and you can change operations in less than 30 seconds. One big 2 hp. motor does it all. With optional accessories you can do wood turning, mortising, horizontal drilling, and more. Send for four-color information. EMCO* USA. Free. *Circle No. 36.*

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca Swiss woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. GARRETT WADE CO. Free. *Circle No. 44.*

BEST VALUE IN WOOD LATHES—Wood turning has never been easier than with the 14" multi-speed wood lathe from Great Plains. Precision duplicator is standard equipment. Cast iron construction assures stability and longlasting service & eliminates vibration. Stainless steel ways for smooth movement. 45 day in-shop trial. Easy terms available. GREAT PLAINS MACHINERY CO., INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 48.*

IF YOU ARE INTERSTED IN FINE WOODWORKING — you will not find better machinery than that sold by J.P. Humfrey Ltd. For example, we have 10-in. general tablesaws (2 HP, magnetic switch, lever-lock fence) available at $1,295 FOB New York. Send for brochure. J. PHILIP HUMFREY INT. $1.00. *Circle No. 51.*

100-PAGE STATIONARY POWER TOOL & ACCESSORIES CATALOG—Precision Technology, a complete 100-page catalog featuring imported stationary power tools and accessories from manufacturers such as Jet, Supermax and Frejoth. Full line of planers, bandsaws, dust collectors, joiners, shapers, etc. Send for catalog. PRECISION TECHNOLOGY. $1.00. *Circle No. 82.*

AMERICAN WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT—Over 50 years of experience manufacturing first quality woodworking machinery. The RBI Woodplaner a leader in versatility and durability featuring a planer, moulder, sander, and gang saw all in one space saving machine. Two models to choose from. The RBI Joint Machine, furniture building and precision joint making made simple. Create beautiful dovetails, finger joints or mortise and tenions in seconds. Send for brochures and information. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 85.*

SUNHILL OFFERS TOP OF THE LINE IMPORTED MACHINES—for the serious DIY and professional woodworker. Our full line of stationary power tools is sold and serviced by over 50 authorized dealers across the U.S. Send for information. SUNHILL ENTERPRISES. $1.00. *Circle No. 91.*

TWS MACHINERY—New catalog gives pictures and details on ¾" shaper, 10" production saw, edge sander, buffer, planer, resaw, cutter, router bit, as well as information about new technology and new ideas. TWS MACHINERY. $3.00. *Circle No. 92.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY CATALOG — Workbench Tool Co. is now offering the Powermatic 26 spindle shaper, 3 hp., 1 ph., ½ to ¾ in. spindles, reversing switch for only $1499 FOB. Send for catalog. WORKBENCH TOOL CO. $2.00. *Circle No. 95.*

IS THIS THE WORLD'S BEST JOINER-PLANER? — We think so and invite you to take a closer look! MiniMax's new FS-35 joiner-planer combines industrial quality with an affordable price that will appeal to professionals and amateurs alike. THE XYLOPHILES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 97.*

HAND TOOLS

FINE HAND TOOLS FROM AROUND THE WORLD—Our 1987 hand tool catalog features tools from the Orient, Great Britain, Germany, & right here in the U.S.A. Select from the best quality tools at a price only a volume supplier can provide. HILLER HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 120.*

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS — Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on you work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, or 3 lines of copy or with your logo. Changeable date also available. NOVA TOOL CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

STUDSENSOR—Free literature featuring Zircon's stud locating device. The only accurate way to locate studs, not nails. Also excellent for use in locating ceiling joists and fire blocks. Can be used on dry wall, plastic, wood and acoustic surfaces. Eliminates guess work—"sees" through walls to hang pictures, heavy mirrors, lamps, etc. Great for installing wall units, shelves and paneling. ZIRCON INTERNATIONAL, INC. Free. *Circle No. 199.*

STAINS/FINISHES

BEAUTIFUL WIPE-ON WOOD FINISHING — is explained in a booklet from a pioneer in wipe-on finishes since 1928. Wood finishes that produce a beautiful hand-rubbed finish without messy brushes or spraying. Specially formulated finishes that simply wipe-on with professional results everytime — guaranteed! Unlike conventional finishes these will never yellow, crack, or craze and they dry dustfree without runs. These finishes will bring out the natural beauty of the wood and never needs waxing. Send today for your wood finishing guide and products catalog. GENERAL FINISHES. 25¢. *Circle No. 225.*

ARTI ANALINE DYES—Color chart features 36 colors on real wood veneer, along with price list and ordering instructions. HIGHLAND HARDWARE. $2.00. *Circle No. 232.*

TIPS ON WOOD FINISHING — A comprehensive, 30-page booklet includes numerous tips that save time and trouble for do-it-yourselfers. Information ranges from small repairs to restoring the finish of a priceless antique. Also included is a chart showing the full range of colors available. The name of your nearest dealer is provided. MINWAX CO., INC. Free. *Circle No. 250.*

EASY WOOD FINISHING—Learn how to finish wood easily and beautifully with Watco, original Danish Oil Finish. Get a natural, hand-rubbed look in one step...one product. Full color brochure includes usage, tips, trouble-shooting, and more. WATCO-DENNIS CORP. Free. *Circle No. 270.*

PLANS

OVER 500 WOODWORKING DESIGNS — We now offer thirty-nine packets of blueprint plans and full-size patterns with both the home and commercial craftsman in mind. Enjoy making toys, games, children's items, whirligigs, folk art, plaques, magazine racks, shelves, kitchen and household items, birdhouses, plant stands, and more. Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. Send for illustrated brochure plus sample pattern. ACCENTS IN PINE. $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES — Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, and hardware also available. ARMOR PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

PLANS AND PATTERNS — This large selection of plans includes furniture designs, loom, spinning wheel, clocks, doll houses and furniture, cradles, toys, alphabets, bird houses, weathervanes, cedar chest, and much more. CRAFTPLANS CO. 50¢. *Circle No. 325.*

CEDAR-LINED HOPE CHEST PLANS—Build this heirloom quality chest using our complete plans and instructions. The chest uses stile and rail construction with traditional raised-panels. The original prize winning chest is built of natural pine, but can also be built with hardwood. Send for information sheet. FINELINE CREATIVE DESIGNS. $1.00. *Circle No. 342.*

PLANS AND PATTERNS FOR WOODWORKERS — New unique woodworking plans and patterns. Select Patterns for wooden toys or novelty decorations. The plans are fully illustrated with step-by-step instructions and photos. Send for a brochure today. FUNWOOD CRAFTS & TOYS. $1.00. *Circle No. 343.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG — Illustrates and describes over 180 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. $2.00. *Circle No. 345.*

COUNTRY FURNITURE PLANS — Our catalog features 24 designs—from country pie safe to shaker trestle table. Also included are various products for the home workshopper. Send for our latest catalog. Price of catalog deducted from your first order. HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES. $1.00. *Circle No. 370.*

LOFT BED PLANS—Four plans in one, ideal for college and child's room. These versatile plans allow you to custom design the perfect space-saving loft to meet your exact needs. Whether it's a desk with a computer cabinet, storage drawers, bunk beds or space for a sofa, these plans give you all the options. Sturdy, completely disassemblable, easy to build and store. Send for complete plans. LOFT FURNITURE CO. $9.50. *Circle No. 384.*

WOODWORKING PLANS — Catalog of full-size plans printed on heavy paper for toys, gifts, novelties, action windmills, shelves, birdhouses, garden furniture, Dutch windmill, lawn ornaments, old-fashioned lawn swing, jigsaw projects for children, and more. MASTERCRAFT PLANS WEST. $1.00 (refunded with first order). *Circle No. 390.*

HUNDREDS OF FREE PLANS—Timbers Woodproject Directory is described in this catalog of woodworking pattterns. The directory guides you to 768 plans, 250+ are available free. Also featured are hundreds of full-size plans for antique & modern furniture, patio furniture, toys, rocking horses, whirligigs, office furniture, lamps, clocks, planters, musical banks, plus many instruction & pattern books. Premium quality wood parts at competative prices complete this fine catalog. TIMBERS/LAKE TAHOE, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 461.*

TOYMAKERS SUPPLIES — Catalog of over 100 full-size wooden toy patterns — classic to contemporary designs from Packard Le Baron to Streamlined train and moon machine. Easy to follow, fully illustrated patterns which appeal to all ages. Hardwood wheels (plain or spoked), shaker pegs, axles, etc. in stock. Accessory kits of pattern and turnings available. TOY DESIGNS. $1.50. *Circle No. 465.*

PROJECT PLANS FOR WOODWORKERS — Professionally designed projects include furniture, playthings, and accessories, to more complex projects such as storage sheds and gazebos. These plans are designed using readily available materials, keeping in mind standard sizes of lumber. Instructions are clear and concise, and occasionally include tips that will make your job easier. Some plans have a cut-out materials list to take with you to the lumber yard. All plans are current, and we are constantly adding to our line. Order our catalog now and get started! THE WORKSHOP BLUEPRINT CO. $2.00. *Circle No. 485.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 115

LUMBER

BEAUTIFUL WESTERN HARDWOODS — Cal Oak is California's exclusive hardwood lumber producer with direct mill sales regardless of value. No broker's fees, no middleman! Indigenous, unique & exotic woods—Black Oak, Pacific Madrone, Ten Oak, Calif. Black Walnut, Freemont Cottonwood. Rough and surfaced lumber, paneling, flooring, dimension stock. Full quality hardwood at great prices. Send for our buyer's kit with brochure, information of Western hardwoods, and price list. CAL OAK LUMBER. $1.00. *Circle No. 517.*

WOODWORKERS! HELP CELEBRATE OUR 57TH YEAR OF SERVICE — Send for our new 148-page Craftsman 1986-87 catalog. 42 varieties of choice hardwoods 1/64 in. to 4-in. thickness. Fine hardwood veneers, tools, moldings, trim, marquetry inlays, upholstery and lamp supplies, finishes, clock kits, and hard-to-find hardware. 4,000-plus items for your projects. CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 520.*

EdLco — WE KNOW OUR LUMBER — Educational Lumber Company is pleased to offer you our new catalog, stacked with excellent buys at delivered prices. Available to you are over 21 species of imported as well as domestic hardwoods, softwoods, turnings, shorts, veneers. All our lumber is kiln dried. As school shop suppliers for 35 years, we know our lumber. It is top-grade. Send today and receive your BONUS GIFT: 4 new furniture designs. EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., Inc. $2.00. *Circle No. 530.*

MACASSAR EBONY — Professionals agree it's one of the world's hardest, rarest, and most beautiful woods. Macassar is coveted by woodworkers, artists, turners, and connoisseurs for its marbelike beauty and durability. We have the largest commercial selection of dimentional stocks in the U.S., from 1 to 8 inches thick and from 4 to 20 inches wide in random lengths to 9 ft. These are virtually unavailable elsewhere at any price. As a direct importer, we offer the lowest prices anywhere with no minimum orders. Send today for a complete description, inventory and price list (refundable with first order). ART EISENBRAND, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 535.*

THIN LUMBER — Approximately 20 species of thin lumber, widths vary up to ¾-in. Kiln dried. Turning squares. Send for price list. HARDWOODS OF ILLINOIS. 50¢. *Circle No. 545.*

SPINDLE TURNINGS & BOWL BLANKS—Bowl blanks 1" - 4" thick, 4" - 14" diameter, in walnut, cherry and butternut, plus other species in limited size and quantity. Large spindle turnings 1¾" - 5" square in random lengths. Available in walnut, cherry, butternut, oak and maple. Send for descriptive price list. JOHNSON WOOD PRODUCTS. 50¢. *Circle No. 550.*

RARE IMPORTED EXOTIC AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—The world renowned Martin Guitar Co. sells wholesale and retail exotic wood (4/4, 6/4, 8/4) and sawn veneers (⅛" & ¼" Sanded Stock), plus guitar parts, kits, accessories and second quality guitars. Send for catalog. SAWMILL/WOODWORKER'S DREAM. $1.00. *Circle No. 578.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

EVERYTHING FOR THE WOODWORKER — Wide selection of woodworking supplies, including candle cups and shaker pegs. Price of catalog is refundable with order. BENNY'S WOODWORKS. $1.00. *Circle No. 810.*

FINE WOODS AND WOODWORKER'S SUPPLIES — Constantine's 175th Anniversary Catalog offers 116 pages, many in full color, of 150 kinds of veneers, over 250 sizes of cabinet hardwoods. Inlays, mouldings, brass cabinet hardware, cane. Specialty woodworking tools, wood finishes, plans & books. Serving the woodworker since 1812. ALBERT CONSTANTINE AND SON, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

AN IMPRESSIVE RANGE OF FINE WOODWORKING TOOLS — at affordable prices, is displayed in the Fine Tool Shops catalog. Each year very many new products are introduced. Some recent additions include a 6-ft. teak workbench, a wide range of woodworking videos available for rent at $10.00 per mo., a good selection of American hardwoods, pneumatic sanding drums, and hand forged tools made in Maine. Send for catalog. FINE TOOL SHOPS. Free. *Circle No. 850.*

MAIN TOOLS CATALOG—1986-87 master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best land tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, and much more. Hundreds of books included. 212 pages. All four-color. Lots of technical information. GARRETT WADE CO. $4.00. *Circle No. 855.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY CATALOG — Just arrived — 1986 full-color catalog of quality imported machinery and tools at low prices. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 860.*

PLANERS — Heavy duty 15x6 in. planers with 2 hp. single-phase motors. Other woodworking equipment at low, low prices. Send for 1986 color catalog. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 861.*

DUST COLLECTORS — for the small/medium size shop. Capable of handling from 1 to 3 machines at the same time. Priced within the home shop budget, yet capable of handling cabinet shopwork. Other woodworking machinery and tools — low prices. Send for catalog. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 862.*

THE 1987 HILLER HARDWARE CATALOG—is a comprehensive collection of tools & accessories for you. Select from the best quality tools in the business at a price only a volume supplier can provide. Power tools, hand tools, cutters, blades, & accessories. 24 pages, over 240 tools! HILLER HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 875.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS, MACHINERY, & SUPPLIES—W. S. Jenks & Son's new 128 page source book is packed with a full range of tools for the serious woodworker, from hand tools, to portable power tools, to woodworking machinery. Includes many imported and hard to find tools, from the best manufacturers at the most competitive prices. Send for catalog. W. S. JENKS & SON. $2.00 (refundable with first order). *Circle No. 877.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS AND SUPPLIES CATALOG — Send for new 68-page color catalog of 783 handtools, supplies, patterns, hardwoods, toymaking, carving, turning supplies, Record-Marples, Kunz, Vt. American, Blum, Accuride, Schlagring, Solginen, U.S. Safety, General, Hempe, Boyne, Hirsh, Brinks-Cotton, Smith Whetstone, DMT. Freud tools 20_S off. Walnut, cherry, basswood, maple turning & carving blocks. Solid maple & spoked wheels, toy parts, pegs, etc. 101 popular veneers, burls, crotches, large flexibles, glue sheets, fancy faces, custom made veneers. Hurry! incentive offers & introductory deals included. BOB MORGAN WOODWORKING SUPPLIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 890.*

WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOGS — R.A. Ness & Co., the Woodworkers Emporium, offers a 2-year subscription, a total of eight huge sale catalogs. Thousands of industrial quality items — machinery, hand tools, portable electric tools, and supplies — are featured at super sale prices. The fee is refundable with purchase. R. A. NESS & CO., the Woodworkers Emporium. $4.00. *Circle No. 900.*

RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY—America's Number One source for elegant, old-style reproductions at factory-direct prices! 48 colorful pages of door, window and cabinet hardware; lighting and bathroom fixtures; and gifts for the home in brass, oak, porcelain and wrought iron. RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY. $2.00. *Circle No. 915.*

TOOLS ON SALE—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware Inc. offers a comprehensive catalog featuring over 190 pages of the most competitive prices in the industry. If you're looking for savings and fast delivery on over 1800 items, request our catalog. This catalog offers one of the most complete selections of power tools available anywhere from the most respected manufacturers in the industry: Milwaukee, Makita, Porter-Cable, Black & Decker, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 920.*

CABINET MAKERS' TOOLS AND SUPPLIES — New 224-page catalog of fine hand and power tools for cabinet makers or serious woodworkers. Also featured are three sections on hardware, supplies, and cutting tools. This catalog takes the mystery out of using European hardware. A must reference for the woodworker. THE SOURCE. $3.00. *Circle No. 935.*

WOODWORKERS CATALOG — More than a catalog — it's one of the best sources for quality woodworking tools. You'll find everything from bit braces to wood borers, from saws to sharpening stones. Every product is sold satisfaction guaranteed. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP. Free *Circle No. 955.*

NEW 1986/87 CATALOG IS A WOODWORKER'S DREAM—It's the ideal resource for materials often difficult to obtain, as well as items frequently used of exceptional quality. It features 114 full-color pages of specialty hardware, tools, plans, veneers, kits, finishing materials and an unconditional guarantee. Send for catalog. THE WOODWORKERS' STORE. $1.00. *Circle No.* 965.

WOODWORKERS SUPPLY — Offers high quality tools and supplies for skilled, amateur, and professional woodworkers. Our complete catalog includes machinery, hand tools, plans, router bits, shaper cutters, wood specialities, and more. For your two year subscription send to WOODWORKERS SUPPLY OF NEW MEXICO. $2.00. *Circle No. 975.*

KITS

CANOPY BEDS, WINDSOR CHAIRS, PLUS SHAKER AND QUEEN ANNE—museum reproductions lavishly presented with coordinated fabrics, paints, lighting, pewter, and brass. Furniture available assembled finished or ready to assemble kits. Since 1949, Cohasset Colonials is the oldest and largest manufacturer of reproduction furniture kits. State-of-the-art joinery insures easy assembly. Custom curtains, bed hangings, quilts, fishnet canopies. Color catalog subscription. COHASSET COLONIALS. $2.00. *Circle No. 1015.*

DO-IT-YOURSELF GRANDFATHER CLOCK KITS — Direct from world's largest manufacturer of grandfather clock kits. Prices starting at under $280 including West German Westminster chiming movement. Choose from black walnut, cherry, and oak. Other quality heirloom kits also available. Send for catalog. EMPEROR CLOCK CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1030.*

QUALITY CLOCK KITS AND PLANS — Handmade and semi-assembled of carefully selected ¾ in. cherry, oak, or walnut with beveled glass. Or build from "scratch" using our detailed plans and trim pieces. Choice of quality movements. Established in 1916. KUEMPEL CHIME CLOCK WORKS. $2.00. *Circle No. 1050.*

WOODEN SHIP MODELS — Discover the world's hobby — building fine-quality, historic wooden ship models. Described are true-to-life scale replicas, lifelike in every detail. A 64-page color catalog introduces you to this fascinating hobby. MODEL EXPO, INC. $1.00 (Refunded with first order). *Circle No. 1060.*

SOLID WOOD CLOCK KITS — Full-color catalog of beautiful, easy-to-make clocks. All solid wood with solid brass pre-assembled movements. All parts hand cut for perfect assembly, even by beginners. VIKING CLOCK CO. Free. *Circle No. 1090.*

PUBLICATIONS

SCALE WOODCRAFT MAGAZINE—A quality publication that covers every phase of scale woodworking for beginners, as well as serious craftsmen. From specific how-to articles, complete with plans and text, to handsomely reproduced portfolios of the work of master craftsmen. You'll discover their tools, techniques, methods and materials. An invaluable source of ideas, inspiration, and information. Annual subscript price is $14.95. Sent $1.00 for sample copy. SCALE WOODCRAFT MAGAZINE. $1.00. *Circle No. 1160.*

WHAT ARE YOUR OLD TOOLS WORTH? — New illustrated Collector's Guide gives history and current dealer and auction prices for the products of Stanley, Bailey, Disston, KeenKutter, Sargent, Simmons, Winchester, and dozens of lesser known brands made from 1840 to 1940. Just a few of the over 5,000 items described and priced: adzes, anvils, axes, braces, chisels, compasses, dividers, hammers, hatchets, knives, lathes, levels, planes, plumb bobs, routers, rules, saws, screwdrivers, spoke shaves, wrenches, and wheelwright's items. Over 2,000 illustrations. First edition, 230 pages, 9x12 in. paperback, Library of Congress #84-50055. Now is the time to identify and price all of your old tools. Just one find could pay for this new book, many times over! WINDMILL PUBLISHING CO. $14.00. *Circle No. 1190.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

RIPSTRATE SAVES FINGERS — for table saw and radial arm saw users. Brochure describes the RIPSTRATE and shows how it gives straighter cuts, speeds, the work, prevents kickbacks, and keeps hands away from the blade. FISHER HILL PRODUCTS. 25¢. *Circle No. 1235.*

EASY DOES IT — with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1245.*

CLASSIC WORKBENCH—This is a space saver's dream. Assembled & knocked down in minutes. Beautifully designed workbench is made of Danish Red Beech with a linseed oil finish. Other features include built-in, precision steel spindle rises & dogs. Send for literature. LAGUNA TOOLS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1249.*

DRUM SURFACE/THICKNESS SANDER — Now a radial arm saw accessory providing inexpensive, space saving surface/thickness sanding capability. Product features include: instant attachments to all radial saws, 44 in. sanding width, sanding drum with sandpaper fasteners, and vacuum dust collection. Send for information. PERFORMAX PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1253.*

CREATE ANY HOLLW CYLINDRICAL SHAPE — with ¼ in. wall thickness, 12 in. diameter. Ring Master cuts perfect rings in any wood, any angle, any size—stack the rings and create any cylindrical shape. Just glue—sand, & finish, all on the Ring Master. Create matched sets of items. Choose from 2 models, 1 attaches to Shopsmith Mark V. RING MASTER, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1265.*

PROFESSIONAL SANDING EQUIPMENT — Sand-Rite's Brush Head sands mouldings and intricate carvings without losing detail or shape of the part. Pneumatic drum gives quick and excellent results on contoured shaped parts. Everything we sell is industrial quality. Send for brochure. SAND-RITE. Free. *Circle No. 1275.*

THE PERFECT SET-UP — Set of six large angles — 15°,18°, 22.5°, 30°, 45°, and 60°, with attaching bar for setting miter & bevel on radial arm saws. A precision cut every time. Many uses in the shop or home. Constructed of durable plastic; will not damage blade. A must for every shop. Patent pending. Send for literature. ROBERT S. SMITH, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1279.*

BITS, BLADES CUTTING TOOLS

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS — Over 200 router bits and shaper cutters displayed in catalog featuring 6 piece cabinet sets, 3 piece ½ in.shank router bit panel raising system, and 3 wing industrial shaper cutters. Shaper cutters available in ½ in. through 1-¼ in. bore with bushings. Router bits offered in ¼ in. and ½ in. shank. CASCADE PRECISION TOOL CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1315.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 115

SHAPER CUTTERS—Carbide or tantung tipped—featuring ¾" bore, innovation in 6 cutter cope and pattern sets. Also, 15° upshear raised panel cutters. Look for the orange or yellow cutters so you can be assured of Freeborn quality. FREEBORN TOOL CO., INC. $1.00. *Cicle No. 1320.*

CUTTING TOOLS — Freud provides the finest in handtools and carbide cutting tools. From chisels and planes to saw blades and router bits. All this and more. Send for catalog. FREUD. $1.00. *Circle No. 1321.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS — MLCS Ltd. offers a full line of professional production quality carbide tipped router bits at 50-70% lower than retail prices. We sell through the mail and only direct to craftsmen. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP — Quick & easy to use. Fully adjustable from 2⅝" to 36x36 in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1351.*

DOOR SHOP™ MANUAL AND CATALOG — The 37-page Door Shop™ manual is clearly written and beautifully illustrated with over 156 detailed drawings covering the complete process of door building. Each section covers proper methods and exact set-ups for the router, including how to recognize and correct for errors. There are sections covering design, lumber selection, measuring, panel raising, rail and stile fitting, guides, clamping, gluing, and finishing. This is the most comprehensive manual out today. When you purchase the Door Shop™ manual for $5.00 you also recieve Zac's 26-page router bit and shaper cutter catalog free. And as an extra bonus you receive a hardwood door corner sample with your catalog order. $5.00 rebated with purchase. ZAC PRODUCTS INC. $5.00. *Circle No. 1395.*

HARDWARE/WOOD PARTS

SPECIALTY WOODEN PARTS — Hundreds of turned wooden parts in maple, birch, oak, cherry, walnut, and colors for toys, furniture, games, and crafts. Included are Shaker pegs, mug pegs, gallery spindles, wheels, axles, balls, finials, smokestacks, plugs, buttons, people, pegs, cargo, game pieces, knobs, handles, candle cups, stool legs. Bulk prices available. Send for color catalog subscription. CHERRY TREE TOYS, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1415.*

BRASS FURNITURE HARDWARE — This 36-page catalog shows over 500 items of authentic reproduction hardware from the 1700's and on into this century. This fine quality hardware is a must for the furniture craftsman working on a new project, or the refinisher who needs replacement hardware. HORTON BRASSES. $2.00. *Circle No. 1430.*

WOODWORKER'S SPECIALTIES — 48-page catalog of plans and hard-to-find hardware for woodworkers. Dozens of wood toy plans & accessories, including wood wheels, fenders & decals. Also wood turnings, brass hardware, canister liners, stencil supplies, & wood cutouts. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 1455.*

TOYMAKER'S SUPPLY COMPANY—has your best bulk price on quality wooden toy parts and toy plans. Over 50 turnings to make your toys professional looking. Send for catalog. TOYMAKER'S SUPPLY CO. Free. *Circle No. 1475.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS — Patterns for all ages including childrens' patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog and receive a coupon for free wheels and axle pegs. TOYS AND JOYS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1480.*

QUALITY AMERICAN-MADE WOOD TURNINGS — such as shaker pegs, spindles, toy wheels, toy parts, craft items, and dowel rods in birch, oak, walnut, and cherry. Send for complete 32-page catalog. WOODWORKS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1490.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

START SMALL BUSINESS WITH NEW SCROLL SAW — The Excalibur precision scroll saw from Canada can turn your workshop into a profit center. Make toys and puzzles, do intricate marquetry work or detailed cabinet work with these "operator friendly" machines. Hundreds sold in the U.S. already. Save, buy direct, from $495. up. Complete project patterns and plans available. Send for brochure. J. PHILIP HUMFREY INT. $1.00. *Circle No. 1655.*

FURNITURE RESTORATION—Earn $200-$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. Complete training. No experience necessary. Free furniture restoration seminar available. Send for catalog. MINUTEMAN. $1.00. *Circle no. 1661.*

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION—Learn how to profit as an independent contractor or save thousands building your own home...with NRI at-home training in Building Construction. 70 lessons, plus over 100 practical hands-on projects cover the full spectrum of construction—from site selection to exterior finishing & landscaping. Send for catalog. NRI SCHOOL OF BLDG. CONSTRUCTION.$1.00. *Circle No. 1665.*

MISCELLANEOUS

MAKE WOODEN TOYS — Whirligigs, doll houses, swing sets, classic autos, furniture and crafts with our plans, kits, parts, and supplies. For all skill levels. Also parts (toy, craft, game, and furniture) and dimensional lumber in maple, oak, walnut, and cherry along with specialty brass parts, tools, books, organizers and finishes. Send for color catalog subscription. CHERRY TREE TOYS, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1918.*

BUY YOUR SANDING BELTS DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER — Industrial Abrasives is the company that gives you six free belts with every dozen ordered. But, sanding belts are not the only product we have to offer. In our catalog you will find many specialty items not readily available in your hardware store. Price of catalog refunded with first order. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1975.*

THE CUSHION CONTOUR SANDER — is a new concept in pneumatic drum sanding. Sanding sleeves are slid over an air bag (inflated with a hand tire pump) on an arbor to mount it between centers on a wood lathe. Drum effectively takes on profiles, curves, and bevels practically eliminating flat spots and chatter marks. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO. Free. *Circle No. 1976.*

FREE LITERATURE — New brochure showing all *moisture meters* and accessories for moisture meters such as interchangeable electrodes and probes and cables for in-kiln moisture monitoring. Complete line of moisture meters include: Pocket-size Mini-Ligno with LED readout 6%-20%, Mini Ligno E 6%-36%, analog or digital display meters 4%-30%, 60% and a digital moisture meter with built-in compensation for different wood temperatures. LIGNOMAT USA, LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1999.*

WOOD CARVING — You can obtain information on learning woodcarving by sending for our literature. The offer includes sample copy of *The Mallet Magazine* and two lesson sheets on carving. NATIONAL CARVERS MUSEUM. $1.00. *Circle No. 2021.*

BANDSAW OWNERS — A new tool is now available so you can make or repair any length bandsaw blade in minutes. Our splicer enables craftsmen to make up any length blade from economical coil blade stock quickly and easily. Three models are currently available to accomodate blade widths from ⅛ to 1½ in. The tool comes complete with detailed instructions and supplies. We also carry OLSON bandsaw stock at reasonable prices. Send for literature. NEW MILFORD SPECIALTIES CO. 50¢. *Circle No. 2025.*

LETTER LAYOUT GUIDES — Brochure containing complete information about a new product of special interest to scroll sawers, carvers, and wood sign makers. A lettering guide to layout large letters and numbers to be cut in wood or other materials. Made from a durable plastic material for years of use. Price of brochure is refundable with first order. SEYCO SALES CO. $3.00. *Circle No. 2057.*

TOOLMARK CO.—We offer a complete line of wood lathe accessories including safety shields, duplicator systems, bowl turners, steady rests, and more. Send for brochure. TOOLMARK CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 2073.*

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN RESTORING ANTIQUES — this 160-page catalog packed with unusual, hard-to-find items is just for you. Included are hundreds of essential items for antique restoration including top quality brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, numerous wood component repair parts and kits, caning and basketry supplies, everything needed for wood refinishing, related tools, books, and a complete line of upholstery equipment and supplies. All at wholesale prices. Send for this informative catalog. VAN DYKE' SUPPLY CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

WOODWORKING ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA — First international association for woodworkers. Benefits include our quarterly magazine *International Woodworking*, specials from selected manufacturers, group health and life insurance, access to the woodworking network. WOODWORKING ASSOC. OF NORTH AMERICA. 50¢. *Circle No. 2092.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

WOODCARVING TOOLS — Whittlers and carvers — Warren Tool Co. offers a catalog for you full of whittling and carving hand/power tools, books, stones, wood, and supplies. Since 1927, the finest in woodcarvers tools. WARREN TOOL CO., INC. 60¢. *Circle No. 2185.*

CLAMPS

PERFECT EDGE-JOINING EVERYTIME — "Duo-Clamp" holds your boards flat while applying uniform yet firm pressure to squeeze out excess glue. Bowing totally impossible. The need for a surface planer is eliminated; a light belt sander finishes your job. Patent applied for. Easily assembled and unconditionally guaranteed. Made of sturdy maple. Send for information. MARK PRODUCTS. 25¢. *Circle No. 2255.*

Information

WORTH WRITING FOR

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD MAGAZINE, April, 1987
Dept. MAWO7
P.O. BOX 2051
CLINTON, IA 52732

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose cash, check, money order for cost of booklets plus $1.00 service charge (no stamps/foreign)**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires April 17, 1988**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

1. A 1 year WOOD subscription (6 issues) for $18.00 — a $3.00 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Add $6.00 outside U.S. Be sure to include payment with total below.

FREE LITERATURE

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue.
Please include $1.00 for handling charge

10	85	270	861	1090	1350	1976
36	199	850	862	1265	1351	1999
44	250	860	955	1275	1475	

PRICED LITERATURE

Numbers below refer to items on which there is a charge.
Please include proper remittance.

3 .... $1.00	160 .... $1.00	461 .... $1.00	855 .... $4.00	1050 .... $2.00	1395 .... $5.00	2025 ..... 50¢
4 .... $1.00	225 ..... 25¢	465 .... $1.50	875 .... $1.00	1060 .... $1.00	1415 .... $1.00	2057 .... $3.00
8 .... $2.00	232 .... $2.00	485 .... $2.00	877 .... $2.00	1160 .... $1.00	1430 .... $2.00	2073 .... $1.00
12 ..... 50¢	310 .... $2.00	517 .... $1.00	890 .... $1.00	1190 .. $14.00	1455 .... $1.00	2077 .... $1.00
48 .... $1.00	315 .... $1.00	520 .... $1.00	900 .... $4.00	1235 ..... 25¢	1480 .... $1.00	2092 ..... 50¢
51 .... $1.00	325 ..... 50¢	530 .... $2.00	915 .... $2.00	1245 .... $1.00	1490 .... $1.00	2185 ..... 60¢
82 .... $1.00	342 .... $1.00	535 .... $1.00	920 .... $1.00	1249 .... $1.00	1655 .... $1.00	2255 ..... 25¢
91 .... $1.00	343 .... $1.00	545 ..... 50¢	935 .... $3.00	1253 .... $1.00	1661 .... $1.00	
92 .... $3.00	345 .... $2.00	550 ..... 50¢	965 .... $1.00	1279 .... $1.00	1665 .... $1.00	
95 ..... 2.00	370 .... $1.00	578 .... $1.00	975 .... $2.00	1315 .... $1.00	1918 .... $1.00	
97 .... $1.00	384 .... $9.50	810 .... $1.00	1015 .... $2.00	1320 .... $1.00	1975 .... $1.00	
120 .... $1.00	390 .... $1.00	820 .... $1.00	1030 .... $1.00	1321 .... $1.00	2021 .... $1.00	

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

$_____ for priced items

$ 1.00 for handling

$_____ total remittance

The Bulletin Board

WOODWORKING FACTS, FACES, AND FABLES

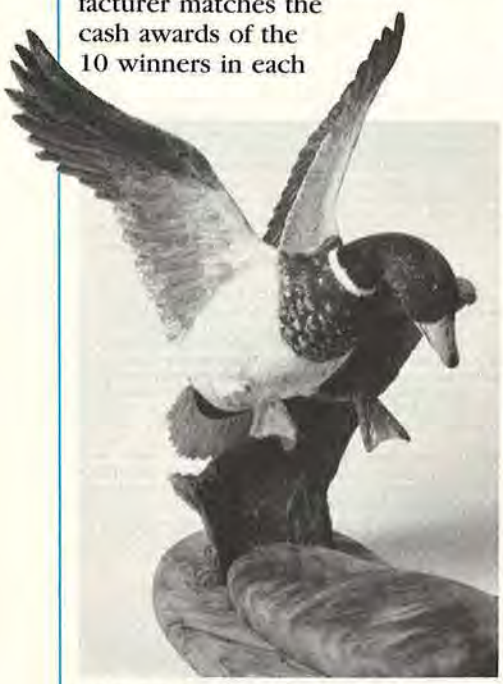
STUDENTS *AND* SCHOOLS EARN PRIZES IN COMPANY CONTEST

Jamie Brisky, a senior at Burlington-Edison High School in Burlington, Washington carved out a $500 grand prize in Dremel's Sixth Annual Creative Project Scholarship Contest. His project, the mallard drake carving, *below,* took top honors in the 11th and 12th grade division.

In Dremel's annual contest, the school wins, too. The manufacturer matches the cash awards of the 10 winners in each division with Dremel equipment of equal value as a gift to the winners' schools.

Open to students in grades 9-10 and grades 11-12, the contest limits projects created in a shop, art, or applied science course to a maximum $100 materials cost. An instructor from such a course must certify all individual entries as original and constructed by the student. The project must be made, at least in part, with Dremel tools.

While the deadline for entering this year's contest may be too fast approaching (March 11), you or someone you know can get a leg up on next year's by sending now for details. Write: *School Shop Contest, Dremel, 4915 21st St., Racine, WI 53406.* Or, call *414/554-1390.*



Mallard Drake **wins $500 top prize for high school student.**

RIDING ON WOOD

One mile of mainline railroad track requires about 3,000 wood crossties for rail support. Sawn from oak, elm, maple, and other hardwoods, each 7″x9″x8′6″ crosstie represents about 41 board feet of wood, or 123,000 board feet per mile! Depending on climate, the preservative-treated ties usually last 25 years or longer before they have to be replaced.

SHRINKING FORESTS

In 1950 forests of all kinds covered one quarter of the earth's surface. Today, say world resource experts at the U.N., forests have shrunk to one fifth.

Much of the loss occurs in the tropical rain forests of underdeveloped nations, where forests topple to make way for agriculture. In contrast to the forest management and replanting practices of developed nations which control annual harvest, the clearing of rain forests often knows no bounds. Resource watchers estimate such clearing results in the loss of 25-50 acres of tropical trees every minute!

FLEAS FLEE FROM WALNUT

Summer will soon be here. And with it, those persistent pests that persecute both animal and man — fleas. If they're a bother where you live, try whacking them with walnut.

It seems that American black walnut trees produce a chemical called juglone, that permeates the wood as well as the leaves. While this chemical poses no threat to man, fleas hate it!

James Montgomery, Executive Vice President of the Southern Forest Institute, found out just how much. Returning from an extended vacation one summer, he and his family discovered that neighborhood cats had made themselves at home in their basement and the fleas the cats brought with them had taken over the house.

Getting the cats out wasn't a problem, but the fleas were. That is, until the family doctor gave the Montgomerys a tip: Spread small sprigs of fresh walnut leaves strategically around the house. They did, and within a few days the fleas followed the cats out. Their doctor learned long ago that walnut leaves strewn about in his bird dog kennels kept them flealess.

This ability to put vermin to flight makes walnut a *vermifuge* as well as a fine cabinet wood.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

WORK THIS GOOD DESERVES TO BE FRAMED AND HUNG.

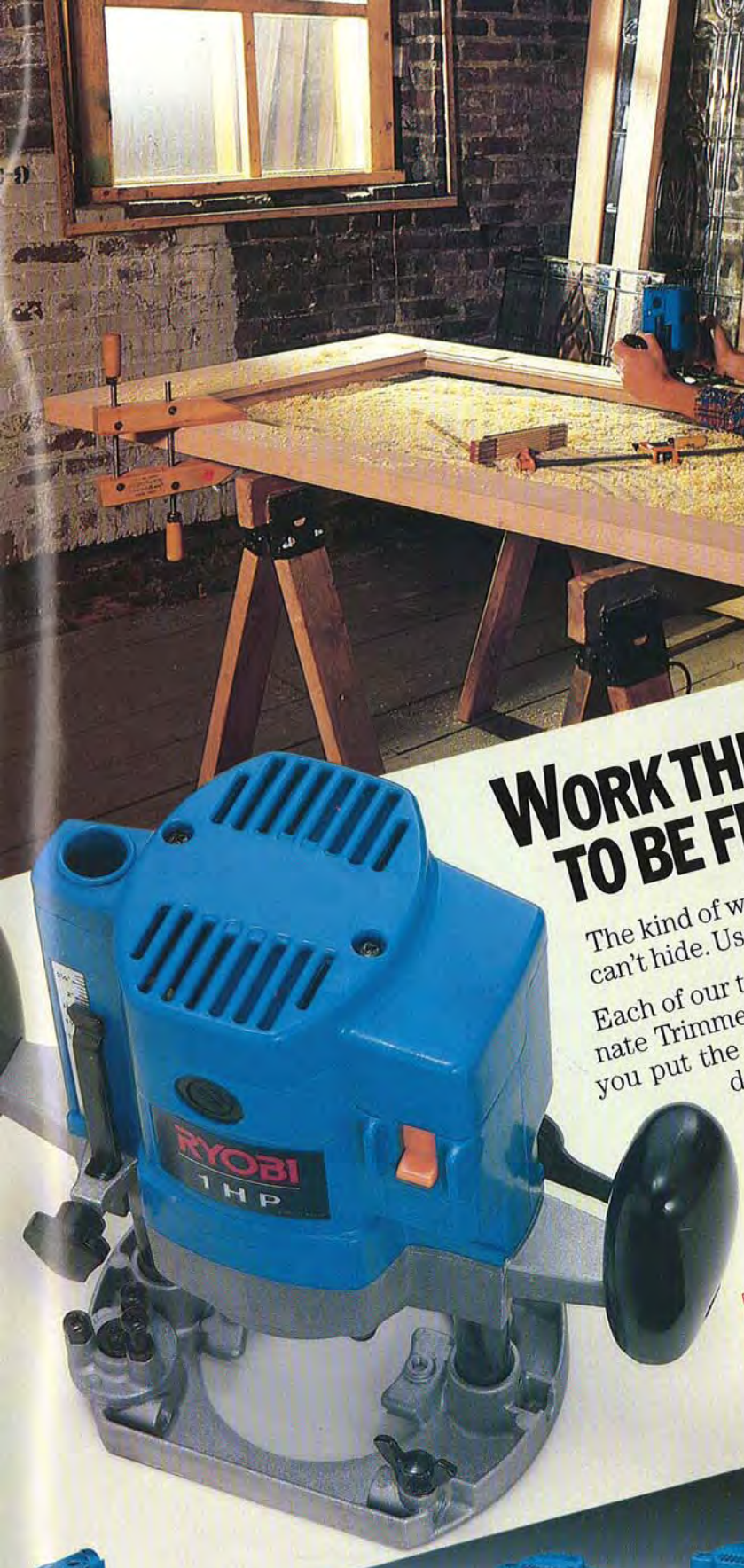
The kind of work you use a router for is the kind of work you can't hide. Use a Ryobi Router and you won't want to.

Each of our ten different models, from our lightweight laminate Trimmer to our extra heavy-duty plunge routers, lets you put the finishing touches to your projects with confidence. Design features like clearly visible cutting bits and non-marring bases ensure results you'll be proud to display. And there's real power behind the delicate touch: high efficiency motors that deliver up to 2¼ HP.

Visit your professional power tool dealer for a demonstration of Ryobi quality. Remember: when the work looks good, so do you.

RYOBI®
Built for the real world.™

Bensenville, IL 60106
312-766-1621



THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A TOY AND A TOOL.

It's the difference between somebody who's playing around and somebody who knows what he's doing.

If you're serious about the work you do, you'll appreciate the new Skil 6533 Variable Speed Reversing Professional Drill.

Like every Skil power tool, the 6533 was field tested by professionals for over a year before it was introduced.

The end result is a high performance 3/8" drill you can trust to do the job—day in, day out, year after year.

A professional drill that offers you a combination of power and feel preferred by the pros.

Next time you're at your hardware store or home center, ask about the new Skil Pro Line of Professional Power Tools.

If you're as good as you think you are, you'll appreciate the difference.

SKIL®

POWER NEVER FELT BETTER

EMERSON®

Skil Corporation, Subsidiary of Emerson Electric Co., 4801 West Peterson Avenue, Chicago, IL 60646. © 1986 Skil Corp.